

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 1 May 71	2400 1 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Xuyen Quang (V), BT099548 at 300945H. Time bomb exploded in an office building. Res: 2xVN civ KIA, 11xVN civ WIA, building 100% dest. (Info only)
3	0005	11 th Bde, Sp Haladay, OP3, (en) BS778499 at 302345H. Radar obsr 10-15xpers approx 8000m NE mov E. Eng w/art y w/unlk res.
4	0005	11 th Bde, Sp Haladay, D/1-20, BS721485 at 301940H. Eng w/UNSEF prox 25-75m W. Fired arty illum. At 2025H sweep heard voices prox 100m, sounds like they are yelling "Chieu Hoi.". At 2035H D Co rec SAF. At 2050H heard possible mort fire, eng w/art y. Res: 4xVC KIA by SAF, CIA: 1xpr wire cutters, docu, 1xmap, 1xB40 rkt and 2xrucksacks w/2xM79 rds, cooking pots and 2xold empty M16 mags. Will evac docu and map on first avail acft, all else dest. 1xKIA is MAM age 30 yrs, green unif; 1xis MAF, 23 yrs, blk PJ's. Fd drag marks to W.
5	0040	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF19, BT622099, (en) BT623011 at 302250H. PF eng VC plat w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & evad E. NCD. (Info only)
6	0325	FSE, CPT Carl, C/1-14, 0020H-0055H. 3xH&I fire missions were fired by 1x105mm gun. Data was for FSB Professional but fired fr FSB Fat City. Fired 37x105mm HE rds. Grids: BT473077-483075, 497072-480074 and 493073-499070. Investigation will be conducted.
7	0500	FSE, CPT Carl, Bayonet West, Fat City and Tra Bong. Div Arty elements fired TOT's at 301955H, 302210H and 010240H at previously known and suspected en loc in the Rocket Pocket. A/1-14, C/1-14, A/1-82 and A/3-18 fired 135x105mm HE, 54x155mm HE and 54x8" HE rds. Neg obsr w/unlk res.
8	0540	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
9	0605	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF70, BS712784 at 0130H. Eng VC plat w/SAF. VC rtn SAF and evad W. Fired illum fr Dottie & HE fr Son Tinh. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0330H to Quang Ngai, 3xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 12xChicom H/gren. D/O rec M79 and SAF going in and coming out of LZ w/NCD. (Info only)
10	0630	FSE, MAJ Lynch, USS Parks, 30 Apr 71. USS Parks departed the Div AO on 30 Apr after 8xdays on station. During the period they expended 369 rds w/2xVC KIA, 6xbnkr and 7xstruc dest, 1xtunnel complex dest and 1xstruc damaged. (Info only)
11	0820	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/26 Engr, (en) BS778444 at 0800H. Road block made of rocks, rice, straw and tree limbs on QL1 near LZ Liz access road. C/26 Engr is removing it. ARVN mine sweep tm cleared road block at 1010H.
12	0915	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, Moc Bai PF, BT140460 at 302230H. Captured 1xVC. VC evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
13	0915	196 th Bde, Lt Lapuc, RF796, AT807550 at 301730H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
14	1030	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, R/3-21, AT903394 at 0925H. On patrol eng 2xVC w/SAF. Were evading S at 15m, wearing green & blk clothing. Res: Dtn 2xMAM (1xWIA). WIA evac to 95 th Evac at 0950H, other evac to 196 th Bde in DNG.
15	1145	DTOC, Sgt Williams, DTO. QL1 is restricted to 6x or more vehicles in convoy w/security. In eff 1 and 2 May 71. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Lebar; 196 th Bde, Sgt Thayer; 198 th Bde, PFC Pane; G3; MAJ Helton; CLDC, Sgt Nelson.
16	1340	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Req for Time Ext on LRRP Box #15A & 18: 041800H-131800H May. Box #16: 061800H-141800H May. Box #17: 081800H-161800H May. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
17	1340	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Area Req Box #22: UL BT5003, LR BT5301. DTG: 100600H-151800H May. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
18	1430	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Area Req Box #23: UL BT4816, LR BT5014. DTG: 100900H-101830H May. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
19	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, Mo Duc Special Police, BS715603 at 0900H. 5xVC entered Kien Khuong (H) wearing ARVN uniforms and assassinated 1xsecurity policeman. (Info only)
20	1435	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF117, AT943568 at 1300H. Rec SAF fr est VC plat. Rtn SAF and arty w/unlk res. G/S fr XXIV Corps eng area. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1345H to DNG, 15xVC KIA (5xby RF and 10xby G/S), CIA: 1xunk type MG, 3xAK47, several packs w/ammo, 5xB40 rkts and 1xbangalore torpedo. (Info only)
21	1435	23d INF DIV, LTC Saint, G3, 1435H. 4-3 Bn move will be delayed 24hrs. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom; 11 th Bde, LT McGruder.
22	1500	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine. Radar reports eye of storm 95 miles SSE of CHL mov NNW at 10k. Max sustained winds 70, near center. Radius of over 50k winds: 100x nautical miles. 12 hr forecast, valid: 020200H. 20 miles NE of CHL w/max winds of 70k, max winds for CHL 40-50k. 24 hr forecast, valid: 021400H. Near Island, winds approx 30k, max wind activity near 2400H. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Lajoie; 198 th Bde, Sp Reichenbach; 11 th Bde, Sgt Smith; DISCOM, CPT Croom; Div Arty, Sgt Raulerson; 16 CAG, CPT Stern; CLDC, CPT Medici.
23	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, BS720489 at 1430H. Dtn 1xVN, male, 14 yrs, wearing checked pants, blk shirt. He was obsr 2xdays ago in a tree obsr troops. Dtn while obsr troops today. Evac to Bronco.
24	1552	XXIV Corps, CPT Glass. Eff immediately all areas S of 23d INF DIV bdry are placed under storm condition 2 (implement OPLAN 17-70). Ntfy: G2, MAJ Crump; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Saint; 196 th Bde, MAJ O'Connor; 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom; 11 th Bde, Sgt Smith; DISCOM, CPT Croom; CLDC, CPT Stroeble; 16 th CAG, COL Silver; Div Arty, MAJ Lynch; G4, Sgt Larrow; G5, Sgt Massey; Instal Coord, CPT Henry; HQ Cmdt, Sp Thomas; Quang Ngai, CPT Causey; Tam Ky, at 1635H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 1 May 71

2400 1 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1600	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 77 ARVN Rangers, AS888968 at 1325H. Eng est 1xNVA Co w/SAF prox 200m NE. NVA evad NE. Res: 21xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xNVA WIA, 1xB40 rkt, 7xAK47, 25xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
26	1620	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS434783 at 0630H. Mech amb det. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)
27	1635	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/1-1, AT942521 at 1600H. Eng 1xVC 1000m S w/mort and .50 cal. Checked w/neg res.
28	1640	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Yellow eff: 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces w/wpns, neg ammo.
29	1650	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 77 ARVN Rangers, AT899514 at 1020H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
30	2145	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/2-1 and A/1-1 Cav, AT930515 at 2025H. Mov to NDP 1xM113A1 det 1xB/T 155mm rd w/PRFD. Res: 8xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 2116H to DNG (3xUS fr A/1-1, 5xfrD/2-1). M113A1 rec major damage: torsion bar dest, road wheel assembly dest and .50 cal shield dest. Ntfy: C/S, RC; G3, 2320H; XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlinson.
31	2215	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 21 st ARVN Rangers, AT901499 at 1625H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xMAF dtn, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
32	2320	DTOC, Sgt Williams. In accordance w/AMCAL OPLAN 17-70 tasks have been accomplished in accordance w/condition 2. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder; 196 th Bde, CPT Crockett; 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom; DISCOM, Sgt Booton; 16 th CAG, CPT Lutz; Div Arty, CPT Goldsmith; XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlinson.
33	2335	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF 18, BS648935, (en) BS647941 at 2240H. Rec SAF fr est 10xVC. Rtn fire. VC evad W. NCD. (Info only)
34	010100	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, LT Haslett, Ly Tin, BT472077 at 0030H. Rec 12-24 60mm rds outside perimeter w/NCD fr prox 3000m SW. Night Hawk checked at 0110H. Neg US or ARVN near prox of friendlies. Rds stopped at 0100H. At 0120H Ly Tinh confirmed rds were arty fr Fat City. Night Hawk released at 0135H. Res: 4xVN civ WIA(M) but D/O to CHL by vehicle. 1xrd impacted inside compound and S4 struc dest. Firing data supposed to go to Professional but went to Fat City instead. Investigation will be cond. Ntfy: G1, CPT Sprouse; G3, LTC Saint.
35	1000	196 th Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Cln. Time: 020600H-021800H May. Msn #10: UL ZC1980, LR AT8171. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
36	1000	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cln. Time: 020600H-021800H May. Msn #191: UL BS6450, LR BS7045. Msn #192: UL BS6733, LR BS7428. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
37	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
38	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H May. Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box #46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
39	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H May. Box #21: UL AT9171, LR AT9566. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
40	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H May. Box #36: BS5889-5986-5784-5584-5587-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
41	1130	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H May. Box #10: UL AT7968, LR AT8463. Box #11: AT996547-along river-958550. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
42	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #43: BS5489-along river-5891-6091-6088-5685-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
43	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Reichenbach, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H May. Box #34: UL BS4296, LR BS4789. Box #35: UL BT2008, LR BT2504. Box #39: UL BS3584, LR BS4181. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
44	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H May. Box #12: UL ZC1867, LR AT8064. Box #13: AT8366-8363-8765-8766-start. Box #14: UL AT9138, LR AT9434. Box #15: AT9353-along river-997546-along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
45	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Nettles, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H May. Box #57: UL BS7236, LR BS7932. Box #58: BS520756-5271-455710-along river-start. Box #59: BS6357-6350-6650-6658-along river-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
46	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
47	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div and 1 st Task Force as arty provided support. There were 3 VN dtn. US Engr land cleared 64 acres. There was one combined operation. Adverse weather cond forced canc of CA's and armv's. The 196 th Bde rept an M113A1 det B/T res in 8 US WIA(E). US cas reported during the period were 8 WIA(E).
48	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 2 May 71

From

2 May 71

To

2400 2 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0205	XXIV Corps, MAJ Church. Eff immediately, all areas S of 23d Div N bdry are placed under storm condition 1. Ntfy: G2, CPT Schneider; G3, LTC Saint; 196 th Bde, LT Smith; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; 11 th Bde, LT Strauder; DISCOM, Sgt Booton; CLDC, Sgt Crabbe; 16 CAG, CPT Lutz; Div Arty, CPT Goldsmith; Quang Ngai, Sgt Roland; Tam Ky, Sgt Cooper; MP, Sgt Carneil; C/S, Sgt Davis.
3	0225	196 th Bde, Sgt Smith, E/2-1, AT949482 at 0030H. Firing an Illum fire mission sparks fr a rd being fired det a charge box (box containing extra charges for mort rds) in a 4.2" mort pit. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 0103H to DNG (2d and 3d degree burns). Investigation will follow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
4	0310	FSE, CPT Goldsmith, Div Arty, 011952H-020310H. Div Arty eng suspected rkt launch sites and rkt caches w/4xTOT's. Grids: BT468012, BS522963, 498928, 513962, 516947, 492925, 519960, BT451017 and 453007. Fired 243x105mm, 54x155mm, and 55x8" rds.
5	0405	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Dien Ban PSDF, BT073579 at 0305H. Rec 10-20x82mm mort rds fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn w/artly on susp en loc w/unk res. (Info only)
6	0425	Co G Rangers. At 0234H ntfy by DTOC of weather alert cond 1. At 0235H ntfy 198 th Bde, CLDC and CO, Co G. At 0240H ntfy tms and req SITREP to include weather. Tms reported unable to see or hear due to hvy wind and rain. Tms instructed to move to high ground. At 0250H ntfy CO, Co G and req extr, extr approved. At 0251H ntfy 198 th Bde, CLDC and DTOC of intention to extract. Extr compl at 0415H for tms 51, 52, 53, 54 and 55.
7	0455	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/2-1, AT955446 at 0332H. Trip flare det. Eng w/H/gren and 1xClaymore w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
8	0520	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
9	0545	DTOC, SSG Counts, Ref AMCAL OPLAN 17-70, tasks have been accomplished in accordance w/storm cond 1. Ntfy by: 11 th Bde, LT Strauder; 196 th Bde, LT Lapuc; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; DISCOM, Sgt Booton; 16 CAG, CPT Lutz; Div Arty, CPT Goldsmith. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
10	0630	23d MP, PFC Dombrowsky, 23d Admin Co, BT531091 at 0130H. 1xUS was attempting to enter the HHC Motor Pool by crawling thru the wire. Guard in area called "Halt" but the man continued to crawl. The guard fired 1xwarning shot and the man continued to crawl. The guard called "Halt" 2xmore times but the man still continued to crawl. The guard then eng the indiv w/3xrds of M16 fire. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 0215H to 91 st Evac. Victim died at 0238H. CID is investigating.
11	0640	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Hill 55, AT962621 at 0617H. Rec 5x122mm rkts outside perimeter w/NCD.
12	0745	196 th Bde, MAJ Hardin, Chan Hiep (V), BT074508 at 012140H. Rec 8x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
13	0745	196 th Bde, MAJ Hardin, PF20 and 23, BT102582 at 0135H. Rec 15x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
14	0745	196 th Bde, MAJ Hardin, RF104, AT965605 at 0215H. Rec 7x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
15	1200	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/1-1, AT970550 at 0930H. Det unk type mine. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 3xUS WIA(M), D/O compl 1005H to DNG. APC det mine and was a combat loss.
16	1200	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF104, BT125583 at 0200H. Rec 20x60mm mort rds w/neg cas. (Info only)
17	1200	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, R/3-21, AT895380 at 0940H. Eng 6xNVA w/SAF 100m S. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 3xrucksacks, assorted med supplies and docu, 3xpith helmets. Docu & med supplies evac to Hill 510. 4xNVA evad S.
18	1200	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, Dai Loc HQ, AT914577 at 0719H. Bridge at above grid dest by command det 155mm rd.
19	1300	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 51 st ARVN HQ, AT965615 at 1250H. Rec 1x122mm rkt and 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. (Info only)
20	1325	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/3-16, AT878578 at 1330H. Rec 5xunk type mort rds and 1x122mm rkt w/NCD. All rds impacted outside perimeter. At 1535H rec 2xmore 122mm rkts. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M), D/O compl 1555H to 95 th Evac.
21	1415	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad at 0800H. Enroute Bronco at 1120H. Enroute D/1-1 Cav VIP pad at 1350H. Arrived D/1-1 Cav VIP pad 1415H.
22	1420	23d INF DIV, CPT Parrish. Revised itinerary for "National" passed to: Tam Ky, LT Boyd; Quang Ngai, Sp Burney; 198 th Bde, Sp Reichenbach.
23	1425	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/1-1, AT964554 at 1411H. Fd 2xAT mines. 1xwas res w/fuse well on top and 2xsmall legs. Other was silver w/no visible fuse well. Area marked by C-raton boxes w/VN word for mines. Both DIP.
24	1515	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, Dai Loc Dist HQ, AT916577 at 0255H. Rec est 100 rds of unk type mort fire w/a ground attack. Res: 13xRF KIA, 48xRF WIA, 33xVC KIA, 10xVN civ WIA. CIA: 2xVC (extr thru GVN channels), 25xAK47, 10xB40 rkts and 10xCSWC. (Info only)
25	1530	23d INF DIV, CPT Parrish. Air assets in the Div will be limited on 3 May. Neg assets will be available for 5 May. 5 May date may be changed to 6 May. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Stoll; 198 th Bde, PFC Pane; 11 th Bde, Sp Nettles.
26	1532	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/1-46, (en) AT8164 at 1530H. Obsr 3xrkt flashes. Eng area w/artly w/unk res. Approx 3500m SW.
27	1545	DTOC, Sgt Williams. Ref AMCAL OPLAN 17-70. Terminate condition 1, eff immediately except for 196 th Bde AO. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder; 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom; DISCOM, CPT Ruthven; 16 CAG, Sgt Ellington; Div Arty, Sgt Cooper.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 2 May 71

2400 2 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1556	DTOC, Sgt Williams. "NATIONAL" enroute to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, CPT Person; XXIV Corps TOC, Sp Franklin.
29	1605	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS346809 at 1510H. OP obsr 7xNVA w/neg pack or wpn 1400m mov NW. Arty fired w/unk res. Unit will not sweep.
30	1615	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS350806 at 1315H. Obsr 18xNVA prox 1200m NW. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will not sweep. Unable to confirm packs or wpns.
31	1615	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1900H. LOL#7 is in effect.
32	1625	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/C/3-1, BS570653, (RF) BS582642 at 0800H. 1xRF fr RF117 was caught taking 1xM72 LAW fr day laager. 2x30 rd M16 mags were taken fr him and he was sent back to his unit. At 1445H an RF LT fr RF117 came to day laager and asked why his personnel had been run off. He said his people had a right to be there and was belligerent. He said his people would shoot up 2d plat. At 1500H rec SAF fr RF. Ntfy: Bn CP. Bn called Nghia Hanh who had shooting stopped w/NCD. Neg rtn fire. Investigation will follow. Update 2040H: CPT Cummings states Bn CO will go to Nghia Hanh tomorrow and investigate. Dist Chief will take action against individual. A written report will be submitted tomorrow.
33	1655	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 23d MP, BS901268 at 0800H. Patrol fd 1xrock roadblock 3 1/2' high across QL1. B/T w/60mm mort rd w/PRFD. DIP by MP and road clear.
34	1705	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1505H. Enroute VIP pad 1640H. Arrived VIP pad 1705H.
35	1725	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 1-1 Cav, AT945583 at 1550H. 1-1 Cav CO ACAV det unk type mine while mov w/elements of C/1-1 Cav. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M) (CO, 1-1 Cav), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl 1645H to 95 th Evac; 1xACAV damaged. Will extr ACAV in morning & examine it for further damage. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, 1855H.
36	1725	23d INF DIV, "NATIONAL" dept CHL(W) enroute Tam Ky at 1445H, enroute Quang Ngai at 1555H, enroute VIP pad 1705H, arrived VIP pad 1725H.
37	1745	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A/26 Engr. Req mine dog, pick up at Admin Pad at 030615H by C&C acft. Appr: 63d CTT, Sp Berend; G3, CPT Spinetto.
38	2000	11 th Bde, Sp Rodland, Duc Pho (V), BS812379, (en) BS795372 at 1938H. Rec 5x82mm rds w/NCD. Arty fired on suspected en loc. At 1950H Bronco at Phase 3 alert. Radar put on to the contact area w/mort fired by MACV and arty by A/6-11 at Bronco. At 1958H Bronco put on condition 2 by Bde CO. At 2025H Bronco on normal status. (Info only)
39	2025	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, C/2-1, AT879578 at 1845H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Dalton.
40	2025	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, C/2-1, AT879578 at 1920H. Rec 15x82mm mort rds and unk number of 122mm rcts w/NCD. Arty fired on suspected en loc at AT842583 and 822577. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Dalton.
41	2025	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Duc Duc (V), AT864478 at 1830H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. ARVN arty fired on suspected en loc. (Info only)
42	2055	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, C/1-20, BS726435 at 2025H. Trip flare det. Eng w/Claymores and SAF. Obsr 1xVC jump up and evade. Eng w/SAF. Swept & fd footprints going S.
43	2145	11 th Bde, Sgt Haladay, B/4-21, BS715390 at 2020H. Obsr 4xlights 500m NE (stationary). Arty fired w/unk res.
44	2145	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/O 88, BS828392 at 2050H. On alert at Bronco rec approx 6xrds SAF and .51 cal fire at 1000' and 90k w/NCD. ARVN fired 12x105mm at suspected en loc.
45	2145	11 th Bde, Sgt Haladay, C/3-1, BS569672 at 2100H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
46	2206	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, Son Tinh PRU, BS655763 at 2030H. On amb obsr & eng est plat of VC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evad in unk direction. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAk47, 6xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
47	2215	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, OP3, BS742441 at 2205H. Radar obsr 10-15xstationary personnel approx 1400m NW. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
48	2230	G3, MAJ Cunningham. Cancellation of severe weather warning. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Haladay; 196 th Bde, LT Smith; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; DISCOM, Sgt Ross; 16 CAG, CPT Lutz; CLDC, Sgt Smith; FSE, Sgt Raulerson; ADE, neg CQ; PMO, Sp Adams. Acknowledge to XXIV Corps, Sp Nichol.
49	2345	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/2-1, AT879578 at 2109H. Firing H&I w/M79 rec 5-7xrds SAF fr UNSEF prox 250m S w/NCD. Illum fired w/neg obsr.
50	2345	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/2-1, AT879578 at 2205H. Rec 1x122mm rctsw inside perimeter w/NCD. Fired arty at suspected en loc w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Nichols.
51	2345	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/2-1, AT969459 at 2220H. In NDP had mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
52	2350	11 th Bde, Sgt Haladay, OP3, (en) BS786463 at 2335H. Radar obsr 9-12xpers mov E prox 4000m NE. Eng w/18x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
53	1045	196 th Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Cln. Time: 030600H-031800H May. Msn #10: UL ZC1980, LR AT8171. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
54	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Cln. Time: 030600H-031800H May. Msn #48: BS2273-3173-2868-2268-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.
55	1350	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cln. Time: 030600H-031800H May. Msn #191: UL BS6450, LR BS7045. Msn #192: UL BS6733, LR BS7428. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	2 May 71	2400	2 May 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 3 May 71	2400 3 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/3-21, AT958405 at 022105H. In NDP obsr lights mov on LZ used previous day. Fired 4.2" mort w/unlk res.
3	0400	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/4-31, AT828786 at 0045H. Obsr 2xflashlights prox 1200m NW mov NW. Arty fired w/unlk res.
4	0530	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
5	0640	FSE, CPT Goldsmith, 51 ARVN, AT916579 at 022300H. Rec prox 60 rds rfts & mort (unk type). Res: 4xARVN WIA(M). ARVN arty fired on susp en loc. (Info only)
6	0745	196 th Bde, Sp Lefke, Duc Duc, (en) AT837477 at 022400H. Rec 8x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
7	0745	196 th Bde, Sp Lefke, Dai Loc Dist HQ, AT914576 at 0300H. Rec 90x82mm mort rds. Res: 5xUS WIA(M). G/S eng loc w/unlk res. (Info only)
8	0745	196 th Bde, Sp Lefke, 51 ARVN HQ, AT965618 at 0500H. Rec SAF and unk type mort. Rtn w/SAF and AWF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xB40 rkt, 6xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
9	0745	196 th Bde, Sp Lefke, Tu Chau, AT051660 at 022010H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
10	0817	DTOC, Sgt Williams. Ntfy XXIV Corps that "NATIONAL" departed CHL at 0810H. Ntfy Sgt Floyd. Code name for Secretary RESOR unclassified as of this date. (Sec of Army Stanley Resor)
11	0825	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/4 ARVN, BS738574 at 0600H. On amb eng 4xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn. (Info only)_
12	0825	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 4/4 ARVN, BS737615 at 022400H. On raid eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAk47, 4xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
13	0825	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 4/4 ARVN, BS739631 at 022400H. On raid eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAk47, 2xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
14	0910	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, R/3-21, AT919372 at 0830H. Eng 2xVC prox 75m W w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (40 yrs, blk top, green bottoms). CIA: 3xrucksacks, various clothes, 10 lbs pol rice. Evac to Hill 510.
15	0945	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6 cond an armv at 0658H fr Dottie to BS388953 and 398943, compl cold at 0920H.
16	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 cond an extr at 0726H fr BS418925, 388953 and 398943 to Dottie, compl cold at 0904H.
17	1035	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, BS431965 at 1000H. Eng & dest 2xstruc. G/S rec unk amt SAF at 50' and 30k w/neg hits.
18	1100	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, B/1-6, BS383994 at 1025H. Obsr 4xVC w/1xpack, neg wpns. Eng at 30m. 2xVC evad NW, 2xevad SW. Arty fired. Fd & dest 2xsandbags w/C-rations.
19	1120	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, B/1-6, BT386001 at 1110H. Clearing an LZ fd 1xplastic crest w/writing on bottom (CHAN HUNG), typed papers and a cigarette case. All will be evac to Dottie.
20	1120	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, Sniper/1-52, BS383800 at 1000H. Eng 5xNVA prox 700m S. 2xhad wpns & 2xhad packs. Res: 1xNVA KIA, male, 22 yrs, green clothes, neg ID or docu.
21	1130	Tam Ky, BT293231 at 1025H. VNAF UH-1H on training flt crashed on Tam Ky runway. Res: 2xARVN WNB. At 1045H 198 th Bde req acft to lift it out. At 1105H enroute to Tam Ky. At 1130H runway open for C130 traffic. (Info only)
22	1155	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21 cond an extr at 1055H fr BS714384 and 701397 to San Juan Hill, compl cold at 1141H.
23	1210	198 th Bde, PFC Paine, C/1-52, BS372802 at 1100H. On patrol fd 600 lbs pol rice spoiled. In mil struc 5'x5'x6', stored in 5xcloth bags covered w/plastic. C Co scattered rice and dest struc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.
24	1215	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21 cond an extr at 1151H fr BS558433 to San Juan Hill, compl cold at 1158H.
25	1315	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, D/1-6, BS394943. At 1210H eng 2xNVA in tan unif and pks mov E to W prox 50m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 2xChicom H/gren & 1xpk. Other NVA evad W. At 1230H eng 1xNVA mov W to E in tan unif and pk prox 50m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpk CIA. Will extr packs & H/gren to Dottie.
26	1330	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops. Canc LRRP Boxes #16 & 17. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom; FSE, Sp Hicks, Rangers, SFC Sutton.
27	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, BS462868 at 1240H. Obsr 1xMAM evading. Blues inserted and dtn him. Evac to Binh Son (D) HQ. Blues extr at 1245H.
28	1420	198 th Bde, Sp Reichenbach, D/1-1, 1250H-1400H. Air Cav Box #39. Eng & dest mil struc at BS390823, 379819 and 385812.
29	1520	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-52, BS367798 at 1350H. LOH fr D/1-1 eng a patrol fr 3/C/1-52 w/200 rds M60 fire w/NCD. LOH was out of Air Cav Box #39. Ground CO had contact w/Air Cav unit. LOH was separated fr rest of Air Cav unit. Broke station at prox 1400H. Matter is under investigation.
30	1520	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 1-52 Bn. Req EOD tm. Pick up at Main Air Terminal in CHL at 040700H. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish.
31	1530	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, A/3-1 cond a CA at 1350H fr 411 to BS503652 and 474656, compl cold at 1527H.
32	1530	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, D/4-21 cond a CA at 0918H fr SJ Hill to BS623338 and 618311, compl cold at 1012H.
33	1540	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3 cond a CA at 1410H fr Tam Ky to BT236054 & 231061, compl cold at 1440H.
34	1540	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, A/4-3 cond a CA at 1220H fr Tam Ky to BT141088 and 137078, compl cold at 1255H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 3 May 71	2400 3 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1 cond an extr at 1402H fr BS493678 and 476685 to 411, compl cold at 1536H.
36	1550	11 th Bde, Sgt Thomas, R/3-1 cond a CA at 1540H fr 411 to BS443734, compl cold at 1545H.
37	1555	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/26 Engr, AT922572 at 1430H. Rtn fr road sweep rec 1xChicom H/gren. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1515H to 95 th Evac.
38	1600	DTOC, Sgt Williams, 4-3 move fr Duc Pho to Tam Ky. Msn #609 left at 0855H and arrived at 0915H w/70xpax; left 1044H and arrived at 1154H w/67xpax; left at 1246H and arrived at 1330H w/66xpax. Msn # 811 left at 1005H and arrived at 1145H w/70xpax; left at 1225H and arrived at 1305H w/70xpax. Msn #813 left at 1107H and arrived at 1220H w/66xpax; left at 1310H and arrived at 1345H w/56xpax. 3xmns were canc, 1xon Msn #609, 2xon Msn #811.
39	1600	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Liz at 1000H. Enroute VIP pad 1100H. Enroute 411 at 1400H. Enroute VIP pad 1550H. Arrived VIP pad 1600H.
40	1605	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20. Req tunnel dog. Pick up at Admin pad at 040615H. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish.
41	1605	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute CHL(W) at 0755H. Enroute VIP pad 0805H. Enroute 196 th Bde HQ at 1030H. Enroute HH at 1515H. Enroute VIP pad 1545H. Arrived VIP pad 1605H.
42	1605	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute DNG at 0935H. Enroute Hoi An at 1430H. Enroute VIP pad 1540H. Arrived VIP pad at 1605H.
43	1615	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
44	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3 cond a CA at 1358H fr Tam Ky to BT210088, 206098 and 225097, compl cold at 1625H.
45	1700	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/2-1, AT878577 at 1545H-1620H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds and 4x122mm rkts. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1612H to 95 th Evac. Rtn fire w/artly and mort.
46	1710	198 th Bde, Sgt Green, D/4-3 cond an armv at 1455H fr Tam Ky to Professional, compl cold at 1610H.
47	1710	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3 cond a CA at 1625H fr Tam Ky to BT187050, compl cold at 1645H.
48	1710	198 th Bde, Sgt Green, HQ. E/4-3 cond an armv at 1310H fr Tam Ky to Professional, compl cold at 1325H.
49	1710	198 th Bde, Sgt Green, HHC, C, E/5-46 cond an armv at 1300H fr Professional to CHL, compl cold at 1520H.
50	1845	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 51 ARVN HQ, AT966617 at 1817H. Rec 6x122mm rkts/ 82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
51	1845	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 61 ARVN Rangers, AT913513 at 1230H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF while on patrol. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
52	1850	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/1-6, BS567869 at 1810H. Fd 15xfighting pos and 12bnkrs 4'x5'. Fd 4xB/T: 1x105mm rd w/PRFD, 1xcan petna w/PFD, and 2x81mm mort rds w/TWFD. Also fd wires suspended fr trees to ground. R plat is pulling back and req a 155mm dest msn. Will check at first light.
53	1910	AAE, CPT Stern, D/1-1, BT536054 at 1850H. AH-1G pilot was refueling his acft when a short circuit occurred starting a flash fire. Pilot rec 2d degree burns and was evac to 91 st Evac. Fire went out quickly. Neg dam to acft. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Davis.
54	2120	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, F/8 Cav, 1820H-1920H. Air Cav Box #13. AT855645 checked possible rkt launch site w/neg res. AT862648 obsr smoke which indicated a recent launch. AT855645 obsr 2-4xrkts being launched, eng area w/2xsecondary explosions. Rearmed and rtn to same area. Obsr and eng 4-6xmore rkts launched. Eng w/8-10xsecondary explosions. Fired arty w/unk res.
55	2230	196 th Bde, LT Smith, CP/51 ARVN, AT966617 at 1820H-1900H. Rec 8x122mm rkts. Res: 1xUS Mar Advisor WIA(M), 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1900h to DNG. 1xstruc and bnkr dest. (Info only)
56	2230	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, 3/6 ARVN, BS461815, (en) BS474795-475784 at 2115H. Rec 7x82mm rds impacting 50-100m outside perimeter SE. NCD. Arty & mort fired 25x105mm HE, 15x81mm HE and 14x155mm HE w/unk res. (Info only)
57	2315	11 th Bde, Sp Haladay, 3/4 ARVN, BS632575 at 2105H. In amb obsr and eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xfirst aid bag. (Info only)
58	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 040500H-042000H May. Msn #60: UL BS7332, LR BS7829. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
59	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 040500H-042000H May. Msn #21: UL AT8162, LR AT8658. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
60	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
61	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H May. Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box #46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
62	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H May. Box #62: UL BS7438, LR BS7044. Box #65: UL BS8233, LR BS8725. Box #66: BS6656-685565-699572. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
63	1130	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H May. Box #51: UL BS8729, LR BS9422. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	3 May 71	2400	3 May 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 4 May 71

From

To

Hour Date
2400 4 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0010	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1, AT969584 at 032205H. Rec 5-10x60mm rds, 3-4x40 rcts and AK47 SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). 1xB40 hit a protective screen and another hit between 2xtracks. Neg visible damage. Rtn w/mort, .50 cal MG, M60 and SAF. Will sweep at first light.
3	0100	23d MP, Sgt Carneal, Main Gate, BT515050 at 032335H. Guard at front gate states he had rec approx 10x60mm mort rds, det fr 100-300m in front of gate. Thinks they came fr Fat City. NCD. CPT Miller, CLDC, states Bnkr #336 in the vic heard rds but thought it was arty firing. Element of SubSector #6 is checking and a compl analysis will be made in the morning. Update at 0410H, CPT Miller, CLDC, talked to LT Haslett, 198 th Bde, and the LT said the ARVN Liaison was very cooperative and then all of a sudden stopped talking. Evidently he found out an ARVN unit may have fired the rds but there is neg proof. Ntfy: G3, LTC Saint; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
4	0130	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, 2/6 ARVN, Arty Hill at 032335H. Rec 1xincoming rd, unk type, impacted prox 50m outside the wire. Will analyze crater in the morning. NCD. (Info only)
5	0230	Div Arty, CPT Goldsmith, 1-14 and 1-82. Div Arty fired 2xTOT's at suspected en rkt sites at 032155H and 040155H, expending 96x105mm HE, 36x155mm HE and 36x175mm HE rds at BT421020, 455022, 418029, 405029, BS521970 and 527902. Neg obsr and unk res.
6	0505	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, B/1-6, BS381992 at 0210H. Heard approx 6xrds of mort fire at approx BS380982. Eng w/arty. Fired 8x105mm HE rds w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
7	0530	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
8	0625	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF238 and 11, BT654015 and 656012, (en) BT656016 and 654011 at 0420H. Eng 2xVC plat. En rtn SAF, M79 and B40 rcts. At 0507H VC broke contact and evad NE. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), 6xVC KIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
9	0815	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/4-3. Req mine dog. Pick up at CHL(E) at 0930H by UH-1H. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish.
10	0845	196 th Bde, LT Davore, B/1-46 cond an armv at 0750H fr Pad 467 at DNG to AT880690, compl cold at 0823H.
11	0845	196 th Bde, LT Davore, D/1-46 cond an armv at 0754H fr Pad 467 at DNG to AT880690, compl cold at 0828H.
12	0850	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, R/1-20 cond a CA at 0816H fr Liz to BS650558, compl cold at 0827H.
13	0903	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/228 Avn, BS530829 at 0820H. CH47 developed mech problems. Acft dropped load of empty POL barrels and the carrying net. Barrels being secured by B/1-52. Will be extr as soon as another CH47 arrives.
14	0910	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 4 ARVN LRRP cond a CA at 0815H fr BS730528 to BS555481 and 583466, compl cold at 0850H.
15	0915	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF743, BT100400 at 0315H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM79 CIA. (Info only)
16	0920	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, PF252, BS925220 at 0430H. Eng by UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H to Duc Pho. UNSEF was another PF unit. (Info only)
17	0930	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF118, BT042620 at 032350H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Neg rtnh fire or susp en loc. (Info only)
18	0945	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/4-3, BT190042 at 0810H. On patrol 350m outside NDP, det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/PFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0920H to 91 st Evac.
19	1020	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/1-46, AT894672 at 0851H. On S&C det 1xB/T ¼ lb TNT w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0915H to 95 th Evac.
20	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS633443 at 1110H. On patrol fd 9xChicom H/gren (old but wrapped in plastic) on trail, neg signs of rec use. DIP.
21	1135	39 Engr, Sgt Davis, S2, (en) BS626845 at 1030H. Obsr a Negro soldier in a partial uniform (was cut off to make short pants) carrying an AK47 and wearing a black beret. He was with what appeared to be an ARVN (ARVN also in partial uniform). Were ½ mile S of Dottie walking S on QL1. A/39 Engr obsr them. This element heading N on QL1 in a truck. Ntfy: G2, LT Enck; S2, 198 th Bde, CPT Rovai. Area VR'd w/neg obsr. Update at 2010H, LT Miller states this man is a scout dog handler at Dottie. Has been informed to wear proper uniform at all times.
22	1305	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/4-3, BT227092 at 1145H. Eng 1xNVA prox 250m SW, mov SW, w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA in green pants, blue shirt. CIA: 1xpack, assorted clothes, small amt food, docu. Will evac to Professional. In area fd 1xstruc 6'x6'. Signs of rec use. Searched w/neg res. (NVA was obsr near struc.) Struc dest. Body searched w/neg unit ID.
23	1330	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 71 AHC, AT918378 at 1300H. UH-1H rec 15-20 rds SAF at 1500' and 80k w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
24	1345	198 th Bde, Sp Small, R/1-52, BS542823 at 1130H. On patrol obsr & dtn 2xMAM (1x45 yrs w/brown shorts and blk shirt, 1x18-21 yrs w/green shorts and white shirt), both w/neg ID. Will be evac to Son Tinh fr Stinson on first avail transport.
25	1355	39 Engr, Sgt Rucker, A/39, BS578727 at 1230H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T on top of a culvert on #518 road. DIP. B/T had PFD. Road open. B/T was visually obsr. (Info only)
26	1355	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/3-21 cond an armv at 1157H fr AT934366 to Hill 55, compl cold at 1341H.
27	1410	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, PF#1, BS544983 at 1030H. Eng est VC plat w/SAF and arty. VC evad in different directions. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), evac to Quang Ngai by vehicle. PF swept and fd 2xM26 H/gren and 1xAK47 mag w/20 rds. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 4 May 71

From

To

Date

Hour

Date

2400 4 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, 3/6 ARVN, BS488822 at 0545H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 20xChicom H/gren and 2xunk type mines. (Info only)
29	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, 2/6 ARVN, BS446802 at 0710H. Amb 3xVC w/M18A1 mines. Res: 3xVC KIA, unk amt rice CIA. (Info only)
30	1500	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 4/6 ARVN cond a CA at 0950H fr Ha Thanh to BS275664, 206668 and 214705, compl cold at 1405H.
31	1520	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0850H. Enroute Combat Center at 0930H. Enroute Bronco at 1020H. Enroute SJ Hill at 1145H. Enroute Liz at 1305H. Enroute Quang Ngai at 1345H. Enroute Chippewa at 1435H. Enroute VIP at 1515H. Arrived VIP pad 1520H.
32	1525	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn, BS625339 at 1325H. Air Cav Box #51. Obsr 1x55 gal drum. Blues inserted at 1325H and fd 2x55 gal drums, 40m apart, containing Fougasse. DIP. Extr at 1340H.
33	1525	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn, BS610319 at 1405H. Blues inserted to check 2xstruc. Fd 25 lbs rice, 2xempty mort boxes, 5xempty ammo boxes and 5xempty 5 gal gas cans. All DIP. Extr at 1500H.
34	1530	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, C/1-1, AT930515 at 1320H. Obsr 10xMAM, white shirts and blk shorts, prox 1000m S. Swept & fd 6xwomen and children, all refugees. Will be extr to Duy Xuyen today.
35	1530	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS352817 at 1430H. In amb obsr and eng 1xNVA 50m N. Res: 1xNVA KIA (green unif, 30-35 yrs, neg ID). CIA: 1xruksack, 1xdiary, and 10 lbs salt. Will evac CIA to Stinson.
36	1545	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Professional at 0925H. Enroute VIP pad at 1000H. Enroute 26 Engr HQ at 1105H. Enroute Tra Bong at 1230H. Enroute VR around Stinson at 1255H. Enroute VIP pad 1330H. Enroute Dottie at 1405H. Enroute Hill 510 at 1445H. Enroute VIP pad 1505H. Arrived VIP pad 1545H.
37	1555	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
38	1610	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Camp Faulkner at 0935H. Enroute VIP pad 1300H. Enroute Ly Tin at 1355H. Enroute Bayonet West at 1510H. Enroute VIP pad at 1605H. Arrived VIP at 1610H.
39	1640	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, MACV Duc Pho, BS763472 at 1340H. Early this morning (time unk) 3xVC in ARVN unif entered Vinh Hien (2) at BS765450 and reportedly killed 2xVN (1xmale, 1xfemale). At 1300H 1xplat of RF103 swept & eng 1-2xVC. VC evaded. RF103 eng 2xVC at 1340H again while crossing QL1. VC dressed as ARVN. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1400H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
40	1720	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1-14 Arty, Dottie at 1330H. A 2 ½ ton dump truck used for trash dumping fr 1-14 Arty allegedly hit a VN child. Neg adult witnesses. Several children stopped the driver and told him he hit a child. Bn Surg checked child and said nothing was wrong. Child taken to Binh Son by the S5.
41	1735	ROK Mar, CPT Kimmel, 6/2 ROK, BT065395 at 021800H. Fd VC bnkr. Res: 68xVN dtn. 7xwere fd to be VCI and are being interrogated at ROK MI, Hoi An. (Info only)
42	1750	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 2/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1645H fr BS795380 to BS835313, 826317, 833319, 839289 and 834304, compl cold at 1729H.
43	1808	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/4-31 cond an extr at 1615H fr AT835782 to Pad 402, compl cold at 1800H.
44	1808	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, D/4-31 cond a CA at 1552H fr AT972755 to AT841799, compl cold at 1715H.
45	1845	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/1-1, AT952529 at 1345H. Obsr prox 20xMAM prox 800m S. Neg eng, en evad S. Could not determine if they had pks or wpns due to distance. At 2345H Update: fd 1xbnkr, dtn 10xMAF, extr to DNG. Classified as refugees.
46	1845	196 th Bde, LT Smith, HQ/1-1, BT047612 at 1520H. While mov to CHL in 2 ½ ton vehicle rec 15-20xrds SAF fr UNSEF prox 300-400m E, NCD. Neg rtn fire due to semi-populated area.
47	1850	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, MACV Duc Pho, BS778447 at 1230H. Civ rice mill mined. Res: 2xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)
48	1900	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, R/1-20, BS650506 at 1835H. Obsr and eng 4-5xVC. Arty fired fr Snoopy. Res: 2xVC KIA (1xin blk PJ's, other in brown shirt and green pants), CIA: 2xChicom H/gren (DIP), 2xpks, 1xUS mess kit, docu & papers, 1xNVA first aid kit and 2xkilos rice, evac to Liz tomorrow by R/S acft.
49	1920	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/3-21 cond an armv at 1239H fr Hill 55 to AT934366, compl cold 1839H.
50	1920	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, R/3-21 cond an armv at 1325H fr AT935367 to Hill 510, compl cold at 1905H.
51	1940	196 th Bde, LT Smith, F/8 Cav, (en) AT910346 at 1740H-1810H. Air Cav Box #14. Obsr a corral 10' diameter. Approx 2xwks ago there were 10xbuffalo in it, but not today. Neg eng.
52	1950	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, A/3-21 cond an extr at 1116H fr AT952391, 949395 and 958402 to Hill 55, compl cold at 1927H. Trucking to DNG.
53	2040	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, C/3-1, BS536712 at 1925H. Mech amb det. Checked area under Illum and obsr 2xVC approx 100-150m S. Eng w/SAF and VC evad W. Res: 1xVC KIA by mech amb, blk PJ's, CIA: 1xM16, personal items. Fired arty w/unk res.
54	2150	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, D/1-20, BS703492 at 2129H. Obsr 4xstationary lights approx 800-900m S. Eng w/arty and lights went out. Will sweep at first light.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 4 May 71

2400 4 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	2345	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1, AT931512 at 2205H. Rec 2xRPG's fr UNSEF prox 300m SW. Rd impacted outside perimeter. Rtn w/.50 cal and M79, eng w/art y w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Nichols.
56	2345	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1, AT931512 at 1857H. On S&C fd 200 lbs unpol rice in homemade containers. 100 lbs was wet & dest. 100 lbs will be extr to DNG.
57	2345	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Dien Ban Dist Intel Squad, BT060605 at 1915H. Amb 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
58	2345	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-46, AT842658 at 1940H. Obsr what appeared to be 4xrkt flashes on azimuth 150xdegrees prox 2000-3000m fr loc. Neg arty due to fog, could not adjust rds.
59	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Cln. Time: 050500H-052000H May. Msn #21: UL AT8162, LR AT8658. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
60	1350	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cln. Time: 050600H-051800H May. Msn #98-19: BT2303-2803-BS2897-2397-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
61	1130	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cln. Time: 050600H-051800H May. Msn #195: UL BS5747, LR BS6241. Msn #196: UL BS4670, LR BS5166. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
63	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H May. Box #62: UL BS7438, LR BS7044. Box #66: BS6656-685565-699572. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
64	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H May. Box #21: UL AT9171, LR AT9566. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
65	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H May. Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box #45: UL BS5693, LR BS6284. Box #46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
66	1130	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H May. Box #51: UL BS8729, LR BS9422. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H May. Box #35: BT1104-1701-2201-BS2298-1798-BT1101-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1130	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H May. Box #10: UL AT7968, LR AT8463. Box #11: AT996547-along river-958550. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H May. Box #1: BS4039-4739-4735-4030-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H May. Box #3: AT8164-8867-9065-8461-8458-8158-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H May. Box #2: BS5487-5990-6189-5885-start. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #42: UL BS0996, LR BS1492. Box #43: UL AT8906, LR AT9704. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Richenbach, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H May. Box #32: UL BS2984, LR BS3377. Box #35: BT1207, 1707-1803-1204-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H May. Box #12: UL ZC1867, LR AT8064. Box #15: AT9353-along river-980548-along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Box #18: AT8075-along river-ZC178760, 1000m each side.
74	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Nettles, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H May. Box #50: UL BS7427, LR BS7725. Box #56: UL BS5173, LR BS5468. Box #57: UL BS6833, LR BS7328. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
76	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported lt contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1 st Task Force as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 2 NVA and 3 VC KIA with one IWC. There were 2 combined operations. US Engr land cleared 15 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, 2 extr, and 5 armv while supporting 2 ARVN Co CA's and an ARVN LRRP CA. 3 ARVN armvs were compl utilizing VNAF resources. US cas reported during the period were 3 WIA(E) and one WIA(M).
77	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 5 May 71

From

Date

To

Hour Date

2400 5 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, PF26, BS713976, (en) BS704972 at 042255H. Est 10xVC eng PF w/AWF fr SW. PF rtn SAF. At 2300H VC broke contact & evad S. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
3	0045	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, MACV Duc Pho, BS776535 at 042130H. Village at Nui Deo at 2130H rec 12x82mm mort rds, 1xrd landed in village. Res: 1xGVN official WIA(E), req urgent D/O. D/O compl 2252H to Bronco. (Info only)
4	0405	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
5	0510	XXIV Corps, CPT Nichols, DNG Airfield, (en) AT978669, BT003668, 0266, AT9767, at 0400H. Rec 4x122mm rkts at BT015763, 016761, 036762 and 003767. Last rkt caused hvy damage to 1xOV-10 acft, neg cas. Arty fired 36x105mm rds at AT885674, 30x105mm rds at AT890675, 18x105mm rds at AT878674 and 22x105mm rds at AT880667. (Info only)
6	0550	11 th Bde, LT Strother, OP3, (en) BS833422 at 0534H. Radar obsr 13-15xpers mov W. At 0539H eng w/35x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
7	0835	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 71 AHC, AT940730 at 0815H. On R/S UH-1H rec SAF at 1500' and 80k w/2xhits and neg cas. Acft rtn to CHL after compl mission. Neg en loc.
8	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Tate, 2/4 ARVN, BS820325 at 0500H. In amb eng 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xB40 rkt and 20xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
9	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Tate, 4/4 ARVN, BS749613 at 0500H. On raid eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 1xAK47 and 6xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
10	0900	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF102, BT177214 at 041730H. Obsr campfires. Fired 81mm mort and called US arty. Arty also fired Illum for sweep. Res: 3xVC KBA (B/3-16), CIA: 1xAK47, 7xkilos rice, 1xsandbag of potatoes.
11	041030	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, LRRP AO Req#27: UL BT3614, LR BT3911. DTG: 080600H-181800H. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
12	041030	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, LRRP AO Req#28: UL BS4086, LR BS4384. DTG: 130600H-231800H. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
13	1030	23d INF DIV, LTC Satint, G3. Message to G4 & Avn: "Need 15,000 gal of JP4 at Tien Phuoc." Ntfy: G4, CPT Daversa; Avn, CPT White.
14	1035	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 17 ARVN Cav, AT970666 at 0415H. Rec 15xB40 rkts and 6x60mm mort rds fr unk source. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0600H to DNG. (Info only)
15	1100	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/1-1, AT931514 at 1005H. Fd 150 lbs pol rice in a struc 5'x8'. Rice & struc dest. Signs of rec use.
16	1100	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/1-1, AT938518 at 1045H. Fd 15lbs rice & 1xChicom H/gren. Dtn 4xfemales, 14, 15, 17 and 17 yrs, and 1xmale, WIA, 32 yrs. H/gren DIP, rice & dtn extr to IPW, 196 th Bde. 4xMAF classified as refugees. 1xMAM classified as NVA/PW.
17	1130	39 Engr, Sgt Rucker, D/39, BT203165 at 1045H. Rec 50-60 rds SAF. Rtn w/SAF and mort. NCD. RF10 swept w/neg res. (Info only)
18	1135	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/4-3, BT225105 at 0940H. Working on PRC25, M16 leaning on tree fell & discharged 1 rd, wounding 1xUS. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1035H to 91 st Evac.
19	1140	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, BS626304 at 1030H. Fd 1xacre garden, 1xweek old, rice & corn. Also fd ½ acre garden of potatoes. All dest.
20	1200	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Nui Hau Duc at 0935H. Enroute Tien Phuoc at 1025H. Dept Tien Phuoc, VR 5 th ARVN CA at 1045H. On VR Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc rd at 1055H. Enroute Professional at 1100H. Enroute VR Tam Ky convoy at 1140H. Enroute VIP at 1150H. Landed VIP pad 1200H.
21	1230	AAE, CPT White, 3/5 ARVN. Unit cond a CA at 1005H fr PZ at BT050048 to LZ at AS955905. Compl cold at 1156H. (Info only)
22	1245	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Hill 270 at 0850H. Enroute Annette at 1025H. Enroute VIP pad 1220H. Landed VIP pad 1245H.
23	1255	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 4/6 ARVN, BS213652 at 050645H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1000H to Quang Ngai. Rtn fire, swept w/neg res. (Info only)
24	1255	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 4/6 ARVN, BS266682 at 051200H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, docu, 2xpacks. Will evac to Arty Hill. (Info only)
25	1255	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6, BS378986 at 1125H. Obsr 2xVC approx 175m SW building a fence. VC evad SW. B/1-6 maneuvered and eng w/SAF approx 125m SW. Res: 1xMAM WIA(M), 1xMAM dtn. Dtns wore brown shirts, neg ID. Dtn evac to IPW CHL. Swept area fd 10xlbs unpol rice in a basket. Classified Civ Def.
26	1255	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 4/6 ARVN, BS276666 at 0635H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1000H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
27	1305	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, Tam Ky Prov HQ, BT180144 at 1120H. A VN 5 ton truck det an unk type mine on road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Res: 1xVN civ female KIA; 9xVN civ WIA(E). 1x5 ton truck dest (VN). D/O compl 1230H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
28	1310	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/C/1-20, BS711400 at 1208H. On ptl det 1xCCHG B/T w/TWFD on a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1217H to Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 5 May 71

From

To

Hour Date Hour Date
2400 5 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1400	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 1300H. A/123 UH-1H while taking off (w/COL Nelson) struck blades w/B/123 UH-1H. Both ships shutdown on SJ Hill. There were neg cas. SJH req a CH47 to lift ships to CHL. Also need ship to pick up COL Nelson and take him to CHL. A/123 bird extr at 1500H & B/123 bird extr at 1500H.
30	1420	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, C/3-16 Arty, AT880580 at 041500H. 2 ½ ton truck crashed into a civ veh disabling the 2 ½ ton. A recovery vehicle was dispatched and rec SAF fr UNSEF. A quad 50 was sent & swept area w/neg res. NCD fr SAF.
31	1440	11 th Bde, Sp Nettle, S-3 Bronco, at 1330H-1410H. LTC Sutherland was at Bronco for update briefing. Topics discussed: 1. Storm damage?. 2. Is there any system set up to check veh heading N to Binh Dinh w/rice on board as possible means of VC resupply? Ntfy: G3, MAJ Helton; PMO, MAJ Pike; C/S, COL Richardson.
32	1525	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS349806 at 1415H. In day amb obsr & eng 5xNVA w/SAF and Claymore approx 15m. Res: 5xNVA KIA, CIA: 5xrucksacks. Neg unit or pers ID, all approx 20 yrs, 3xin brown unif, 1xin blk PJ's and 1xin blue PJ's. Rucksacks contained food, clothing & cooking utensils. Will extr to Stinson. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.
33	1525	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/1-6, BS377986 at 1415H. Fd 5xstruc 5'x10'x7' underneath overhanging rocks w/signs of rec use. Also fd 4xpunji pits approx 3' deep w/6-7xstake in each. Unit will amb there tonight and dest all tomorrow. At 1540H fd 5xstruc 4'x4'x4' w/signs of rec use and 1xcultivated field of sweet potatoes 25'x50'. Will amb area and dest struc tomorrow.
34	1525	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/4-3, BT215076 at 1245H. Mech amb det. Swept & fd 1xlarge blood trail and drag marks, 2xbush hats and 1xpr sandals. Followed blood trail w/neg res.
35	1525	39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39, BT202161 at 1320H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Mort fired. RF404 swept w/neg res. (Info only)
36	1540	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, Time Ext on LRRP Box Training area: UL BT5215, LR BT5314. DTG: 060600H-060600H Jun 71. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
37	1605	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
38	1615	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/1-1, AT936516 at 1520H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC prox 30m N coming out of hvy brush. VC had 1xwpn and blk PJ's. VC evad N. Swept area w/neg res.
39	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-1, BS482657 at 1600H. On patrol fd 2xstruc approx 2xwks old 4'x6'x4', both dest.
40	1647	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Enroute CHL(W) at 1638H. Enroute VIP pad 1645H. Arrived VIP pad 1647H.
41	1655	AAE, CPT White, A/228 AHSC, BS275664, (en) BS279680 at 1435H. CH47 on R/S for 4/6 ARVN rec unk amt type mort fire w/NCD. CH47 was on LZ. Arty fired on suspected en loc w/unk res.
42	1710	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req #25: UL BT3107, LR BT3405. DTG: 090600H-191800H. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
43	1710	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req #26: UL BT3205, LR BT3502. DTG: 110600H-211800H. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
44	1715	39 Engr, Sgt Rucker, C/39, BS719785 at 1635H. 5xton dump truck hauling rock det 40 lb mine w/PFD buried in middle of Route#521 w/neg cas. Right rear dual of truck damaged. (Info only)
45	1725	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, D/1-20, BS672477 at 1635H. On patrol det B/T Coke can w/petna w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1700H to Bronco.
46	2210	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/4-31, AT839758, (en) AT857773 at 2120H. Obsr 5xlights approx 2000m NE. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
47	2210	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1, AT948526 at 1825H. Fd and dest 1xM16A1 apers mine and 1x155mm rd B/T w/PFD.
48	2325	11 th Bde, Sgt Halliday, OP3, (en) BS823427 at 2320H. Radar obsr 12-15xpers mov E. Arty fired 20xrds HE w/unk res.
49	1300	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cln. Time: 060600H-061800H May. Msn #197: UL BS4965, LR BS5358. Msn #198: UL BS6248, LR BS6944. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
50	1630	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, APD Msn Cln. Time: 060500H-062000H May. Msn #11: UL ZC189528, LR AT8050. Msn #12: AT9641-9842-998420-along AO bdry-BT0140-along AO bdry-AT989370-9537-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
51	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
52	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H May. Box #21: UL BT9171, LR BT9566. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
53	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H May. Box #66: BS6656-685565-699572. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
54	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H May. Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	5 May 71	2400	5 May 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 6 May 71

From

Date

2400 6 May 71

To

Hour

Date

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0010	196 th Bde, LT Smith, DNG, 052304H. Rkts rec in DNG impacted at BT015768, 020750, 033769, 034770, 029777 and 027773. Rkt site loc at BT056660 and 060698. Neg arty due to prox of village. Will sweep at first light. Res: 6xCiv KIA, 6xWIA, 3xARVN WIA, 2x2 ½ ton trucks dest, 4x2 ½ ton light-moderate damage. Shell storage depot claims damage to 1xmillion liters of gas, 3xhouses dest. Ntfy: CG, 0617H; C/S, 0423H; G3, 0420H. (Info only)
3	0010	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1, AT932516 at 052200H. Firing H&I w/M79 heard loud explosion approx 400-450m SW. Believe a 250 lb bomb. NCD. Will sweep at first light.
4	0010	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-46, AT815697 at 052120H. Obsr light approx 4000m NW. Arty fired. Res: 20xsecondary explosions. C Co extr before sweep made. Neg obsr due to ground fog. Obsr will be attempted later.
5	0100	Quang Ngai, CPT Glotterman. Asked if we had a message concerning AKAK-8159AA key punch list being compromised. Checked FSE and radio room w/neg res. Called G3, XXIV Corps and CPT Nichols sent message. Radio operator called SSG Paige, ADSO and ntfy him. SSG Paige said he would ntfy all units and distribution of reserve list AKAK-8159AB be made immediately.
6	0140	CLDC, CPT Miller, 174 Avn, 0055H. Rec fire fr BT15080 w/NCD. Neg rtn fire. Checked area w/neg res. Checking area where Tower #34 had rec gas.
7	0300	CLDC, CPT Miller, BT525093 at 0100H. Bnkr #204 obsr 1xperson crawl up into the wire on the perimeter. Eng w/6-7xrdS SAF. He crawled back, dragging his leg. Believed to be unclothed. Security NCO checked w/neg obsr of blood trail. Will sweep at first light. Night Hawk on station at 0100H and broke at 0130H.
8	0330	CLDC, CPT Miller, 563d Trans, BT529108 at 052330H. Unit had 2xexplosions in area. After investigation it was determined they were concussion H/gren. 1xdet in open area used for parking lot, other det in near day room w/NCD. 1xindiv near open tube type latrine, thought to be hurt but had just fallen down. He is considered to be a suspect because he had 2xof these same type H/gren in in his vehicle but doesn't now. Neg intent to injure anyone. Indiv is Sp Donahue, 563d Trans, could have been drinking prior to incident.
9	0425	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0645H.
10	0800	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, PF7, BT164569 at 052100H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
11	0800	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, CAP Tm 2/4/1 w/PF 160, BT110569 at 0130H. Rec 2xB40 rkts and 3xM26 H/gren fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0215H to DNG. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
12	0800	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, Hien Duc PF, AT945642 at 052345H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 800 lbs rice CIA. Extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
13	0810	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF127, BT450055 at 0245H. Amb prox 10xVC, ARVN Illum and arty fired. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
14	0810	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF152, BT233196 at 051645H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
15	0840	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/1-46 cond an armv at 0755H fr Pad 467 in DNG to AT840647, compl cold at 0823H.
16	0840	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/1-46 cond an armv at 0806H fr AT840647 to Pad 467 in DNG, compl cold at 0825H.
17	0915	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4 ARVN, BS570746 at 0330H. On night raid eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 5xChicom H/gren. Extr CIA to Dragon. (Info only)
18	0915	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4 ARVN, BS565751 at 0505H. In amb eng 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM1 Carb, 15xChicom H/gren, 1xfirst aid bag, 5xpacks, 3xhammocks. CIA extr to Dragon. (Info only)
19	0925	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, AT888637 at 0810H-0910H. Air Cav Box #25. Obsr rec used trail.
20	0940	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/4-3, BT205105 at 0820H. Mech amb det on trail. Res: 1xNVA KIA (NVA shirt, pants, belt and helmet, 25-30 yrs), 1xbag w/NVA poncho CIA. Unk number evad SE. Arty eng area w/unk res.
21	1000	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-6 cond a CA at 0700H fr Dottie to BS498895, 415905 and 403906, compl cold at 0905H.
22	1015	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 176 Avn, AT907363 at 0930H. UH-1H on R/S on ground for B/3-21 rec 1xM79 rd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) fr B/3-21, D/O compl 0947H to Hill 510. Neg dam to acft. US were 15m fr acft. Fire came fr SW. Arty fired on suspected en loc at AT901360.
23	1105	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 4 ARVN LRRP cond an extr at 1045H fr BS581477 to Dragon, compl cold at 1101H.
24	1120	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 174 Avn, BS415905, (en) BS410895 at 0735H. UH-1C rec unk amt SAF at 200' and 80k w/2xhits w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. C/1-6 swept area w/neg res.
25	1140	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/1-6 cond an extr at 0925H fr BT375006, 384007, 372015 and 375006 to Dottie, compl cold at 1136H.
26	1150	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1-20, BS782433 at 0915H. Driving on QL1 rec 20-25 rds AK47 SAF w/NCD. RF 174 rtn fire & swept area w/neg res. RF were in a compound close to loc of incident.
27	1250	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BT145070 at 1150H. Fd 1x250lb bomb w/fuze assembly removed near a streambed. EOD tm req. Will be dest tomorrow.
28	1255	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BT145070 at 1150H. Req EOD tm to dest 250-500lb bomb, pick up at CHL at 1400H. Appr: G3, CPT Spinetto.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 6 May 71	2400 6 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Paine, 4/6 ARVN, BS225687 at 1200H. Eng VC squad w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM1 Carb CIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1400H. Neg unit ID. CIA extr to Ha Thanh. (Info only)
30	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, PF153, 158 and intel squad cond a CA at 1210H fr Dragon to BS691583 and 708549, compl cold at 1235H.
31	1345	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 21 RAC, AT918664 at 0920H. Obsr 60-70xpers cutting wood. After being obsr pers left area. Hieu Duc said people were permitted in area w/passes. Neg political clearance to eng.
32	1345	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, FAC, (en) AT869791 at 1200H. On VR obsr 3xVN and 6xwater buffalo. Neg eng because VN evad into woods.
33	1400	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 77 Ranger (ARVN), Tien Phuoc at 1105H. VN Ranger at Tien Phuoc accidently dropped a H/gren. Res: 6xARVN Rangers WIA(E). (Info only)
34	1410	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/4-31 cond a CA at 1315H fr Pad 402 in DNG to AT818743, compl cold at 1405H.
35	1434	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/4-31 cond an extr at 1358H fr AT836736 to Pad 402 in DNG, compl cold at 1435H.
36	1455	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav. E/1 Cav departed CHL at 1030H. TF 23d Cav arrived at Dragon at 1400H. E/1 Cav arrived Gaza Strip at 1450H. E/1 Cav CP at BS767532. TF 23d Cav CP operational at 1450H. E/1 Cav operational AO is UL BS7656, LR BS7852.
37	1515	198 th Bde, Sp Small, A/4-3. Reschedule EOD tm for A/4-3 for pickup at 070700H at CHL. Appr: G3, CPT Spinetto.
38	1515	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, (en) AT964544 at 1455H. Air Cav Box #15. Eng & dest 1xbeached sampan.
39	1520	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Duc Pho at 0855H. Enroute SJ Hill at 1015H. Enroute 411 at 1200H. Enroute VIP pad 1250H. Enroute Tam Ky at 1355H. Enroute VIP pad 1510H. Arrived VIP pad 1520H.
40	1525	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/3-21, AT907363 at 1330H. On S&C det 1xM26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1449H to CHL.
41	1540	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 2/6 ARVN, BS448776 at 1430H. Det unk type mine w/unk firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
42	1600	AAE, CPT White, (en) BT464145 at 1555H. Maint acct fr 174 Avn obsr 15xVN w/AK47 and mort rds dressed in civ clothing. G/S enroute. At 1615H G/S & maint acct rtn to CHL due to weather. PF83 sent by Ly Tin to recon area, VN Navy ship also in vic. At 1710H PF83 reports 15xVN are PF on amb. Ntfy: CLDC, Sgt Nelson.
43	1600	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie at 0915H. Enroute VIP pad 1000H. Enroute DNG at 1015H. Enroute VIP pad 1535H. Arrived VIP pad 1600H.
44	1620	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
45	1625	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Camp Reasnor at 0945H. Enroute VIP pad at 1605H. Arrived VIP pad 1625H.
46	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/5 and 2/5 ARVN armv postponed for 24 hrs. Will continue operation in same area they are in now. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Helton.
47	1710	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett. A/4-31 move of 96xpx fr Hill 350 to DNG is cancelled. Will continue operation in present area.
48	1730	2d ARVN, CPT Wofford, 2/5 ARVN. Cancel 2/5 CA for 7 May. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Helton.
49	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS7532556 at 1645H. 1xNational Policeman det a Coke can of petna w/PFD. Res: 1xNP WIA(E), evac to Mo Duc compl 1650H by jeep. (Info only)
50	1825	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, AT904364 at 1520H. On patrol fd and dest 1xstruc 6'x8' w/signs of recent use. In area det 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1530H to DNG.
51	1905	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS681492 at 1849H. Mech amb det. B/1-20 swept & were eng by UNSEF w/SAF. Rtn SAF. En evad S. Swept & fd xVC KIA, neg wpn, docu or ID, blk PJ's. Neg arty.
52	2005	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 61 ARVN Rangers and 17 ARVN Cav, BT021592 at 1500H. M113A1 det unk type mine. Res: M113A1 combat loss, 13xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1515H to Tan-Duy. Mine was off trail short distance w/PRD. (Info only)
53	2015	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS472664 at 1945H. Fd 1xgrave approx 1xmonth old w/1xNVA dressed in OD. KIA by mech amb, credit to R/3-1 on 23 Apr 71. Neg docu, ID or unit ID.
54	2100	COMUS MACV, Red Rkt One Exercise. TOR in CHL commo Center 1254Z, TOR in G3 DTOC 1255Z, ntfy: XXIV Corps, 1257Z.
55	2205	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, 3-1, BS538731. At 2025H obsr flashlight and movement approx 200-250m W of Bnkr #12. Eng w/SAF and quad .50 cal w/unk res. At 2035H radar obsr movement 200m N of Bnkrs #6&7. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. At 2040H radar obsr movement 200m SW of Bnkrs #18,19 and 20. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
56	2240	196 th Bde, LT Smith, CP/1-46, Hill 270 at 1925H. Obsr 4xflashes, possibly 122mm rkts, 5500m SE. Eng w/108x105mm HE rds w/unk res. Neg report of impacts. Hill 65 reports hearing rkts pass overhead. At 070100H LT Smith checked w/51 ARVN and there have been no reports of rkts impacting in their AO.
57	1105	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cln. Time: 070600H-071800H May. Msn #199: UL BS4670, LR BS5166. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	6 May 71	2400	6 May 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 7 May 71	2400 7 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0001	3-82 Arty, Q4 Hill 65, (en) AT894629 at 061957H. Q4 Radar tracked a rkt leaving area. Eng w/72x105mm, 36x155mm and 4x8" rds.
3	0001	3-82 Arty, Q4, Hill 65, (en) AT903623 at 062015H. Q4 Radar reports mort firing. Eng w/4x8" rds fr D/1-82.
4	0100	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/1-1, AT966527 at 0015H. Rec 1xunk type rd (155mm or larger) fr UNSEF prox 300m S. Rd impacted 20-30m S of NDP w/NCD. Rtn w/M79 and 81mm mort w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Did not hear a small explosion prior to large so probably not a lob bomb. Will check crater in morning. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.
5	0120	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, MACV Duc Pho, BS925221 at 062400H. RD cadre rec 40x82mm rds fr suspected en loc at BS915228. Eng w/art. Res: 2xRD cadre WIA, 2xciv WIA. (Info only)
6	0145	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3, BS775420, (en) BS804417 at 0122H. 10-12xpers mov S prox 5000m E. Eng w/24xHE rds and fire crackers w/unk res.
7	0420	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
8	0805	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF306, BT095450 at 061700H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Rec SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1815H to DNG, 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 800lbs rice. CIA extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
9	0805	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, PF148, BT125378 at 061100H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
10	0805	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 37 th Rangers, AT872552 at 061900H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
11	0805	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, Duy Xuyen intel squad, BT104512 at 061200H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
12	0805	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF161, AT972656 at 061000H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Rec SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1100H to DNG. (Info only)
13	0805	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF104, AT867492 at 062400H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 0045H to DNG. Rtn w/SAF. (Info only)
14	0805	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, PF4, BT180580 at 061600H. CIA 4xVC. VC will be extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
15	0900	11 th Bde, Sgt Rolls, R/4 ARVN, BS564740 at 0300H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
16	0900	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A/1-46 cond an extr fr AT894664 at 0745H to DNG, compl cold at 0840H.
17	0900	196 th Bde, LT Davore, R/1-46 cond an extr at 0839H fr AT874673 to Pad 467 in DNG, compl cold at 0849H.
18	0920	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav and PF145, BS769556 at 0830H. Obsr 3xVN males, 15 yrs, dressed in blk clothing and evad NE. Eng w/M60 MG. Indiv stopped and were dtn. Extr to Mo Duc.
19	0940	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav and PF260, BS775556 at 0830H. Obsr 4xVN evad NE. Eng w/M60 MG. Dressed in blk w/neg packs or wpns. Swept & fd 4xCoke cans w/petna B/T w/TWFD. DIP. Also fd and dest 2xpunji pits.
20	1055	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 176 Avn, AT954542 at 1005H. On CA for 37 th Ranger Bn, UH-1C eng w/SAF 5xVC w/unk res.
21	1100	26 Engr, Sp Mabry, B/26, BT204221 at 1025H. On land clearing visually fd 3x60mm mort rds. DIP w/NCD. Crater 2'x1'.
22	1115	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/4-3, BT209079 at 1000H. Det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1045H.
23	1130	DTOC/PM, MAJ Helton/CPT Dickerson, G3 Ops at 1100H. Approx 80xVN, some of which are veterans, have gathered at Gate #1 (CHL) and are attempting to set fire to a building. Have attempted to set fire to a 2 ½ ton truck and dtn a 1/4 ton truck w/neg res. Some are carrying H/gren and are firing into CHL base. G5, Ly Tin Dist Chief and senior Dist advisor have failed to control the group. 1230H update: Demonstrators are req permission to see the CG and want one MP who allegedly struck a VN to apologize. Ly Tin Dist Chief has dispersed the crowd but they are remaining in the vic in small group. PM fears a reoccurrence at 1600H during rush hour and closed Gate #1 at 1200H. Military traffic restricted to Gate #2 and points S. At 1600H MAJ Helton req Quang Tin Prov Chief's assistance in calming the group. MAJ Samson replied he would be down w/the Dep Prov Chief. The Ly Tin Dist Chief was req to rtn to Gate #1 At 1853H the crowd has calmed and workers were rtn to their homes. National Police will patrol Gate #1 tonight and the gate will be blocked and obsr by MP until morning. Ntfy: CG's Aide, 1900H.
24	1155	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav and PF260, BS766575 at 1130H. Dtn 1xMAM, blk clothing, neg ID, pack or wpn. PF said he was VCI on blacklist. Evac to Mo Duc.
25	1130	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, PF169, 181, 183, 186, 179, RF147 and element of National Police cond a CA at 1050H fr Bronco to BS812414, 815414 and 818412, compl cold at 1120H.
26	1200	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, R/3-21, AT915372 at 1100H. On S&C fd 400lbs unpol rice in 1x55 gal drum and 1xcement crock and a smoke grenade type B/T to alert en. B/T dest, rice extr to LZ Terry.
27	1315	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3 cond a CA at 1100H fr BT199058 to BT239050, compl cold at 1106H.
28	1315	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-3 cond an extr at 1237H fr BT141104, 145057, 152093 and 146095 to Professional, compl cold at 1255H.
29	1325	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS604575 at 0920H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 6xChicom H/gren, 12x82mm mort rds & 1xrucksack. CIA evac to Dragon. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	7 May 71	2400	7 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1345	11 th Bde, Sgt Rolls, B/4-21 cond a CA at 1229H fr San Juan Hill to BS685299, compl cold at 1329H.
31	1350	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3 cond a CA at 1120H fr Professional to BT158051, 168041 and 177028, compl cold 1225H.
32	1420	PMO, CPT Dickinson, Ops, 1200H. Gate #1 of CHL base closed until further notice due to demonstrators. Gate #2 open to traffic going S. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Small; 16 CAG, Sp Adler; DISCOM, Sgt Boten; ADE, Sp Boodris; Div Arty, SGM Clouse.
33	1435	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 4/6 ARVN, BS275664 at 1035H. CH47 fr 178 Avn on R/S for 4/6 ARVN at 50' hover rec unk amt SAF fr unk source. Arty fired in general area. D/1-1 on station at 1250H and at BS295690 obsr a large struc and bnkr area. Eng area. Res: 7xstruc dest. FAC processed A/S at 1430H. Res of A/S: 2xsecondary fires, 5xstruc dest.
34	1440	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21 cond an extr at 1359H fr BS730343 and 776324 to San Juan Hill, compl cold at 1435H.
35	1520	198 th Bde, Sp Small, R/4-3, BT195073 at 1425H. Obsr 1xVC prox 50m W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (brown pants, blk shirt, neg ID, 20-25 yrs), 1xruksack w/clothes CIA. In vic fd 1xmilitary struc 6'x6'x6' w/tunnel 8'x10'. Both dest.
36	1530	DTOC, MAJ Helton, G3. Commencing at 081200H May, no offensive actions to be undertaken except in response to en initiated action. Does not apply to defensive patrolling of US positions & troops. Termination of truce will be announced by message which will follow ASAP. Ntfy: 11 Bde, CPT Cummings; 196 th Bde, LT Davore; 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom; FSE, MAJ Lynch.
37	1530	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, Bde HB tm, AT937581 at 1230H. 2xVN children turned in 3xM79 rds, 1xhomemade H/gren and 1xChicom H/gren. Paid 225xpiasters on VIP program.
38	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS472565 at 1520H. Blues inserted. Fd 1xCKC w/10 rds ammo, 4xempty 81mm mort casings, docu, 300lbs rice, 8xstruc, 8xbnkr and 3xNVA uniforms (khaki). Fd near or in struc. Struc had signs of rec use. Docu evac to Bronco, also wpn, all else dest. Blues extr at 1545H.
39	1635	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert condition Grey, eff: 1900H.
40	1635	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute 196 th Bde HQ at 0930H. Enroute Hill 350 at 1355H. Enroute Professional at 1540H. Enroute VIP pad 1620H. Arrived VIP pad 1635H.
41	1640	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad at 0805H. Enroute West at 1355H. Enroute Tien Phuoc at 1520H. Enroute 27 th Surg at 1615H. Arrived 91 st Evac at 1640H.
42	1650	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute 411 at 0915H. Enroute Liz at 0955H. Enroute VR and then VIP pad at 1030H. Enroute VR SW of Mary Ann at 1345H. Enroute Pleasantville at 1410H. Enroute Tien Phuoc at 1450H. Enroute Hoi An at 1515H. Enroute VR Ranger Bn AO at 1545H. Enroute VIP pad 1635H. Arrived VIP pad 1650H.
43	1650	196 th Bde, LT Davore, 37 th Rangers cond a CA at 0945H fr AT864546, 863560 and 868544 to AT933510, 947500 and 950515, compl cold at 1620H.
44	1650	FSE, CPT Miley, C/3-18, (en) BS498457 at 1345H. 21 st RAC pilot eng struc w/art. Res: 1xstru and 1xbnkr dest, 2xsecondary explo.
45	1700	2d ROK, CPT Kimmel, 3/1 ROK, BT017633, 018626, 016639 and 011637 at 1300H. Dtn 58xMAF and 22xMAM. (Info only)
46	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PSDF, BS470868 at 1615H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 2xPSDF WIA(E), D/O compl 1630H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
47	1800	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, C/3-21 cond a CA at 1657H fr Hill 55 to AT895388, compl cold at 1751H.
48	1805	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, R/3-21 cond an armv at 1635H fr Hill 510 to Hill 55, compl cold at 1802H.
49	1810	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, D/3-21 cond an extr fr AT963424, 958418 and 965428 at 1733H to Hill 55, comp cold at 1805H.
50	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, Duc Pho PRU, BS814405 at 1610H. On S&C dtn 3xMAF (blk clothes, neg ID) and 1xMAM (blk shirt, short pants, neg ID). Evac to Duc Pho (D) HQ for interrogation. (Info only)
51	1945	23d MP, MAJ Pike, BS808379 at 1330H. Song Ice and Laundry Shop at Duc Pho raided by CID, QN Police and ARVN CID in a narcotics raid. Fd 758x4 gram plastic vials suspected heroin 917x2 gram vials suspected heroin, 1x20 gram stick opium, 1x8 gram bottle liquid opium, 4x4 gram plastic packs heroin, 6xheroin inhalers, 3x1/2 gram opium balls, 68xmorphine syrettes, 511xBinoctal tablets, 102xlmmenocatl tablets, 1020x4" marijuana cigarettes, 500 grams manicured marijuana. Total wt of heroin: 9 lbs, 82 grams. Also confiscated 1,000,650 piasters. Arrested: Hanh, Ngyen Thi, female 42 yrs, owner; Dinh, Cao, male, 18 yrs, Duc Pho PF. Info given to USARV and XXIV Corps.
52	2015	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, B/1-52, BS535811 at 1900H. In NDP obsr a small group of children carrying object and digging holes in land clearing road. Patrol sent and fd buried B/T w/PRD. DIP. Crater 6'x5', 40-50lbs of petna. Children left before patrol got there. B/T on side of road. NCD.
53	2105	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-6, BT462008 at 1815H. Fd 15-20xsleeping pos prox 4xmonths old, 8x122mm rkt nose cone covers, 10x122mm rkt shipping plugs and assorted plastic containers. All will be extr to Dottie when unit rtn.
54	2210	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS684297 at 2135H. Obsr light 150m S, mov N. Eng w/SAF and M60 MG. Light went out. Will sweep at first light.
55	2255	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, PF253 and RF147, BS771461, (en) BS780462 at 2145H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds, 10xM79 rds and SAF w/NCD. Rtn w/art. w/unk res. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	7 May 71	2400	7 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	2335	G3, Sgt Kline. Buddha Birthday Truce. Ntfy: 523d Sig, LT McCluny; FSE, CPT Miley; 16 CAG, Sgt Haines; DISCOM, CPT Massey; 26 Engr, Sgt Eads; 23d MP MSG Recob; 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia; 196 th Bde, LT Smith; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett.
57	1230	196 th Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 080600H-081800H May. Msn #12: AT9641-9842-998420-along AO bdry-BT0140-along AO bdry-AT989370-9537-start. Appr 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
58	1350	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 080600H-081800H May. Msn #98-22: UL BT3804, LR BS4394. Msn #98-23: UL BS2794, LR BS3290. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
59	0930	11 th Bde, LT Strothers, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 080600H-081800H May. Msn #201: UL BS5746, LR BS6241. Msn #202: UL BS8127, LR BS8823. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.
60	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
61	1700	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H May. Box #44: BS4781-5281-5276-along river-470775-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
62	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H May. Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
63	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H May. Box #62: UL BS700415, LR BS7044 (all clear S of 41). Box #66: BS6656-685565-699572. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
64	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H May. Box #35: UL BT1701, LR BS2598. Box #37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
65	1200	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H May. Box #10: UL AT7968, LR AT8263. Box #12: UL AT8838, LR AT9233. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
66	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #42: UL BT2202, LR BS3297. Box #43: UL AT8906, LR AT9704. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
67	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H May. Box #25: AT8165-8965-8964-8164-start. Appr 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H May. Box #62: UL BS4774, LR BS5370. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1600	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H May. Box #16: UL AT7972, LR AT8468. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1800	[Duplicate of Item #69]
71	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H May. Box #15: AT9353-along river-980548-along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Reichenbach, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H May. Box #36: UL BT1402, LR BS1997. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H May. Box #51: UL BS0527, LR BS5720. Box #52: UL BS7034, LR BS7530. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
75	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1 st Task Force as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were one VC KIA with one IWC. There was one combined operation. US Engr land cleared 66 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's, 5 extr, and one armv while supporting one ARVN Ranger Bn CA and a PF Co CA. US casualties reported during the period were 2 WIA(E).
76	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date _____

Hc

Date _____

0001 8 May 71

2400 8 May 71

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 8 May 71

2400 8 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0435	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
3	0735	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm N Carolina. Radio Relay Tm N. Carolina inserted Hill 270 (BT421047) cold at 0705H. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; 198 th Bde, Sp Reichenbach.
4	0800	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF181, BT041632 at 072015H. Rec 1xChicom H/gren w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
5	0800	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, Dai Loc Dist HQ, AT918583 at 072135H. Rec 5xB40 rkts and 3x82mm mort w/NCD. (Info only)
6	0830	Div Avn, CPT Stern, 4 th ARVN LRRP cond an extr at 0620H fr BS583466 to BS730528, compl cold at 0745H.
7	0845	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Me and Mont inserted Box #18: UL BT3506, LR BT3803 at primary LZ BT361041 at 0845H, cold.
8	0930	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 37 th Rangers, AT956535 at 0720H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0805H to Duy Tan. (Info only)
9	0930	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 61 st Rangers, AT902499 at 0720H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0805H to Duy Tan. (Info only)
10	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Romine, G2 Ops. Canc LRRP Box #27 due to C/S disapprov. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, PFC Pane; FSE, SSG Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
11	0930	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ark inserted on ranger training island, LZ BT361041 at 0900H to conduct rec and security check. Cond night training exercise fd 2x105mm and 2x155mm arty rds at BT52451440 that had been defused and explosive taken out. Also numerous trees had been cut down by wood cutters. Island is uninhabited. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Small; C/S, Sp Mitnick; G2, Sp Hester; FSE, SSG Raulerson.
12	0940	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 and PF164, BS776567 at 071800H. Dtn 3xMAM and 1xMAF, all wearing blk, neg ID, pack or wpns. Evac to Mo Duc (D) HQ.
13	0945	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 and PF164, BS743583 at 0855H. Dtn 3xMAM, all wearing blk, neg ID, pack or wpns. Evac to Mo Duc (D) HQ.
14	1030	23d Inf, Sgt Christie, 133d EOD. On 29 Mar 71 an EOD tm went to LZ Siberia to dest a 500lb bomb fd in the vic. EOD tm could not dest bomb due to prox to Siberia. EOD tm disarmed it and req a helicopter to lift it out. None were available. Bomb left in place. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom.
15	1045	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, R/3-1, BS443745 at 0855H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0930H to 91 st Evac. At 1000H fd and dest 1x3.5" rd.
16	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, D/1-52, (en) BS355796 at 1000H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF prox 50m S. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xmodel Czech rifle, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xpack w/clothes & food, 1xwallet w/docu. NVA dressed in green, 18-25yrs, neg ID. Will extr CIA to Stinson.
17	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS565730 at 0855H. On Route #518 VN civ brought an 8 yr old child w/gunshot wounds. Child had been shot by VC while working in rice paddy. D/O by vehicle compl 0915H to Quang Ngai. VN civ could provide no further info on how or where child was shot.
18	1125	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 and PF260, BS736595 at 1005H. Fd 2xM1 Carb, 2xChicom H/gren and 1xSKS in a hole. An agent in the area told them and led them to the above cache. Evac thru PF channels to Mo Duc. (Info only)
19	1130	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 2/5 ARVN, BS022874 at 0930H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
20	1145	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 2/5 ARVN, cond a CA at 0858H fr BT072063 to BS020875 and 005883, compl cold at 1050H.
21	1150	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 and PF164, BS741590 at 1130H. Inside tunnel fd 1xSRH-505 radio w/3xbands and 8xtransistors. Freq settings are 10mc-16mc. Also dtn 3xMAM in green unif and fd docu. Docu evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: 11 th Bde Radio Research; G2, MAJ Bowe.
22	1155	XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan, TOC. MACV wants the 23d INF DIV to submit a Pinnacle report, ref demonstration. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Helton.
23	1220	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/3-21, AT902367 at 0950H. Re3c 1xM79 rd prox 400m W w/neg cas. Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.
24	1220	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/3-21, AT891377 at 0944H. Rec 10xAK47 rds prox 200m SW w/neg cas. Rtn w/SAF and arty w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.
25	1225	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 37 th Rangers, AT950530 at 1040H. Det unk type mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1100H to Duy Tan. (Info only)
26	1230	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Professional at 0940H. Enroute Dottie at 1050H. Enroute VIP pad 1220H. Arrived VIP pad 1230H.
27	1230	DTOC, Sgt Williams. 23d INF DIV as ceased offensive ops and are in a defensive posture as of 1200H. Ntfy: 16 CAG, CPT White; Div Arty, SFC Howard; 196 th Bde, CPT Crockett; 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom; 11 th Bde, CPT Cummings. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
28	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/1-20, BS655500 at 1114H. Obsr 1xVC prox 450m mov W-E w/pack & wpn, blk PJ's Neg w/SAF. VC evad E. Swept w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 8 May 71

2400 8 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1320	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT178034 at 1045H. Fd & dest 1xstruc 4'x4', used w/in last 24 hrs. Also fd 1xhomemade wpn (rifle) w/a wooden barrel., possibly a dart gun. Wpn will be evac to Professional.
30	1330	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute DNG at 0905H, enroute VIP pad 1300H, arrived VIP pad 1330H.
31	1330	PMO, CPT Dickerson. Element on QL1 reports sniper fire 1 ½ km N of Binh Son. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Hull.
32	1330	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ark. Tm Ark extr cold at 0930H fr training island, PZ at BT524144. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Small; FSE, SFC Howard.
33	1335	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, 1216H-1320H. Air Cav Box #15: AT934519 obsr 2xbnkr w/neg signs rec use. AT931523 obsr 1xbnkr w/neg signs rec use. AT934524 obsr 1xspider hole w/signs of rec use.
34	1345	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, R/3-1, BS443745 at 1300H. Checking area of defensive pos, fd 1xcav of petna w/TWFD, 1xUS M26 H/gren w/TWFD, 1xunk type mort rd w/TWFD and 1xUS mech amb in position. All dest.
35	1355	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-6, BS424906 at 1105H. Eng 4xVC in green fatigues mov W-E w/SAF prox 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg unit ID, CIA: 1xAK47, 350 rds small arms ammo, 2xChicom H/gren, 4xpacks, 2xAK47 mags, 4xARVN unif. Will evac to Dottie. 3xVC evad into Tay Mui #1. Swept w/neg res.
36	1410	198 th Bde, Sgt Hay, 4/6 ARVN, BS281664, (en) BS290665 at 1325H. Rec 4xunk type mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired on suspected en loc w/unk res. (Info only)
37	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, PF260, BS741590 at 1330H. Fd 500 lbs unpol rice in hole, covered w/plastic and dirt. Evac to Mo Duc (D) HQ. (Info only)
38	1500	G5/PMO, LT Thayer and Sgt Manning, 23d MP, BT515049 at 0715H. Approx 60-100xVN demonstrators (wounded war vets) blocked traffic on QL1. At 0800H demonstrators stopped 1x2 ½ ton vehicle fr B/39 Engr and seized the 3xoccupants and their 3xM16's. The demonstrators demanded a meeting to hear their demands. The 23d MP's have set up roadblocks in the area to keep traffic away from the demonstration. At 0815H CPT Thom, Ly Tin Dist Chief and CPT Jodoin, Ly Tin Dist Senior Advisor, arrived on the scene. At 0925H, 1xUS 2 ½ ton van fr 252d Radar Detachment, Quang Ngai, went thru the MP roadblock to Gate #2 and attempted to continue thru the demonstrators. The demonstrators engaged the truck w/SAF. Truck was stopped and both the vehicle and the 6xoccupants were seized. (Light damage to truck, 5xflat tires, several bullet holes in van body). At 0945H LTC Cu, Quang Tin Dep Prov Chief, arrived on the scene. At 1130H all hostages and the 1xtruck fr B/39 Engr were released. Hostages were unharmed and the vehicle was undamaged. The 3xM16 were rtn to Engr. The following wpns belonging to personnel fr the 252d Radar Detachment were kept by the demonstrators: 2xM16, 3x.45 cal pistols, 30xM16 full mags, 10x.45 cal full mags, 2xM26 H/gren and 1xsmoke grenade. At 1345H the 6xradar hostages and all wpns were released. At 1222H COL Richardson, 23d INF DIV C/S, informed MAJ Helton, G3 Ops Officer, of the agreements negotiated between the 23d INF DIV and the protesting VN war vets. The protestors had demonstrated to protect alleged discrimination against vets in personnel hiring on 7 and 8 May 71 at Gate #1 vic BT515049 CHL Combat Base. The agreement reached consisted of 5 points: 1). 23d MP's will apologize for alleged mistreatment of VN nationals during the demonstrations. 2). 2xVN vets will be hired to work as janitors in the Civ Personnel Office. 3). 1xVN male will be hired to search incoming daily hires. 4). 5xVN females will be replaced from their duties of searching incoming daily hires for alleged rudeness. 5). 5xVN war widows will be hired to search incoming daily hires. At 1222H, MAJ Helton informed CPT Stanford, XXIV Corps TOC, of the above agreements. At 1300H, the van fr 252d Radar Detachment was released. At 1400H, QL1 open to traffic. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Lane; 198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield; USARV AOC, MAJ Johnson.
39	1510	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, PF164, BS744585 at 1415H. Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID (2xw/blk PJ's, 1xw/green unif on crutches w/missing leg) in a tunnel. In tunnel fd clothes, 1xflashlight, hammock, misc military supplies. Dtn were fr C/19, 2d LP Bn. Will evac to Mo Duc. (Info only)
40	1545	39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39, BT232172 at 0950H. On Route #533 fd 1xhomemade mine w/PFD w/detector. DIP. (Info only)
41	1600	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, Highway Broadcast Team, AT894568 at 1230H. 3xVN children turned in 3xChicom H/gren, 1x82mm mort rd, 1xM79 rd and 1xunk type rd. Paid 550xpiasters.
42	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS751439 at 1330H. On S&C fd 13 tons unpol rice (11 tons buried in holes, 2 tons fd in struc). Rice in plastic bags. Will extr. (Info only)
43	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS738428 at 071700H. On S&C fd 6000kilos rice. Will be extr. (Info only)
44	1610	26 Engr, Sp Mabry, B/26, BT217205 at 1500H. Dozer operator fd 1xSKS on the ground. Will extr to HQ, 26 Engr, CHL.
45	1615	39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39, BT193161 and 191161 at 1240H. Fd 2xhomemade mines w/PFD w/detector on Route #533. (Info only)
46	1615	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
47	1620	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, B/123, 0900H-1235H. Air Cav Box #51. BS545222 inserted Blues to check shelters w/neg res. Dest shelters. BS526235, G/S eng and dest 8xmil struc. BS510232, G/S obsr & eng 6xNVA w/packs and wpns. Res: 6xNVA KBG/S. Acft obsr 2xAK47 and 2xpacks by bodies. At 1030H Air Cav broke for fuel, re-entered Box #51 at 1130H. BS510232, G/S obsr & eng 2xVC evad w/packs & wpns w/unk res, during eng dest 4xbnkr and 4xstruc. BS520210 dest 3xshelters. BS504194 (outside of Box #51 but Air Cav had AO extension fr 4-21) inserted Blues to check area. Fd and dest 4xshelters, 1xton spoiled rice, 1000lbs spoiled corn. Fd 1xletter and med supplies (extr to CHL) and fd and dest

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 8 May 71

2400 8 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
47	(cont'd)	2xhelmets and several NVA uniforms. BS501191 LOH rec unk amt AK47 fire w/NCD at 50' and 50k. G/S eng and dest 3xshelters in target area. BS504194 Blues extr at 1230H. Left Box #51 at 1235H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
		[NOTE: NUMBER SEQUENCE STARTS HERE AGAIN AT ITEM #44 INSTEAD OF #48]
44	1625	23d INF DIV, ADC(M), Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad at 0800H. Enroute Duc Pho at 1020H. Enroute 198 th Bde HQ at 1330H. Enroute VIP pad 1540H. Arrived VIP pad 1625H.
45	1720	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, H/17 Cav. H/17 Cav departed CHL at 1615H, arrived Tam Ky at 1720H.
46	1808	198 th Bde, Sgt Hay, 1-6, Dottie at 1600H. 2xVN children turned in 4x105mm rds, 4xM16A1 apers mine and 32xM79 HE rds Paid 3450xpiasters.
47	1810	196 th Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/3-21, Req mine dog tm, pick up at Admin pad at 090630H. Appr G3, CPT Spinetto.
48	1815	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 2/5 ARVN, BS022866 at 1600H. Fd 1xsquare mile of corn and 3xstruc, all dest. Also fd 5xpigs, 20xchickens and 50 lbs salt, will be kept by ARVN in field. (Info only)
49	1845	26 Engr, Sp Klein, B/26, BT217205 at 1630H. Fd 1xbnkr w/5x1gal cans rice. Dest bnkr and PF security element gave rice to civ.
50	1845	DTOC, Sgt Williams. Ref message DTG: 080502Z, Subj: Convoy Movement MR#1. 1. Convoys will not be scheduled fr 090001H May through 092400H due to VN religious holiday. 2. Indiv vehicles may be dispatched for essential support, but such actions will be kept to an absolute minimum and trips will be preplanned. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Rodlan; 196 th Bde, Sp Dill; 198 th Bde, Sgt Terry.
51	1855	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, 4/6 ARVN, BS289680, (en) BS3065 at 1730H. Rec 5x82mm rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Belton. (Info only)
52	1855	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, AT900360 at 1715H. On patrol rec 2-3xM79 rds and hvy SAF prox 200m W w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to terrain. Eng w/art. Swept w/neg res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlinson.
53	1940	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, PF164, BS741590 at 1850H. Fd 1000lbs pol rice in tunnel covered w/plastic & straw. Will evac to Mo Duc tomorrow. (Info only)
54	2020	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS466670 at 1935H. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res. Will check again at first light.
55	2100	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 61 Rangers, AT900503 at 1545H. On patrol det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1600H to Duy Tan. (Info only)
56	2110	196 th Bde, LT Haslett, E/1-6, Hill 270, (en) BT421047 at 2000H. Obsr 9xVN w/3xwpns mov SE prox 400m S. Neg eng due to truce.
57	2110	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, CP/4-3, BT173078 at 1830H. 1xUS burning trash was WNB(E) by 1xM16 rd in fire which det. D/O compl 1930H to CHL.
58	2333	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/3-1, BS545623 at 2305H. 2xtrip flares de30m W. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
59	1000	196 th Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Cln. Time: 090600H-091800H May. Msn #10: AT8686-along Song Cu De and Song Nom Rivers-ZC120808. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
60	1420	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cln. Time: 090600H-091800H May. Msn #98-24: UL BT2410, LR BT3003. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
61	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
62	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H May. Box #61: UL BS8731, LR BS9325. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
63	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H May. Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box #46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
64	1130	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H May. Box #11: AT996547-along river-948547, 500m S of river. Box #12: UL AT8838, LR AT9233. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
65	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H May. Box #62: UL BS6460, LR BS6955. Box #64: UL BS5669, LR BS6063. Box #69: UL BS7640, LR BS8034. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
66	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H May. Box #35: UL BT1701, LR BS2598. Box #37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H May. Box #61: UL BS5027, LR BS5720 (Do not fly after 1900H). Box #62: UL BS7034, LR BS7530. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #42: UL BT2202, LR BS3297. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H May. Box #25: AT8165-8969-8964-8164-start. Box #26: AT9641-9842-998420-along AO bdry-BT0140-along AO bdry-AT989370-9537-start (Fly only after 1300H). Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	8 May 71	2400	8 May 71

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	8 May 71	2400	8 May 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	9 May 71	2400	9 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0015	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1, AT956527 at 081930H. 5xMAF (20-40 yrs) and 5xchildren brought 1xVN female w/gunshot wound to stomach to NDP. Will be evac to Camp Faulkner, then to a civ facility tomorrow. Unk how wound was inflicted.
3	0045	11 th Bde, Sgt Mooore, D/1-1, 0020H. Enroute to Bronco obsr a large fire close to Quang Ngai airfield. It was a POL fire. Is in the large portion where they refuel CH47. Will dest that portion of fuel dump but will not spread to smaller area used for UH-1H, etc. 1000H update: Fire started from a flare. Fire lasted approx 3xhrs. Approx 28,000 gal of fuel dest. Neg fuel left in Quang Ngai. Ntfy: G4, CPT Shott; Avn, CPT Stern; 2d ARVN Div, CPT Wofford; G3, LTC Saint; C/S, COL Richardson.
4	0215	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3, BS754420, (en) BS793420 at 0208H. Radar obsr 9-11xpers approx 4500m NE mov S. Neg eng due to truce.
5	0218	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3, BS754420, (en) BS768494 at 0203H. Radar obsr 15-20xpers approx 6000m E mov W. Neg eng due to truce.
6	0340	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF197, BS548887, (en) BS555886 at 0210H. Rec 5xB40 rkts and 100 rds M60 MG fire fr est VC plat. RF rtn w/SAF and arty illum. VC broke contact at 0230H and evad W. Res: 2xRF WIA(M). Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
7	0435	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
8	0620	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, R/1-6, BS635870 at 0528H. 3xUS rec mult frag wounds fr an accident involving a trip flare and a H/Gren. D/O compl 0555H to CHL. 1xUS went to retrieve trip flare; after retrieving trip flare, he did not fully replace pin. Rtn to perimeter and set trip flare down next to a H/G. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Matter is under investigation.
9	0805	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Arrived VIP pad 0805H.
10	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 0900H-0940H. BS470722 obsr trails and bnkr s w/signs of rec use. BS480695 obsr clothes drying on rocks and trails w/signs of rec use.
11	0955	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF146, BT102463 at 082100H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 7xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
12	1030	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF924, AT808547 at 082100H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
13	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 0950H-1035H. Air Cav Box #53: BS630537 obsr 1xstruc, bnkr s, fighting pos, well used trails and obsr 1xMAM sleeping in hammock. BS622523 obsr bnkr s, fighting pos and well used trails.
14	1110	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, IOS on Chippewa at 1000H. IOS obsr 3xMAM on bicycles. They stopped & changed clothes at BS500952. They had canvas colored box w/them. A VN female joined them and gave them some unk object. MAM buried the box at BS500952 at the base of a tree. All four of them went to a village at BS524935 and are still there. 198 th Bde attempted to send RF's to check it out without success. Mort fired fr Chippewa w/unk res, 4.2". Grid of buried box sent to Binh Son (D) HQ. Size of box: 4'x2'.
15	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS690512 at 0730H. Fd 2xfreshly dug graves, 1-2 days old w/blood trails and several sets of sandal tracks. 1xgrave w/1xMAM, grn unif, wrapped in OD blanket w/2xbullet wounds in chest. Also in grave were 3xsets of underwear. Other grave had 1xVC, blk PJ's, wrapped in hammock, KIA by SAF. Credit to B/1-20 for contact on 6 May. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
16	1125	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS775377 at 1035H-1119H. Air Cav Box #51. Obsr tunnel complex, partially caved in and several spider holes.
17	1125	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, BT245185 at 081830H. Est 3xVC eng w/AK47 the Hamlet Chief, Dep Hamlet Chief and Village Council while in a meeting. Res: 4xVN civ KIA, 1xwas Hamlet Chief and 1xwas Dep Hamlet Chief, both of Khan Tan Hamlet, Hy Long Village. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.
18	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, D/4-3, BT178036 at 0940H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (19 yrs, neg ID, blk shorts only), 1xcanteen of rice wine CIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.
19	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, D/4-3, BT179032 at 0932H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (20 yrs, neg ID, blk top, khaki bottom, baseball cap w/22/59 written on front), CIA: 1xClaymore bag w/wpns cleaning equip & docu. Docu will be evac to Professional. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.
20	1155	198 th Bde, CPT Basner, D/1-6, (en) BS371931 at 1150H. Obsr 20-22xVC w/packs and wpns mov S-N prox 600m. Arty processed and is waiting for end of truce to fire. Also G/S enroute but will not engage until ntfy that truce is terminated. At 1205H, arty fired 67x105mm rds. G/S eng area w/unk res. At 1235H D/1-6 rec hvy SAF w/NCD. At 1308H G/S broke station. At 1425H, D Co swept and fd 6xstruc (1xmess hall, 2xbarracks and chicken coops) w/signs of rec use. At 1715H fd 3x packs w/50 rds AK47 ammo, 50xblasting caps, 3xChicom H/gren and assorted food & clothing. All will be dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
21	1230	Div Avn, CPT Stern, AAE, BS538951. A CH54 had engine failure on 1xengine. The CH54 set his load (1xbulldozer) down in a rice paddy. G/S are securing. At 1250H, G3, CPT Parrish told AAE, (CPT White) to send D/1-1 to secure it. CPT Basner, 198 th Bde, told DTOC that 6 th ARVN Regt wanted to insert 20-25xpersonnel to secure the dozer. They need 1xset of G/S, 2xlift acct and 1xC&C acct. CPT Parrish told AAE to send D/1-1 to get them. D/1-1 inserted element of R/6 ARVN at 1347H to secure the dozer. Dozer extr at 1545H to CHL.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 9 May 71

2400 9 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
22	1231	DTOC, Sgt Williams, G3. 23d INF DIV units are now in an offensive posture. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder; 196 th Bde, Sp Buleo; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; 16 th CAG, COL Silver; Div Arty, MAJ Lynch. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
23	1300	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/2-1 cond a CA at 1235H fr Hill 55 to AT999536, compl cold at 1255H.
24	1420	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, 1300H-1415H. Air Cav Box #22. AT855513 obsr 5xbnkr. At830515 obsr 1xtrail E-W w/signs of recent use.
25	1435	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 282 Avn, BT010563 at 1300H. UH-1H on CA for A/2-1 rec 5 rds SAF while leaving LZ at 1000' and 70k w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. Fire came from across river.
26	1435	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, 21 Rangers cond a CA at 1245H fr AT828468 and AT831471 to AT934511, 940520 and 941531, compl cold at 1428H.
27	1520	23d INF DIV, G3, Dept VIP pad enroute VR 5 th ARVN CA at 1335H, enroute VIP pad 1445H, arrived VIP pad 1520H.
28	1520	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/4-3, BT216077 at 1415H. Waiting for docu to be extr, obsr 1xVC evad approx 100m S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 30 yrs, neg ID, blue shirt, blk pants.
29	1530	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, A/1-46 cond a CA at 1430H fr Pad 467 in DNG to AT875650, compl cold at 1515H.
30	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 1300H-1450H. Air Cav Box #62. BS742304 obsr 1xold bnkr complex. BS737312 obsr 10xstruc, unk number bnkr. BS737309 obsr 1xammo can tied down w/ropes.
31	1535	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 and PF260, BS743588 at 1420H. Obsr 3xVC in blk PJ's evad into woodline w/neg pack or wpns. Swept w/neg res.
32	1540	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
33	1550	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 1/5 ARVN cond a CA at 1225H fr Professional to AS963806, compl hot at 1510H.
34	1610	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 2/5 ARVN, BS037855 at 1145H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 1xM1 Carb, 1xpack w/docu. Will extr to HH. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. (Info only)
35	1610	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 2/5 ARVN, BS031866 at 0945H. 1xNVA CIA w/neg ID or wpn fr unit "17M". Extr to HH. (Info only)
36	1610	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, 1435H-1520H. Air Cav Box #26. AT998396 obsr 1xwell used trail E-W to BT003400, 1xstruc 20'x40' being built. Trail & struc had signs of recent use.
37	1620	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS348806 at 1545H. Obsr 5xNVA mov N-S approx 1200m NW. Eng w/40 rds 105mm w/unk res. En evad into woods. Will not sweep.
38	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 and PF260, BS735590 at 1600H. Fd 4400lbs unpol rice in ditch covered w/plastic and cam w/vegetation. Will bag rice and evac to Mo Duc. Credit rice to PF.
39	1645	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute 196 th Bde HQ at 1020H. Enroute 27 th Surg at 1545H. Enroute VIP pad at 1640H. Arrived VIP pad 1645H.
40	1740	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-6 con an extr at 1703H fr BT455025, 482024 and 448018, compl cold to Dottie at 1730H.
41	1740	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, B/1-6 cond a CA at 1634H fr Dottie to BT366005, 368019 and 376002, compl cold at 1651H.
42	1740	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, R/1-6 cond a CA at 1716H fr Dottie to BS453903, compl cold at 1730H.
43	1745	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS746383 at 1645H. Rec 20-25 rds SAF prox 200m S and obsr 3xVC/NVA w/wpns mov S. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept w/neg res.
44	1805	Div Chem, LT Lynch, 132 Avn, ZB130980 at 1330H-1630H. Dropped 8640 lbs of persistent CS on above grid.
45	1855	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, PF260, BS738591 at 1700H. Fd 1xbnkr w/1000lbs pol rice, 3xM26 H/gren, 1xUS canteen, 1xpistol belt. Will evac to Mo Duc.
46	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS465770 at 1815H. Mov to NDP eng 3xVC/NVA w/packs and wpns 500m S. VC/NVA evad S. Swept & fd 3xbnkr 6'x6'x4' and 8xspider holes 2 1/2'x4', all used w/in last 24 hrs. All dest.
47	1955	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Boyd, 23d Div LNO. MAJ Coffee, Dep G3 Advisor, called MAJ Boyd stating that the Tien Phuoc POL point was missing 8000 gal of JP4 fuel. A National Policeman was sent to investigate but got into an argument w/the NCOIC and the NCO pulled his pistol and ran the policeman off. C/S, 2d ARVN req a formal investigation by the OIC, LT Forbes. MAJ Sibert will go out tomorrow to investigate the charge. Ntfy: G3, LTC Saint.
48	2010	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, R/3-1, BS474771 at 1925H. In NDP rec 2x60mm rds fr N, impacted approx 100m N of perimeter w/NCD. Ntfy Stinson to make sure that it is not friendly fire. Neg arty fired. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.
49	2015	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, Water Point/1-6, BS625865 at 1600H. 1xVN child, male, turned in 6xM79 HE rds, 1x155mm HE rd, 1x175mm HE rd, 20x12 gauge shotgun shells and 1xUS M53 H/gren (Lot #55354). Paid 770 piasters. DIP.
50	2015	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-52, BS538814 at 1700H. Mov into NDP obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF prox 75-100m S. 1xin blk PJ's w/M16, 1xin green and one blue shirt and blk pants. VC rtn w/6xM79 rds and SAF. 1xVC evad SE and 2xevad E. Eng w/46x105mm HE rds. Swept w/neg res.
51	2020	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, 2/5 ARVN, BS013867 at 1500H. Fd 11xstruc, 50xshovels, 1000 kilos corn, 500 kilos unpol rice. Struc dest, kept the rest. (Info only)
52	2040	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Bnkr #629, (en) BT550020 at 2025H. Obsr mov in perimeter wire, blk object (possibly 1xman). Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Security NCO enroute. Approx 70xM16 rds were fired. Swept w/neg res. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 9 May 71

2400 9 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	2100	PMO, MAJ Pike, 1530H. On QL1 approx 1/2xmile N of Gate #3 vehicle #1 w/MACV personnel fr Tm #2, Quang Ngai, traveling N at approx 40mph attempted to pass vehicle #2, a Honda being towed by another Honda. As the jeep was passing the Honda swerved left, crashing into jeep. Res: 1xVN male at 27 th Surg w/fractured arm and face lacerations in good condition, and 1xVN male in 91 st Evac w/a skull fracture in fair cond and unk damage to Hondas. ARVNS at the scene confiscated an M16 fr the MACV jeep. G5 was ntly and went to scene w/the PMO and made a payment of approx 40000 piasters and got the M16 back. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; XXIV Corps, LT Neichwander.
54	2125	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 4/4 ARVN, BS712428 at 1815H. On S&C obsr & eng w/SAF an UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, dressed in blk PJ's. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xCarb, 6xChicom H/gren, 3000kilos unpol rice. Will sandbag rice tomorrow and evac to Dragon. (Info only)
55	2145	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/1-1, AT967526 at 1900H. Dtn 1xMAM, 40 yrs, dressed in white PJ's Attempted to evad. Will be evac to DNG.
56	2225	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, (en) BS558850 at 2015H. Night Hawk Box #37. Obsr 5-10xNVA in laager position, cooking. Eng w/rkts and AWF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xmort pit w/overhead cover dest. Remaining NVA evad NW. Also obsr 1xlarge bnkr U-shaped complex w/ponchos or canvas on top and a fire underneath. Eng & dest. The 5-10xNVA had pks and wpns.
57	2235	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1, AT933503 at 2210H. In NDP rec 3x60mm rds approx 50m W w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
58	2255	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, OP3, BS755420, (en) BS790447 at 2240H. Radar obsr 9-11xpersonnel mov NE approx 4000m. Neg fire due to friendlies in area. Will keep under obsr.
59	2310	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS474771 at 2235H. Rec 1xM79 rds 50m N of loc w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc.
60	2310	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, C/26 Engr, BS616642, (en) BS603616 at 2205H. Rec 6-9x60mm rds and 1xpossible 57mm RR rd. Landed outside perimeter in vic of Engr equip. Neg cas, unk damage. Eng suspected en loc w/unk res. Will assess damage in morning. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
61	2315	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF197, BS537884, (en) BS535879 at 2000H. Obsr & eng 5xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Broke contact at 2010H and evad S. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 2300H to 91 st Evac. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
62	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Cln. Time: 100500H-102000H May. Box #44: UL BT2003, LR BS2597. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
63	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Cln. Time: 100500H-102000H May. Box #28: UL ZC1369, LR ZC1863. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	1000	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cln. Time: 100600H-101800H May. Box #204: UL BS6344, LR BS6940. Box #205: UL BS8127, LR BS8823. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
65	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
66	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H May. Box #22: AT8355-866500-along Song Thu Bon-915535-along Song Gia-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H May. Box #61: UL IBS8731, LR BS9325. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H May. Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H May. Box #36: UL BT2410, LR BT3003. Box #37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
70	1130	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H May. Box #10: UL AT8838, LR AT9133. Box #12: UL AT7968, LR AT8263. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
71	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Rolls, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H May. Box #62: UL BS6460, LR BS6955. Box #64: UL BS5669, LR BS6063. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
72	080830	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H May. Box #22: AT8355-866500-along Song Thu Bon-915535-aong Song Gia-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H May. Box #29: UL ZC1685, LR ZC2079. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #45: BS4298-4598-4994-4992-4692-4295-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H May. Box #15: AT9353-aong river-980548-along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-9249-start (All clear 500m S of Blue, clear after 1200H). Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	9 May 71	2400	9 May 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 May 71	2400 10 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0230	XXIV Corps, MAJ Church, Max 4, BT088836 at 0150H. MAJ Church reported that Naval Support Facility on Monkey Mountain (Mt) rec 250-300 rds SAF fr unk source. The req flare ship to look area over. Req info on nature of contact, call signs, freq, etc. Info not immediately avail, but MAJ Church would attempt to obtain it. Contacted LT Smith, 196 th Bde, to determine what happened. At approx 0330H, MAJ Cunningham contacted MAJ Church, who gave telephone number (951-2304) for Marine/Navy Duty Officer at Monkey Mt. MAJ Church contacted LT Reitz (Navy JG) at approx 0330H and asked if he req a flare ship. He answered, "No, not at this time." LT Reitz reported that one US was WIA and evac by wheel ambulance to 95 th Evac. He had req that a reaction force be sent fr 1-1 Cav. When this force was not immediately forthcoming, a Naval reaction force (20xpersonnel) and a 40-50xMarine force fr Mar MP Bn were dispatched. All SAF ended at approx 0315H, illum provided by M79 and hand flares. MAJ Cunningham gave LT Reitz DTOC telephone contact in the event of need and the info that would be required. 196 th Bde had difficulty contacting 1-1 Cav rear, this prompted the call direct to Monkey Mt Facility. Ntfy: G3, LTC Saint; XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
3	0230	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/1-1, (en) BS555641 at 0005H. Obsr 2xVC dressed in blk. VC evaded into a campsite where there was a fire. Rec clnc to eng at 0010H. Went down to check and VC were not there. Night Hawk broke station at 0020H.
4	0500	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
5	0745	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1, BS757592 at 0715H. Fd 1xB/T Coke can filled w/petna w/TWFD. Loc along trail. DIP.
6	0800	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, PF195, BT036703 at 091940H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 2020H to DNG. (Info only)
7	0800	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, PF40, BT079698 at 091800H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1900H to DNG. (Info only)
8	0805	23d INF DIV, LT Elvins, 63d CTT, 0800H. Ref MAJ O'Connor's, 196 th Bde, req for a combat tracker detachment be sent to DNG in DS of the 196 th Bde indefinitely. Following dogs & personnel are enroute to DNG in 2 ½ ton trucks: 1xscout dog, 2xtracker dogs and 11xenlisted personnel. 2xKCS will join the detachment later this week. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Helton; 196 th Bde, LT Lajoie.
9	0815	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 cond a CA at 0804H fr Stinson to BS605812, compl cold at 0811H.
10	0835	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS631566 at 092015H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xruksacks CIA. (Info only)
11	0835	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4 ARVN, BS564709 at 0500H. Cond raid. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM16, 15xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
12	0845	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS690512. At 0615H mech amb det. Eng area w/art. While sweeping at 0715H det 1xHG B/T w/TWFD. Five indiv had passed over B/T before it det. Also obsr 1xVC/NVA evad approx 250m S. Eng w/SAF and swept w/neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0855H to 91 st Evac. 1xWIA died at Bronco.
13	0850	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 and PF164, BS757592 at 0810H. Dtn 3xMAM in purple, white and blk PJ's w/neg ID. Evac to Mo Duc. (Info only)
14	0850	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, C/2-1 cond an armv fr Hill 65 at 0745H to AT945488, compl cold at 0828H.
15	0850	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, B/2-1 cond an armv at 0735H fr AT945488 to Hill 65, compl cold at 0845H.
16	0850	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS436960 at 0815H. Obsr 2xstruc and rec 2xrds SAF at 50' and 20k w/NCD. Mort fired w/unk res. Acft was OH-6A.
17	1000	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, IOS, AT901555. At 092200H on 65 obsr 1xcampfire. Arty fired w/2xsecondary explo. At 0100H obsr 25xpers. Arty fired w/unk res. Arty AO will check area if possible.
18	1000	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, PF278, 172 and PRU cond a CA at 0910H fr BS836333 to BS912282, compl cold at 0930H.
19	1000	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/3-21, AT902375 at 0845H. On S&C fd struc area and 1xrefugee, female, 50xyrs, blk PJ's, neg ID, pack or wpn. Evac to Duy Xuyen.
20	1015	26 Engr, Sgt Edds, C/26, BS615643 at 090800H-091700H. 20xVN turned in 2x105mm rds, 11x3.5" rkts, 75x81mm mort rds, 4x82mm mort rds, 32x60mm mort rds, 1xChicom H/gren, 3xM79 rds, 9xB40 rkts, 1xB41 rkt, 2x106mm RR rds, 1xTNT stick and 1xB/T. C/26 paid 2500 VN\$ and C-rations. MACV fr Nghia Hanh paid 3500 VN\$.
21	1025	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/2-1, AT939478 at 0912H. Det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0936H to DNG.
22	1055	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS678580 at 1030H. Rec sporadic SAF approx 200m N. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept w/neg res.
23	1055	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS678578 at 1012H. Fd 1xB/T 60mm mort rd w/TWFD in a hedgerow. DIP.
24	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn, BS594515 at 0945H. Rec .51 cal fire & obsr 2xactive .51 cal pits. 1xAH-1G rec 1x.51 cal hit in the engine stress mount. B/123d req arty but denied because they were not rec fire at the time (denied by Minh Long). A/S req and appr. Obsr VC running in area and taking cover. A/S began at 1040H. Obsr trails w/VC running S. Obsr 1xdirect hit on 1x.51 cal pit w/secondary explosion. At 1105H 1xLOH shot down by .51 cal hit in the transmission. Crew extr. At 1110H, Blues inserted at BS598538. Eng w/8" fr Minh Long at 1120H. B/123 Avn at 1120H reported 1xVC

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 10 May 71

From

To

Date

Hour

2400 10 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	(cont'd)	KIA and still 2xactive .51 cal MG. LOH and Blues extr at 1210H. 2d A/S flown at 1225H. On BDA rec more AWF. 3d A/S flown at 1410H. At 1945H CPT Spencer, G2 Air, reports 1xVC KBA/S at 1040H.
25	1100	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/5 ARVN cond a CA using VNAF assets at 0935H fr Pleasantville to AS865883, compl cold at 1045H. (Info only)
26	1105	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/3-21, AT915377 at 0930H. In day defensive position mech amb det. Swept & fd 1xNVA KIA, 24 yrs, green unif. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 1xM26 H/gren and 1xpersonal letter. Will extr CIA to Hill 510.
27	1105	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/3-21, AT899389 at 0700H. On S&C rec 2-3 rds SAF prox 500m NW w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.
28	1130	26 Engr, Sgt Edds, B/26, BT218227 at 1030H. 5xton mine sweep roller truck (M51) det 1xunk type mine w/PRD on Route #586. Res: 2xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA(E), 1xM51 a combat loss. Crater 6'x8'. 4xWIA D/O compl 1040H to 91 st Evac, 4xWIA D/O compl 1055H to 91 st Evac. All personnel riding in truck. 1xWIA died at 91 st Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.
29	1145	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, Time Ext for LRRP Box #15A: UL BT3804, LR BT3903. DTG: 110600H-211800H. Appr 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
30	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, 2/5 ARVN, BS012863 at 0750H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpack, 10xkilos unpol rice, 1xpistol belt. Dest 3xbnkr and 3xstruc in the area. (Info only)
31	1150	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, D/3-21 cond a CA at 1025H fr Hill 55 to AT885395, compl cold at 1135H.
32	051200	(DELAYED) 23d Inf, MAJ Romine, Time Ext for LRRP Box #23, DTG: 101830H-111830H. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
33	1207	196 th Bde, LT Davore, R/3-21 cond a CA at 1150H fr Hill 55 to AT913364, compl cold at 1201H.
34	1210	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 71 AHC, AT893398 at 1105H. Rec 5-10x rds SAF w/NCD at 1400' and 80k. Rtn w/AWF w/unk res.
35	1225	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, PF33, BS573888 at 0935H Obsr Bn size force of VC. Eng w/50 rds 105mm arty. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
36	1225	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF199, BS685925 at 0935H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
37	1305	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0650H. Enroute VIP pad at 0745H. Enroute Professional at 1000H. Enroute Stinson at 1110H. Enroute VIP pad 1255H. Arrived VIP pad 1305H.
38	1310	39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39, BT178141 at 0940H. Fd 1xhomemade mine w/PFD. DIP. Crater 7'x4'. Fd w/metallic detector. Road passable. (Info only)
39	1335	2/5 ARVN, CPT Wofford. Req an add-on CH47 req for R/S of arty ammo. Presently have at BS955905 100x155mm rds and 78x105mm rds. Req 7xsorties of arty ammo to be picked up at Tien Phuoc. Freq: 67.50, Call Sign: RINGS UNIFORM. Appr: MAJ Helton.
40	1345	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Me and Mont, BT357046 at 1105H. Tms Me and Mont checking NE to SW trail eng 1xVC/NVA mov SW on trail. Tm could not ID unit or wpn. Tm checked & fd 1xstraw hat w/blood on it, 2xbundles w/one duck each. VC/NVA evad into thick brush. Tm called arty to seal off VC/NVA escape route. Tm followed blood trail to BT355045 and fd 10lbs rice, 1 1/2 can tobacco, 2xbars soap, 1xbottle alcohol, 2xtooth brushes, 1xVN poncho, 1xdeck playing cards, 1xcandle, 1xcigarette lighter, 1xsmall bowl, 1xparachute fr illum flare, 1xmustard container empty, 1xcan milk, 1xrain jacket, 1xsmall can kerosene, 12xflashlight batteries, 2xcans tuna, 1xpot of oil, 1xwallet w/sewing equip, 3xrolls fabric, 1xhammock w/mosquito net, 1xtube toothpaste, 1xtube dental cream, 1xface cloth, 1xpr pants, 1xgreen shirt, 1xbottle medicine, 1xpr scissors, 1xVN rucksack made fr PX type laundry bag reinforced by white cloth bag, 1xhat, 1xACE bandage, 2xwriting pads w/writing & paper receipts. At BT358047 tm fd 1xduck w/feet tied w/straw. Tm killed duck and moved into concealed loc to obsr area for further activity. Neg LZ in area.
41	1400	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/1-1, AT966518 at 1400H. Hoi Chanh led unit to a struc which he said was a meeting place for local VC. Fd 1xVN female and 1xVN child in area. They are refugees and will be extr to Duy Xuyen. Did not dest struc.
42	1410	196 th Bde, LT Davore, R/1-46 cond a CA at 1333H fr Pad 467 in DNG to AT885675, compl cold at 1343H.
43	1415	39 Engr, Sp Jackiw, 137 Equip Co, BS579723 at 1000H. Rec 2x rds SAF w/NCD. Neg rtn fire, neg sweep of area. (Info only)
44	1425	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT993608 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA. CIA evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
45	1425	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 78 Rangers, ZC215338 at 1045H. Obsr 7xVC in woodline. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
46	1430	39 Engr, Sp Jackiw, 137 Light Equip Co, BS572727 at 1130H. Bucket loader rec 3 rds SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Neg rtn fire, neg sweep of area. (Info only)
47	1445	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/2-1, AT999520 at 1330H. On S&C obsr 3xVC/NVA, 2xw/packs and 1xw/wpn prox 600m S. G/S & arty eng area w/2xsecondary explosions (believed to be H/gren type B/T). Swept & fd 1xNVA KBA, green unif, neg unit ID. Credit to A/3-82 Arty.
48	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/1-20, BS699586 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAF, 21 yrs, blk & blue PJ's, neg ID. Will extr to Liz.
49	1505	198 th Bde, Sp Small, R/5 ARVN, AS904880 at 1415H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA (4xmale, 1xfem), 2xCarb CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

10 May 71

2400

10 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1520	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, Bde Hwy Broadcast Tm, AT942638 at 1300H. 12xVN children turned in 4x155mm HE rds, 1xM405 rkt fuse, 3xM79 HE rds, 1xblasting cap, 16x105mm HE rds, 1x4.2" mort rd, 3x60mm mort rds, 50x.51 cal rds 3xM592E1 fuses, 2xM16A1 apers mines, 1xB40 rkt and 1xChicom H/gren. Paid 3895 VN\$.
51	1520	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
52	1600	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Me & Mont, BT359047 at 1530H. Tms Me and Mont fd abandoned VC/NVA basecamp. Tm leader believes it to have been old commo center or radio intercept station. Tms fd 2xold PRC10 battery cases, burned up radio tubes, burned bamboo hut w/grass roof, 4xdest bnkr (1xcaved in by nature, 3xby demolition), fresh VN footprints in area. 20m E of trail that runs E that makes sharp turn to SE, tms fd wooden RPG mock-up. Bnkr 10'x10'x10' Tms are taking pictures of area.
53	1600	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/2-1, AT986526 at 1445H. Rec 1xChicom H/gren (possibly B/T) that was in a tree. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). Rec 10 rds SAF and 2xM79 rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1545H to DNG for all WIA(E). Rtn SAF and arty w/unk res. Rec fire fr approx 300-400m NW. Neg sweep. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.
54	1600	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute San Juan Hill at 1345H. Enroute 27 th Surg at 1525H. Enroute VIP pad 1555H. Arrived VIP pad 1600H.
55	1605	196 th Bde, LT Davore, A/4-31 cond a CA at 1455H fr Pad 402 in DNG to ZC202811, compl cold at 1600H.
56	1610	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 3/5 ARVN, AS954904 at 1530H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 8xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
57	1610	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/2-1, AT928478 at 1530H. Eng 3xVC in blk PJ's mov approx 250m NW. En rtn fire w/NCD. VC evad NW. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.
58	1625	198 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS747436 at 1400H. Dtn 2xVC female cadre and fd 600lbs pol rice. Evac all to Dragon. (Info only)
59	1625	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav left Tam Ky at 1525H and arrived CHL at 1620H.
60	1635	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/2-1, AT920478 at 1601H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC 600m NW. Arty fired.
61	1650	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/2-1, AT999519 at 1600H. Fd 1xbnkr 6'x8' w/signs of rec use, dest. On trail near bnkr fd 1xNVA KIA. NVA had det unk type B/T. KIA wore green unif, CIA: ammo can w/med supplies, 1xM26 H/gren. Evac items to Hill 151.
62	1652	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 2/6 ARVN. An ARVN patrol in grid BS4876 rec hostile fire fr US soldiers S of river (3-1 Bn). Ntfy: Sgt Cunia, 11 th Bde. Sgt Cunia said 3-1 is not firing into that grid but are preparing to fire into BS4775. ARVN are not rec fire anymore as of 1658H. NCD.
63	1705	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0920H. Enroute Mo Duc Dist HQ at 1105H. Enroute VIP pad 1150H. Enroute Tam Ky at 1350H. Enroute Minh Long at 1505H. Enroute VR 4 ARVN CA at 1610H. Enroute VIP pad 1640H. Arrived VIP pad 1705H.
64	1710	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, 174 Avn, (en) BS475757 at 1645H. Leaving R/S LZ rec approx 15 rds AWF w/NCD at 50' and 100k. Obsr 2xpersonnel. Eng w/M60 MG w/unk res.
65	1715	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Me and Mont, BT359047 at 1627H. Tms mov SE parallel trail on ridge discover total of 6xbnkr abandoned & caved in. (10'x10'x10') 2xbnkr loc 20m E of trail, 2xbnkr 20m S of trail and 2xbnkr 20m NW of trail. 1638H tm recon ele rtn fr down trail w/neg res. Tm also fd at this loc 1xUS pistol belt, 10xgal coffee pot in poor cond. Tm mov to NDP.
66	1730	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 4/6 ARVN, BS288668 (en) BS282671 at 1630H. Rec 3xunk type mort rds, 5xB40 rkts outside perimeter, NCD. Rtn mort fire w/unk res. (Info only)
67	1800	Div Chem, MAJ Hess, Chem, ZC046095. Between 101345H thru 1645H Div Chem and 132d Avn dropped 5760lbs of persistent CS on en infiltration route at above grid.
68	1830	196 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/A/1-1, AT964539 at 1620H. Fd 250lbs rice & corn in burlap bags (mixed). 1-1 Cav gave it to ARVN.
69	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS615557 at 1820H. Mov to area of downed LOH, rec SAF. ARVN rtn fire. Res: 8xVC KIA, 3xAK47, 1xB40 rkt CIA. (Info only)
70	1830	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1 & 21 st ARVN Ranger, AT946524 at 1645H. Fd 1xNVA KBA, dead 2-3 days, was in grn unif & 30-35 yrs old. Also fd 1xAK47, 1xpr binoculars. Extr thru ARVN channels. Credit D/3-82 for kill, fire msn on 5 May.
71	1830	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 61 st ARVN Ranger, AT921493 at 1655H. While on ptl obsr est VC sqd prox 600m E. 2/C/1-1 Cav set up blocking force in support. En evad before they could block them. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
72	1830	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/1-1, AT960507 at 1640H. Approaching a struc area obsr 4xVC/NVA prox 600m W, unk if they had wpns or packs. Neg eng. Tried to maneuver closer but they lost them. En evad in unk direction.
73	1850	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, 4/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1632H fr BS715435 to BS588534, 577516, 596489 and 613498, compl cold at 1840H. Rec req at 1505H. Appr: G3 at 1510H. At 1530H AMC and 5xlift and 2xG/S acct off. At 1540H 4xlift and 2xG/S acct off.
74	1850	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52 cond an extr at 1835H fr 605812 to Stinson, compl cold at 1846H.
75	1945	Div Arty, SSG Raulerson, FSE, 1115H-1815H. Ref contact and .51 cal pos in Song Ve Valley. Following were arty msns: BS594515 C/3-18 fired 76x8" rds, BS595516 B/1-82 fired 154x155mm rds and A/6-11 at BS594515 fired 145x105mm

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

10 May 71

2400

10 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
75	(cont'd)	rds. B/1-82 had 8-10xsecondary explosions.
76	2000	DTOC, CPT Parrish, 196 th Bde, BT073560 at 1300H. CPT Kerns, CPT Johnson and a driver were involved in a VC amb approx 1 1/2 km N of Hoi An River bridge. 3xVC fired approx 1xclip at an ARVN soldier on a Honda. CPT Kerns rtn fire w/his M16. VC evad E. NCD.
77	2000	26 Engr, Sp Kline, D/26, BS554817, 555815, 552819 and 552821 at 0900H-1200H. Fd 1xhomemade mine w/20 lbs explo w/PFD, DIP. Fd 1xhomemade mine w/10 lbs explo w/PFD, DIP. Fd 1xhomemade mine w/35 lbs explo w/PFD, DIP. Fd 1xHG B/T w/PFD, DIP. All fd on road.
78		[NOTE: There is no Item #78]
79	2020	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-52, BS348811, (en) BS339821 at 1824H. Obsr 15xNVA mov N to S prox 1200m NW. Processed arty and fired 150x105mm HE, 15x8" rds. Neg sweep due to terrain, neg sweep at first light due to extr.
80	2035	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS617562 at 1835H. Det mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), req VNAF D/O at 1935H but not available; US D/O compl 2010H to Duc Pho. (Info only)
81	2050	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, OP3, BS754420, (en) BS737437 at 2000H-2124H. IOS obsr 5-10xpers mov E w/pks & wpns. They moved into a village (BS747437) and are suspected VC/NVA. Were taking civ out of their huts. At 2055H they moved to BS752443. At 2100H they moved to BS745444 and remained until 2124H when they moved to BS745446. Neg fire due to prox of village. Believed to be collecting rice.
82	2115	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, R/1-6, BS445901 at 1400H. Fd 1xmilitary struc w/neg signs rec use. Also fd 1xPRC25 battery, 1xponcho and a trail running W. On trail fd unk amt petna B/T w/TWFD. DIP. Crater 2 1/2' x 2'x1'. Struc & equip dest.
83	2140	196 th Bde, LT Smith, PF22, BT047560 at 1630H. On patrol eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM79, docu, B/T equip. (Info only)
84	2140	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/1-1, AT966516 at 1720H. Fd 60 lbs rice and approx 50xcigarettes inside a struc. Were in burlap sandbags. All dest.
85	2200	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3, BS754420 at 2149H. Radar obsr 10-12xpers mov S in vic BS784459 approx 4000m. Neg fire due to prox of village.
86	2215	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, OP3, BS754420, (en) BS748438 at 2207H. IOS obsr 10xVC/NVA w/packs and wpns mov E, 450m NE of OP3. Neg fire due to prox of friendlies.
87	2215	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS580704 at 1900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 1xAK47, 15xChicom H/gren, 2xB40 rfts. (Info only)
88	2250	198 th Bde, Sp Reichenbach, 77 Rangers, AT928058 at 1717H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xChicom H/gren CIA. All taken to Mary Ann. (Info only)
89	2300	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, PF127, BT448056, (en) BT469069 at 2200H. In amb rec 25x60mm rds w/NCD. 10x155mm rds fired fr Fat City w/unk res. (Info only)
90	2320	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS722419 at 2237H. Trip flare det approx 500m N. Eng area w/Claymore and M60 MG. Fired 4.2" Illum. Swept & fd footprints heading N. Will sweep at first light.
91	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Cln. Time: 110500H-112000H May. Box #61: UL BS5747, LR BS6243. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	0945	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cln. Time: 110600H-111800H May. Box #205: UL BS4670, LR BS5166. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
94	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H May. Box #61: UL BS8731, LR BS9325. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
95	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H May. Box #41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4405-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
96	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Rolls, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H May. Box #62: UL BS6460, LR BS6955. Box #64: UL BS5669, LR BS6063. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
97	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H May. Box #36: UL BT2410, LR BT3003. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
98	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H May. Box #10: UL AT8838, LR AT9133. Box #12: UL AT7968, LR AT8263. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
99	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #42: ZC1917-2214-AT8318-8121-start. Box #44: UL BT2312, LR BT3005. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H May. Box #62: UL BS7034, LR BS7628. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H May. Box #21: UL ZC2034, LR AT8228 (all clear W of river). Box #22: UL ZC1447, LR ZC1843. Box #23: YC9840-9638-9634-ZC0037-0132-0135-YC9937=ZC0139-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 May 71	2400	10 May 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 May 71	2400 11 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0215	Quang Ngai SOIC, CPT Glotterman, RF712, BS563774, (en) BS564778, 558773 and 558778 at 102215H. OP 1 rec unk amt 60mm rds, CS and HE and hvy SAF and AWF and a ground attack. Fired arty from Quang Ngai and Stinson. N/H on station at 2245H. D/O on station at 2255H but couldn't land as OP1 taking sporadic SAF and had CS yet. At 0010H D/O, N/H and Chase ship returned to CHL for refuel. At approx 0018H, CPT Glotterman req fr Div TOC a set of G/S. At 0048H, D/O, NH, Chase ship and 2xG/S returned to OP1. VC tried to lure D/O in by using flashlights, G/S then eng the area. D/O landed and was compl to CHL 27 th Surg at 0120H. All aircraft dept for their respective areas shortly after. Unit will sweep at first light. Res: 1xRF KIA, 5xRF WIA. (Info only)
3	0305	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT897382, (en) AT897389. At 0200H while in NDP obsr 3xNVA/VC mov NE, prox 500m. Arty fired with unk res. Will sweep at first light.
4	0430	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, E/1, BS775585, 110320H. Obsr 1xsampan, 200m E. Sampan mov S. Eng w/.50 cal MG. Sampan evad E.
5	0445	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, E/1-6, BT421046, (en) BT427039 at 110435H. Fr Hill 270 obsr 39xpax w/wpns, mov W, prox 400m to SW. Arty presently being fired. D/1-1 on station at 0507H. Hill 270 eng en w/quad .50 cal fire w/approx 2000-3000 rds. (Grid was cleared for fire by Ly Tin). D/1-1 recon by fire. Checked area w/neg res. D/1-1 broke station at 0523H. 71 Avn on sta at 0517H, checked area w/neg res. Hill 270 obsr 4-5xmuzzle flashes but acct did not obsr. Air Cav has been requested.
6	0500	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
7	0709	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ark, BT388034 at 110703H. Tm Ark inserted Box #15A, UL BT3804, LR BT3903. LZ BT388034. Cold.
8	0740	2d ARVN, LT Domanico, 3/5 & R/5 ARVN, AS905880 at 110630H. Unit in contact, rec SAF and mort. Req emerg CA and G/S ASAP. Rtn SAF. UPDATE 0750H: Res: 6xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA, 11xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 40xCCHG CIA, 1xVC CIA (WIA). (Info only)
9	0743	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton. Tm's Tenn & Oregon, BT339036 at 110733H. Tm Tenn & Ore inserted Box #28 UL BT3205, LR BT3502. LZ BT339036. Cold.
10	0800	196 th Bde, Sgt Thaler, D/1-46, Text, Unit conducted an Extr using XXIV Corps assets, fr PZ's at AT876696 and AT882690 at 110730H, to an LZ at Pad 467 DNG. Compl 110756H, Cold.
11	0835	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF#101, BT044568 at 101630H. Det unk type mine. Res: 3xRF WIA(E), D/O compl to DNG at 1715H.
12	0835	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 61 st ARVN Ranger, AT902498 at 102120H. Rec 2xB40 rkts. Rtn w/SAF & swept at first light w/neg res. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 2200H to DNG. (Info only)
13	0835	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF#743, BT180406 at 102130H, eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
14	0835	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 1/51 ARVN, AT972635 at 102235H, eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA, 1xCAR-15 CIA, 200lbs pol rice CIA. Equip & rice extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
15	0838	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ark, BT361041 at 110835. Tm Ark MSN unsecured radio relay could not contact support Tms. Was extracted 110835H fr PZ BT388034 (cold) and reinserted LZ BT361041 (cold) at 110837H. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, Sgt Madison.
16	0855	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF#08, BS653938, at 110800H. Rec SAF fr est 8xVC, rtn SAF Broke contact at 0815H. VC evad N, PF's swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
17	0900	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS663503 at 101930H. Mech amb det at 110830H at BS664503 fd 1xNVA KIA, 25 yrs, neg ID, green unif. CIA: 1xpack clothes, 5xlbs pol rice, 2xlbs salt, 5xlbs docu. Docu evac to Liz, all else dest.
18	1035	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, R/3-21, AT926356 at 110900H. While on pti to NE, fd 1xstruc 10'x12'. Dest. Dtn 1xfemale, age 35, blk PJ's, neg ID, a refugee, 3xVN children 4-8 yrs, also fd 8xcases C-rations, not in boxes, 50xlbs pol rice & docu. Will extr to Hill 510.
19	1040	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, AC 21, Text at 110915H-1030H. ZC211388 dest 2xbnkr; AT799288-AT792280 obsr 1xtrail E-W, rec use; ZC218298 dest 1xstruc 10'x20'.
20	1055	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 71 Avn, BS350808 at 111022H. While leaving the 4 th PZ on a CA for D/1-52, a UH-1H rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits. Speed 70k, alt 200'. Arty fired w/unk res.
21	1100	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, B/1-52, Text: Unit conducted a CA fr PZ at Stinson at 110945H to LZ at BS342798. Compl cold 111020H.
22	1105	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, FWD CP of 4-21 Inf. Text: Recon, mort and armv conducted a CA fr PZ at San Juan Hill at 110845H to LZ at BS689323, Compl cold 110927H.
23	1105	198 th Bde, CPT Basner, D/1-1, BT429039 at 110932H. While flying Box #41 eng 3xbnkr and UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Blues inserted at 1050H to check area. Aircraft rec SAF fr BT421047. Hill 270 eng w/4.2" and 81mm mort. Blues extr at 1220H w/neg findings.
24	1105	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, C/4-21. Text: Unit conducted CA fr PZ at San Juan Hill at 111010H to LZ at BS624291, compl cold 111056H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

11 May 71

2400 11 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1115	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, A/1-20, BS749375. An element of A/1-20 det an unk type explo received on the VIP program. Emitted a blue/white smoke. An indiv experienced tight chest, burning eyes and sickness; item was bell shaped, 7" in dia and had the following: FMU-3A-B and SN#135-570-2498. Called MSG Ayres of EOD, he said it appeared to be US CS gas but will check pubs. He called back at 1145H, reports it is an electrical bomb, fuse apparently short circuited causing the thermal to cook off.
26	1120	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6, BS626867 at 110940H. VN female reported to US at water point at LZ Dottie that the ex-village chief of Binh Linh (V) was killed by 3xVC w/packs & wpns. PF#09 fr Binh Son swept area w/neg res. A/1-6 Inf is also sweeping area to verify his death. Swept w/neg res.
27	1135	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/4-3, BT210105, at 111000H. Mech amb det, res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xUS .30 cal carb CIA, 1x10 rd mag CIA. Neg docu or ID. One was in a green NVA unif, other wore grn top and blue bottom, both wore sandals, ages 25-30 yrs, will extr CIA to Professional.
28	1145	DTOC, MAJ Helton, 111145H. Msg to CPT Glass (Corps COC) Plt(-) w/scout dog & tracker dog will swept Monkey Mountain area at 111200H because of firing rec by Naval Spt Facility. An attempt to get RF & PF to accompany the plat was unsuccessful. We will increase liaison to encourage RF/PF participation in future opns.
29	1215	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21, Text: Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS613395 and BS625416 at 111130H to LZ at San Juan Hill, compl cold 111159H.
30	1230	Div Chem, MAJ Hess, 132 Avn, ZC044095 at 111110H-1130H. Div Chem w/132 Avn dropped 2880 lbs of persistent CS on an interdiction point at the above grid.
31	1230	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, 3/5 ARVN, Text: Unit conduct a CA at 111057H fr PZ at AS955905 to LZ at AS905879. Compl at 11135H (cold). At 0735H req react CA, 0742 req approved 0800H AMC off, 0825H AMC reported to 5 th Regt CP. At 0830H CA force off.
32	1245	23d INF DIV, BG McDonough, ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Duc Pho. Enroute Tra Bong 0910H. Enroute Gia Vuc at 1035H. Enroute VIP pad 1220H, landed at 1240H.
33	1300	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, R/2-1, AT943964 at 111100H. Fd 1xNVA KIA (25-30yrs) grn shirt and pants, dead approx 2xweeks, fr 81mm or 4.2" mort fire. Credit to R/2-1 for contact 29 April
34	1305	101 st ABN Div (Airmobile), MSG #1146, DTG: 102035Z, Text: The following temp AO extension is in effect. No 25-5 for 2d Bde, 101 st Abn Div (AMBL) fr the 1 st ARVN Task Force is in effect fr 101800H to Indef. Area is from ZC150920 S to ZC150860 W to bdry at ZC080890, then along bdry N & E to close at ZC150920. Passed to 196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson; FSE, Sgt Madison; G3, MAJ Helton.
35	1310	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3, Text: B/4-3 is the Tien Phuoc Convoy Reaction force for 12 May 71. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Helton.
36	1335	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, Text: 111310H: Convoy left Bronco at 111200H and reached Hill 4-11 at 1310H w/neg incidents.
37	1340	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, D/1-52, Text: Unit conducted an extr fr PZ at BS356758 at 111002H to LZ at Stinson, compl cold 111030H.
38	1350	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/1-20, Text: Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS680515 at 111335H to LZ at Liz, compl cold 111343H.
39	1355	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, Text: 111235H-1325H. At YC991409 obsr trail w/signs of rec use. At YC985408 obsr open field along QL#14 w/signs of rec use.
40	1355	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, FAC, AT972532 at 110925H. On VR obsr 15-20xVC/NVA. Arty fired. B/1-1 swept & fd 6xbnrks, dest.
41	1420	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, Text: Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS375932, BS402939 and BS364932 at 111359H to LZ at CHL (E). Compl cold at 111529H.
42	1440	198 th Bde, Sgt Lane, HB Tm, BS587949 at 110900H-1100H. Rec fr 2xVN children 1x60mm mort rd, 2xClaymores, 1x105mm rd. Paid VN \$1000. VIP program.
43	1440	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, Bde HB Tm, AT981625 at 111300H. Rec fr 3xVN child 1x81mm rd, 1xM79 rd, 1x105mm rd and 1xM61 H/gren. Paid VN \$600. VIP program.
44	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS762381 at 111415H. Obsr 2xVC with packs & wpns, prox 250m SE, mov in thick brush. At BS745372 obsr 4xVC w/pks & wpns mov approx 600m SW. VC wore blk PJ's. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.
45	1500	Div Chem, MAJ Hess, 132 Avn, ZC114086 at 111405H. Dropped 5760 lbs of persistent CS at interdiction point. The msn against the target continues at this time.
46	1505	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, B/1-46, AT815647 at 110930H. D/O called for US who accidentally shot himself in the foot while leaning on the butt of his own wpn. Decision was made to extr an FUO case. At 90' indiv apparently activated quick release and fell. Res: 2xbroken legs and facial cuts. Second D/O compl at 1106H. Investigation being conducted.
47	1505	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123/AC53, BS515228 at 111430-1450H. Dest 6xstruc.
48	1520	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
49	1555	39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39 Engr, BT178137 at 111000H. Fd 1xhomemade mine. Est 40lbs, right shoulder of road w/PFD, DIP. Fd with metallic detector. (Info only)
50	1555	39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39 Engr, BT179142 at 111025H. Fd 1xhomemade mine. Est 40lbs with PFD, DIP. Fd w/metallic detector. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1555	39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39 Engr, BT183146 at 111230H. Fd 1xhomemade mine w/PFD, est 40lbs, DIP. Fd w/metallic detector. (Info only)
52	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-6, BS375932 at 111512H. 71 st Avn, the last two helicopters on last PZ rec lt SAF w/possible 1xhit. G/S eng & 4.2" mort fired fr Hill 848 w/unk res.
53	1605	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, Text: 111400H-1510H. Obsr 6xstruc 40'x40'. Possible base camp site. Eng & partially dest them. Area was UL ZC130443, LR ZC130448.
54	1605	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/3-21, AT875378 at 110915H. While on search and clear msn obsr 7xNVA w/packs & wpns. All in grn unif. Prox 800m W. Fired arty, enemy evaded N. Swept area w/neg res.
55	1620	11th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123, Text: At 111525, Blues inserted to check area vic BS362382. They dest 2xshelters and 1xbnkr. Extr at 111538H. At 111542H, G/S eng & dest 5xshelters.
56	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS753548 at 111600H. Fd tunnel 10'x2 1/2'x2 1/2', search w/neg res, neg rec use. Dest.
57	1630	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, B/3-1, Text: Unit cond an extr fr PZ's BS550630 & BS528612 at 111505 to LZ at Hill 4-11. Compl 111617H. Cold.
58	1630	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, D/3-1, Text: Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 4-11 at 111450H to LZs at BS503697 and BS541681. Compl cold at 111526H.
59	1635	23d INF DIV, MG Baldwin, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Professional at 1530H. Dept Professional enroute VIP pad 1620H. Arrived VIP pad 1635H.
60	1640	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT978570 at 111150H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H to DNG. (Info only)
61	1640	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 4/51 ARVN, AT947555 at 111155H. Eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
62	1640	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 37 Rangers, AT948517 at 111030H. Eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
63	1640	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT954555 at 111220H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1300H to DNG. (Info only)
64	1700	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Tenn & Ore, BT336030, at 111500H. Tm Tenn & Ore heard mov 50m to SW. 1550H, Tm has mov to NW & SW 100m out. 1600H, Helix in area spotting arty around Tm pos. 1610H, Tm has mov 360 degrees around pos. 1612H, Tm has Claymores in pos. 1646H, Tm initiated w/M16, rec neg rtn fire. Heard more mov. Helix expended ordnance in area.
65	1708	21 st RAC, Sp McNulty, RAC, (en) YC675214 at 111300H. An 01-Gtail #412 while on photo msn rec lt SAF (1-10 rds) w/neg hits or NCD. He was enroute level at 7000' & 87k heading 300 degrees.
66	1723	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/1-1 Cav, AT930504 at 111650H, fd 2xcaches, total 300lbs rice. It will be extr to DNG on next resupply bird. Area will be kept under surveillance tonight.
67	1725	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 3/21 FWD CP at LZ Yonkers, AT945405 at 111650H. UH-1H 176 Avn approached S-4 pad fr N when acft lost power and crashed inside perm. Res: 1xWNB(E), D/O compl to DNG at 1725H; 4xWNB(M), all US, treated at aid station of Yonkers. Acft out by Crane to Da Nang at 1915H.
68	1755	23d INF DIV, BG Gorwitz, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Camp Faulkner at 1430H. Dept Reasoner enroute VIP pad 1730H. Arrived VIP pad 1755H.
69	1815	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, AT987527 at 111745H. Obsr 3xNVA, grn unif, packs, neg wpns. Prox 100m W. Eng w/SAF, en evad W. Arty fired w/unk res. Unit cont to sweep area w/neg findings.
70	1820	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-3, Text: unit cond a CA fr Professional at 111607H to LZ's BT178010, BS183998, BT212003. Compl 111658H, cold.
71	1820	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3, Text: Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BT201067, BT204050, BT220056 and BT210067 at 111740H to LZ at Professional, compl 111815H, cold.
72	1855	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, 1xPlat (-)A/3-21 at 111745H, searched area on Monkey Mtn, 500m radius w/neg res.
73	1900	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 4/51 ARVN, AT956554 at 111620H, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xB40 rkt and 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
74	1900	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 21 ARVN Rangers, AT922500 at 111615H, eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
75	1900	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 21 st ARVN, AT922500 at 111545H fd Russian made binoculars and 2xB40 launchers. All extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
76	2030	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS611548 at 111715H. Had one ARVN detonate mine. Req D/O, compl 1755H to Duc Pho. Info only)
77	2105	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/1-46, (en) AT825645 at 112000H, obsr 2xlights mov toward NDP prox 1500m SE. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
78	2105	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, BT006539 at 111820H. Eng 1xNVA, prox 20m W. NVA rtn fire & evad W. Fd blood trail, fired arty w/neg res.
79	2135	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, 1/5 ARVN, AS964827 at 111630. ARVN det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA. D/O compl 1730H. (Info only)

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 May 71	2400	11 May 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 12 May 71

From

To

2400 12 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	23d Div MP's, Sgt Carneal, BT202163, at 111520H. Accident on Tien Phuoc Rd. While traveling SW in a convoy on Tien Phuoc Rd, a 3/4 ton truck driven by SP4 Gay fr 511 Bridge Co Engr was traveling approx 20 mph when a VN female stepped into the path of his truck. He blew the horn and tried to swerve left but she cont to walk into the truck. An ARVN Sgt fr that village said she was blind. A medic in the convoy pronounced her dead. Died fr a broken neck, punctured lungs, internal bleeding and head injuries. The body is in Tam Ky. The truck and convoy cont on. Neg further action.
3	0515	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
4	0750	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, AT913380 at 120645H. 2xUS while retrieving their mech amb det it. 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0720H to 91 st Evac. Matter is under investigation.
5	0755	196 th Bde, LT Smith, PF143, BT097484 at 112100H. Eng 9xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA; 6xB40 rkts, 1xMq6, 20xrifle gren, docu CIA. Extr thru ARVN channels. NFI. (Delayed Info only)
6	0810	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/2-1, AT994529 at 120630H. While in NDP obsr 1xNVA, prox 75m W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xtruck w/docu and (VN) \$96,500 CIA, 1xK54 pistol CIA. Will extr to LZ Chloe (Hill 151).
7	0850	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, C/4-31, AT971815, at 120815H. While going into LZ for C/4-31 CA, a UH-1H went down w/mech problems. Crew was extr immed and C/4-31 is securing the ship. Sgt Muir at XXIV Corps Avn was ntfy at 120853H. UH-1H fr the 11 th Bde Avn Gp was extr at 121100H.
8	0905	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS534793 at 120815H. Dtn 1xVN male 54 yrs old w/neg ID. He is in blk PJ's. Will extr to Son Tinh.
9	0905	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF103/E/1, BS754546 at 120830H. Fd 10,000 lbs unpol rice buried in plastic covering, cam w/vegetation on it. Rice will be extr to Mo Duc. Rice in good cond. It was fd in 4xholes (8000lbs in one hole, 2000lbs in 3xholes). Holes were not marked, area looked suspicious.. (Credit to RF 103). (Info only)
10	0910	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, Ranger Tm Seattle & Paris. Rgr Tms will be inserted at 130700H to 171800H. UL AT9439, LR AT9736. Recon & obsr AO. R&R will be required on Hill 510. Reaction Co is on Hill 65. 3xslicks and 2xG/S will be used. Primary LZ: 969390.
11	0924	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS532798 at 120830H. Dtn 1xVN male age 21 yrs in a grn unif w/a pistol belt. There was one Chicom H/gren and 1x.38 cal pistol on the belt. Was carrying bag w/clothes and docu. He is enroute to CHL. (Classified VC/PW)
12	0935	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, D/3-21, 892391 at 120850H. While on search & clear msn the mine dog obsr B/T, unk type, w/TWFD. DIP.
13	1015	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, D/4-31. Using XXIV Corps assets, unit cond LZ at Pad 402. Compl 120937H, cold.
14	1015	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, C/4-31. Using XXIV Corps assets, unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 at 120745H to LZ at 871815. Compl cold at 120925H.
15	1015	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, B/4-31. Using XXIV Corps assets, unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 at 120939H to LZ at 837827, compl cold 120957H.
16	1020	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, at 834635, 120850H-0920H. Blue Ghost 20 in AC Box #11 obsr a trail w/recent activity.
17	1024	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1/5 ARVN, AS975815, at 120745H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA, docu CIA. Will extr CIA to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
18	1036	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, Mo Duc PF's. Unit cond a CA at 121020H fr PZ at LZ Dragon to LZs at BS779478 and 781473. Compl 121045H, cold.
19	1055	11 th Bde, Sgt Lant, 3/A/1-20, BS751378 at 121030H. While on patrol rec 30 rds SAF fr S, prox 400m. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1055H to Bronco. Swept w/neg res.
20	1040	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/1-1, at 947583 at 121010H. 1xACAV det 1xunk type mine. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl 1022H to Da Nang. 1xACAV dest.
21	1045	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, LRRP Box. Time: 131800H-161800H. For the following sect of Box #18: UL BT3505, LR BT3704. Site for unsecure radio relay tm & extr LZ. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: SFC Sutton; FSE, CPT Goldsmith.
22	1125	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, A/1-1, 957543 at 121110H. Made contact w/5xNVA, eng w/SAF & swept area after contact. Broke at 1150H. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 3xAK47 & docu CIA. Will extr to DNG.
23	1220	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20. Unit cond ARMV fr PZs at BS698458, BS717466, BS718425 at 121133H to LZ at LZ Liz. Compl 121211H.
24	1220	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/1-20. Unit cond ARMV fr PZ at LZ Liz at 121135H to LZs at BS698458, BS717466, BS698458. Compl 121211H.
25	1220	198 th Bde, CPT Konyha, 4-3 at 121220H. Fd frag H/gren half buried on beach. Neg EOD tm to det it. Ntfy: EOD, Sp McConnell.
26	1235	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav AC 23. 120952H-121119H. ZC130440 obsr 10xstruc and 1xbnkr. Req A/S. ZC143445 obsr hvy used trail.
27	1255	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF404, BT263154 at 121100H. Eng 7xVC w/SAF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 300 kilos rice, 5 kilos peanuts dest, 1xAK47, 2xboxes .30 cal rds CIA. Fd & dest 1x81mm rd B/T w/TWFD. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

12 May 71

2400

12 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF103/E-1, BS754546 at 121115H. Fd 2xpunji pits, 2 ½'x 2 ½' with 15-20 stakes, all dest. In area fd 24xbins 6'x3 ½' buried in ground w/prox 10,000 lbs rice in good cond. Will extr to Mo Duc. (Credit to RF) Total rice fd today 20,000lbs. (Info only)
29	1315	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1/5 ARVN. Unit cond EF fr PZ at AS954806 at 121015H to LZs at AS920850 and AS919805 and AS952826. Compl cold at 121140H.
30	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS760376 at 121305H. Dtn 2xMAM, neg ID's. 1xMAF, 1xchild fem, 14 yrs old. All wore blk PJ's. Evac to Liz. MAF had ID. Fd & dest 1xbnkr 6'x5'x3' under constr. Will be evac to Bronco.
31	1400	2d ARVN, CPT Mochow, 121200H. PF's #37 and 40 rec unk # SAF & 60mm mort. Rtn SAF & AWF. Res: 4xPF KIA, 2xVN Civ WIA(E). Cont broken at 121410H. The Dist Adv tried to go in to D/O the WIA(E) but rec 60mm mort fire in the LZ. He took off w/o WIA's. PF #37 contact at BS667796, PF #40 contact at BS684827. (Info only)
32	1445	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 3/5 ARVN, AS915880 at 121350H. Eng 10xVC w/SAF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 2xSKS & 3xAK47 CIA. Also fd 100 chickens & 30 pigs. Dest 4xmil struc. (Info only)
33	1510	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, A/3-21. Using XXIV Corp assets unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT965745 at 121206H to LZ at AT913379, compl 121412H.
34	1510	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, B/3-21. Using XXIV Corp assets, unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT913379 and AT907364 at 121228H to LZ at AT965745, compl 121202H.
35	1515	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS604576 at 121400H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 2xpks, 6xM26 H/gren CIA, 4xkilos unpol rice CIA. (Info only)
36	1515	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT998555 at 121230H. Eng w/SAF an UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xK44, 1xThompson SMG, 10xChicom H/gren, 4xAP mines CIA. (Info only)
37	1520	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, 3/51 ARVN. Using VNAF assets unit cond a CA fr PZs at AT941522, 910492 and AT958429 at 120910H to LZ at AT993550 and BT001558. Compl cold 120925H.
38	1520	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, ZC025430, 121430H-1510H. Flying Air Cav Box #22, eng & dest 1xstruc (5'x8').
39	1525	23d INF DIV, MG Baldwin, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute DNG LZ1 11-88-37-64, ETA 30m 0925H. Dept DNG enroute Hill 359 & Hoi An at 1315H. Dept Hoi An enroute VIP pad 1505H, landed VIP pad 1525H.
40	1530	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
41	1555	Div Chem, LT Lynch, 132 Avn, 121130H. Dropped 2400lbs persistent CS on the interdiction route at ZB165995. The res of msn was weathered out.
42	1600	26 Engr, Sgt Marshall, B/26 Engr, BT204221 at 121515H. While on land clearing, VIS detected 1xBT 1/4 TNT w/PFD, DIP.
43	1603	11 th Bde, Sgt Rowe, A/39 Engr, BS562732 at 121500H On route 518, an earth mover fr A/39 jackknifed. There were 2xVN males on motorcycles on the road. They were run over by the M290. Res: 1xVN male civ KIA, 1xVN male injured(E). D/O compl 121530H to 91 st Evac.
44	1620	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Dottie at 121348H to LZs at BT323007 and BS329971. Compl 121550H, cold.
45	1645	23d INF DIV, BG McDonough. Dept VIP pad enroute Tien Phuoc 1330H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute Tra Bong & Binh Long 1525H. Dept Binh Long enroute VIP pad 1620H. Landed VIP pad 1645H.
46	1620	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6, BS329971 at 121540H. CP elm rec 8-10xrds SAF, rtn SAF. G/S eng SEL, swept area w/neg res.
47	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS645287 at 121620H. Fd 1xstruc, signs of rec use. Inside fd 35lbs pol rice. All dest.
48	1650	23d INF DIV, Gorwitz, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr 0700H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0800H. Dept VIP pad enroute Nui Vong 1440H. Dept Nui Vong enroute Liz 1615H. Dept Liz enroute VIP pad 1630H. Landed VIP pad 1650H.
49	1705	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/5 ARVN, AS917885 at 121610H. Eng 5xNVA w/SAF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK47, 20xChicom H/gren, 12x82mm mort rds, 15xrucksacks and docu CIA. Dest 20xstruc. Will extr CIA to HH. (Info only)
50	1732	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/5 ARVN, AS914885 at 121700H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
51	1802	23d INF DIV, Sp Miknick, CG's office. Gen Corwitz wants COL Hathaway to call him. Passed to: LT Smith, 196 th Bde.
52	1900	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6, BS334967 at 121730H. Fd 1x2 story struc w/5xspider holes. Inside fd docu, 175 rds SA ammo, 1xB40 vest, 1xmedic bag, 3xAK47 mag, 1xM16 mag, 10xchickens & 10xpigs, KIA. Signs of rec use. Docu to Dottie, all else dest.
53	1940	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, BS768426 at 121100H. PF #140, #148, #152, #153, #158, and Nat Police on a raid dtn 16xMAF, 15xMAM. All evac to Mo Duc for interrogation. (Info only)
54	2200	196 th Bde, LT Smith, RF#104, BT032576 at 121705H. Rec SAF fr 2xVC. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
55	2200	196 th Bde, LT Smith, RF#104, BT039583 at 121210H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
56	2215	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/1-1, AT963555 at 121820H. On S&C fd 1xbnkr 8'x8'x6'. Had well-fortified overhead cover, inside fd rice being cooked. Checked area and fd neg further. Dest bnkr.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 May 71	2400	12 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	2015	198 th Bde, PFC Reichenbach, B/1-6, BS389982 at 122130H. Sus en rkt launch site, processed arty. Res: unk. Info on sus site fr prior intelligence. 2320H, LT Haslett reports B/1-6 heard something believed to be rkts being launched. Arty employed on susp en loc (SEL).
58	2020	11 th Bde, Sp Kunha, E/1, BS754546 at 121900H. RF103 had contact w/4xVC. 1xVC KIA, 3xVC evad E. The VC KIA believed to be rice collector. 1xVN fem was dtn, believed to be VC sympathizer. 1xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. E/1 swept w/neg findings. Will extr CIA and dtn on 13 May. Dtn, age 18-22. 2210H, RF's will extr dtn thru ARVN channels to Mo Duc.
59	2020	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, 1/5 ARVN, BS962802 at 121730H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 75-100m N. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
60	2022	23d INF DIV, CPT Laffey. CPT Laffey advised XXIV Corps G3 are light of 5 th ARVN req locations on SECORD. Corps req a hand-copy message in the AM of 13 May 71.
61	2030	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 1/A/3-1, BS495677 at 121930H. Mech amb det, eng area w/M79 fire. Will sweep at first light.
62	2030	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, CP/D/3-1, BS529674 at 121950H. Obsr mov 50m E. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
63	2030	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, D/6-1 Arty, BS539732 at 121935H. 1xUS injured (non-battle) by carriage of 105mm howitzer recoil. Res: 1xleg broken below knee w/several blood vessels exposed. D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 2015H. Service practice, gun jumped off base plate. LT McGruder, 2100H.
64	2150	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, E/(-)/1-6, BT421048, (en) BT425039 at 121935H. Obsr thru starlight scope 30xVC W-E. Hill 270 w/quad 50 cal and 4.2mm mort. Tra Bong expended 175mm & 8" arty. VC rtn w/a burst of AK47. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 2040H to 91 st Evac. NH req and on site at 2040H. Broke at 2100H w/neg sightings. Had neg sight of packs or wpns. Prox was 900m. 2150H, en evad to E. Wnd by E/mort Sp Hatfield. 2130H, CPT Miley, FSE, 8x8", 8x175mm, 41x155mm, 39x105mm. Adj by Hill 270.
65	2200	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 3-51 ARVN, AT971571 at 122010H. Amb UNSEF. Res 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 40xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
66	2200	196 th Bde, LT Smith, RF#21, BT038651 at 121740H. On tact road march, amb by est 20xVC. Res: 2xRF KIA. (Info only)
67	2200	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, 77 Reg, AT916105. At 121400H obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
68	2200	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 21 st ARVN Reg, AT867506 at 121730H. Eng est 1xsqd VC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
69	2245	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A2/3-21, AT922360. At 121845H. While located in an OP outside their day basecamp, obsr 4xVC/NVA mov across a rice paddy, prox 900m to SE. Wearing grn, neg pks or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. Mov SE at the time. Unable to tell direction en evad because arty caused so much dust. Will sweep at first light.
70	2255	11 th Bde, SFC Cunha, D/1-1, at 122200H. On sta at Box #65. At 2220H obsr 4xpeople w/pks & wpns at BS695575. Got clearance and attempted to fire but wpn jammed. Broke sta to come to CHL.
71	1000	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 130600H-131800H May. Msn #209: UL BS6549, LR BS7043. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1400	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 130600H-131800H May. Msn #98-27: UL BT0902, LR BS1693. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H May. Box #41: BT673051, along coast to BS715981. Box #42: BT5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. Box #43: BT4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H May. Box #36: UL BT2410, LR BT3003. Box #37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H May. Box #13: UL ZC1268, LR ZC1664. Box #14: AT795845-ZC120840, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
77	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Tate, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H May. Box #63: UL BS4673, LR BS49780. Box #65: UL BS6460, LR BS6955. Box #66: UL BS7640, LR BS8034. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
78	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H May. Box #21: UL ZC0966, LR ZC1362. Box #22: UL ZC1248, LR ZC1843. Box #23: UL ZC0453 LR ZC0948. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #42: ZC1917-2214-AT8318-8121-start. Box #45: UL AT9012, LR AT9404. Box #61: BS2258-2562-2862-2457-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H May. Box #62: UL BS2751, LR BS3043. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 May 71	2400	12 May 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 13 May 71

To

Date

2400 13 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0020	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, BT521093 at 130015H. Tower #21 reports he heard 6-7x rds of AK47 fire, then heard another burst of 4-5x rds approx 300m fr his loc. There is no report of incoming rds anywhere along the bunker line.
3	0100	198 th Bde, PFC Reichenbach, PF25, BT626020, (en) BT632027 at 122110H. Rec approx 200 rds AWF fr est sqd of VC. Rtn w/SAF and had unk res. VC evad N. Had neg frd cas. (Info only)
4	0341	JCS, Red Rocket Exercise 3. Rec Red Rkt Exercise 3 at 130341H. Called XXIV Corps G3, MAJ Church. To MAJ Church at 130342H.
5	0405	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, E(-)/1-6, BT421048, (en) BT427040 at 130250H. Obsr thru Starlight 15xVC w/pack & wpns mov fr E to W. Fired 18x105mm firecrackers & 14x155mm HE w/unk res. Prox 800m SE.
6	0452	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
7	0510	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunha, D/1-1, (en) BS685575 at 130050H. Obsr 1xboat load w/supplies, next to river bank, near trail network. Eng w/G/S. Res: Boat & supplies Dest.
8	0555	11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett, CP/D/1-20, BS704451 at 130545H. Obsr susp en mov prox 75m N. Eng w/Claymore & SAF. Will sweep at first light. 0720H, Sgt Hammond, swept w/neg res.
9	0645	196 th Bde, LT Navor, G75 Reg. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 DNG at 130635H to AT969390 & 947377, compl cold at 130635H.
10	0700	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/2-1, BT003507 at 130445H. Had mech amb det, checked area w/neg findings.
11	0704	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Maine & Mont, BT364052 at 130701H. Tm Maine & Mont extr fr Box #18, UL BT3506, LR BT3803. PZ loc BT364052, (cold).
12	0730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN, BS718839 at 130350H. Amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
13	0730	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops. Canc LRRP Box #18. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 th Bde, Sgt Hay. Radio Relay Box BT3505, BT3704 still in effect.
14	0745	198 th Bde, Sp Small, R/1-6 Inf. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS441894 at 130730H to LZ at BT457039, compl 130738H, cold.
15	0805	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 4/4 ARVN, BS623490 at 130645H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 18xNVA KIA, CIA: 3xAK47, 1x45, 2xAK54, 15xpacks, 2xfield glasses, 1xcompass, 3xChicom H/gren, & docu. Will evac to Dragon. Among the En KIA were 3xOff. Maybe fr an element of the 21 st NVA Reg.
16	0815	196 th Bde, LT DeVoir, A/2-1, Mine Dog Req. Time: 140630H May. Pick up at Admin Pad. Transportation: UH-1H, 196 th Bde CO's C&C. Ntfy: 63 CTT, LT Elvins. Appr: G3, CPT Spinetto. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT DeVoir.
17	0820	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, ZC192658 at 130740H. Obsr 30xfighting pos w/signs of rec use.
18	0830	196 th Bde, LT DeVoir, B/1-46. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT813645 at 130753H to LZ at Pad 467. Compl 130827H, cold. Using XXIV Corps assets.
19	0830	XXIV Corps, Oper #71 (Da Nang), AUTO-SEVOCOM. Effective 131800H May 71. Operator 71 will be inoperative for 6 days (approx 191800H) because of relocation. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Helton.
20	0845	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, RF183 & 190, BS917171, 130800H. Rec hvy SAF fr est 2xVC plts. Contact broken 0830H. 1035H, RF 190 w/RF183 in hvy contact now. Req Air Cav & 1xslick to send in interpreter & dist advisor. Ntfy: LTC Saint. Use his G/S and one of his own slicks. 1240H, G/S being used in B/1-20 contact. G3 appr use of Air Cav tm to check out area. Res: 5xRF KIA, 1xCiv KIA, 7xRF WIA(E). 1410H, B/123d broke sta after expending on susp en loc. RF's req Air Strike fr VNAF. Contact broken 1345H. (Info only)
21	0850	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/4-21, BS694293, 130730H. Fd 1xhut & bnkr (5'x5'x5'). Last used 1-2xweeks ago. Inside fd box containing misc clothing, 60 lbs salt 20lbs corn, 2xqt gas, 4xrice baskets & docu. Docu will be extr to SJH. All else dest.
22	0855	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF114, BT177096, at 121120H. Fd wpns cache. Res: 2xThompson SMG, 3xBAR, 5xM1 Carb. (Info only)
23	0905	2d ARVN Div, CPT Woofard, LNO. A summary of the 5 th ARVN Regt opns SW of LZ Mary Ann follows: Friendly: 8 ARVN KIA, 10 ARVN WIA. Enemy: 46 KIA, 1 WIA CIA, 11xAK47, 2xSKS, 92xChicom H/gren and 12x82mm mort rd CIA. This is as of 130800H May 71.
24	0925	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS769515, 130810H. Fd 3xbnkr (8'x10'x5') w/4' thick overhead cover of concrete block, steel and RR ties. Inside fd 1xpistol belt w/Red Star on it, 1xCompass cover, 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/o firing device, 1x.50 cal ammo can full of pol rice (10 lb), 1xB40 rcts. Est used in last 24 hrs. All dest w/C4.
25	0925	23d INF DIV, BG McDonough, ADC(M). Directed MAJ Davis to attend the "Quang Tin Prov Meeting" to represent the 23d INF DIV.
26	1005	196 th Bde, Sgt Thaper, D/1-46. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 at 130925H using XXIV Corps assets (cold).
27	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BT205031 at 130930H. Obsr 4xstruc w/bnkr & fighting pos. LOH rec light SAF fr UNSEF at 60', 40k. Neg hits. G/S eng the area w/unk res.. Processed arty. Res: 1xVC KBA, credit to B/3-18 & verified by Red Baron (AO).
28	1050	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS744385 at 131020H. 3xVN child turned in 2xM16A1 apers mines, 1xM79 HE rd, 2x155mm HE rds & 3xbomb fuses. Paid 2xC-ration meals & 1xbar soap (VIP).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 May 71	2400	13 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS723400 at 131050H. Fd 1xCoke can filled w/petna B/T w/TWFD on trail. DIP.
30	1120	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, 131020H-131115H. While in Box #22 at ZC130446 to ZC135455 to ZC143456 to ZC137446. Obsr 50xstruc & 50xbnkr. Struc were 10'x10' to 10'x20'. Bnkr 5'x5' to 8'x10'. G/S eng the area w/minor dam. Res: neg.
31	1120	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-20, BS687517 at 131117H. Rec SAF fr 6-8xVC, rtn w/SAF and arty. Req to divert G/S, appr by G3, MAJ Helton. At 1340H swept area, fd 1xpr sandals, 15xcam bnkr 4'x6' with 2' overhead cover. Signs of rec use, dest. G/S obsr 2xVC evad into bnkr. Eng. Swept area w/neg further findings. Res: 2xVC KIA.
32	1145	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Crawley, 1/6 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at New Hau Duc at 130900H to LZ at AS887803. Compl 131100H. (Cold)
33	1145	11 th Bde, SFC Lane, H/17 Cav, BS766514, 131100H. Fd 2xbnkr w/4' overhead cover, one bnkr (6'x10'x5') had escape tunnel 10' long leading to spider hole and contained 1xB/T coke can w/petna & shrapnel (not in place). Other bnkr (6'x15'x5') contained 8xVC ponchos, 1xVN jungle hat, 1xM72 LAW. All dest.
34	1204	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/3-21, AT902364, 131015H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC 100m W, en evad W. Checked area and fd blood trail. Followed blood trail, fd 1xSKS and 1xVN male age 67 in the area. The SKS and detainee will be evac.
35	1220	11 th Bde, SFC Lane, C/4-21, BS642285 at 131135H. Fd 1xstruc 6'x6'x4'. Inside fd 60 lbs unpol rice, signs of rec use. All dest.
36	1225	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-1, BS476683 at 121130H. Fd 4xgraves that were partially uncovered. 4xmil age males in grn unif, neg ID. Graves approx 1xmonth old. People in graves killed by SAF. Kills credited to C/3-1. Graves 5m off trail. Fd 2xpr sandals close to graves. Res: 4xNVA KIA.
37	1240	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-3, BT215009 at 131000H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 50m E. Res: 1xVC KIA. Age approx 35 yrs. Dressed in grn. Fd 10lbs potatoes in ruck, also asst cooking utensils & book w/names in it. All CIA items evac to Professional.
38	1315	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, Sniper/E/1-6, BT421048 at 121935H. Sniper tm K-69 expended 400xrds SAF at est 30xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Reported eng on 12 May 71)
39	1345	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS764513 131315H. 1xM551 Track Vehicle det 1xanti pers mine w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Neg dam to vehicle. Will evac by R/S helicopter. D/O compl 1425H to Bronco.
40	1345	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS752549 at 131252H. Fd 24xB/T fish cans filled w/petna and 1xsmoke gren fuse. DIP. B/T not in pos..
41	1345	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS765561 at 131210H. Fd 1xbnkr (10'x15'x5') w/overhead cover. Neg signs rec use. Dest.
42	1345	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS752549 at 131100H. Dtn 3xMAF, dressed in blk, (18-45, neg ID). Evac to Mo Duc.
43	1350	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, A/26 Engr, Mine Dog Tm Req. Time: 140630H May. For approx 3 hrs. Pick up at Admin Pad. Transportation: Uh-1H, 196 th Bde C/C. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sp Row. Appr: G3, CPT Spinetto Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Lajoie. 2255H Ntfy CPT Lutz, AAE, Deliver to 196 th rear.
44	1400	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-3, BT215009 at 131245H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 100m N. Arty fired as block. A/4-3 started sweeping and obsr 1xmore VC, prox 75m E. Res: 1xVC female KIA. 23 yrs old, blk unif, neg ID. She was carrying mail w/neg wpn. Will evac to LZ Professional.
45	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Hess, Div Chem. Between 130800H to 131230H Div Chem and 132 Avn dropped 8640 lbs of persistent CS on interdiction point at ZB168934.
46	1410	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/2-1, CLDC AT949482, 131200H. Unk explo. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 131215H to 95 th Evac.
47	1421	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, School Tm Ohio, BT530027 at 131353H. School Tm Ohio moved into Box #22, UL BT5003, LR BT5301 at grid BT530027 to conduct training patrols. Tm has neg sit rep as of 1420H. Tm moved into Box in two elements. First element entered Box at 1010H. Second element moved into Box at 1353H. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
48	1440	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT978575 at 131340H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
49	1445	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, Tam Ky PF's, BT317089 at 130930H. Det unk type mine. Res: 4xPF's WIA(E). D/O compl 1015H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
50	1445	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 AC23, ZC049495, 131315H. Obsr 1xtrail prox 1 1/2' wide.
51	1515	198 th Bde, Sgt Hay, 7 th PSYOPS, Ly Tin (D) HQ, 131500H, paid 1xVN child \$260VN for 4x60mm mort rds, 1xM79 rd, 1x105mm fuze. DIP. Neg lot numbers. (VIP)
52	1525	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
53	1550	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 3/5 ARVN, AS917878 at 130805H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
54	1550	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 2/5 ARVN, BS006872 at 130815H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xunk type pistol CIA. In area fd 5xstruc w/5xpigs, 10xchickens. All dest. (Info only)
55	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Hay, HB 31, BS587948, 618884, paid 5xVN child \$2750VN for: 1x82mm mort, 1xM18A1, 1xChicom H/gren, 3xM79 rds, 1xM72 LAW rd, 1xRPG booster, 2xM79 buckshot rd. All DIP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, BS782508, 131510H, 1xACAV det 1xhomemade B/T w/PFD. NCD.
57	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1, RF103, BS752549, fnd 1xbnkr 4'x5'x4'. Inside fd 1xM26 H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren. Neg rec use. All DIP.
58	1610	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS785507, 131540H, Fd 1xhomemade booby trap w/PTFD.
59	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17 Cav, BS787507 at 131555H. Fd 1xUS pineapple type H/gren B/T w/PTFD and 1xM26 H/gren in a coke can w/TWFD. DIP. Also at 1617H at BS786508 fd 1xB/T can w/5 lbs petna w/3 twfd running fr it across trail. DIP. Crater 3'x2'.
60	1645	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Tien Phuoc; 1045H enroute Hill 270; 1140H enroute Nui Vong; 1600H enroute VIP pad; landed VIP pad 1645H.
61	1750	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr 0655H. Enroute VIP pad 0810H. Enroute 196 th Bde HQ 0930H. Enroute Duc Pho 1320H. Enroute VIP pad 1720H. Landed VIP pad 1750H.
62	1835	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, AT997539, (en) AT997545, 131730H. Enroute to NDP rec unk amt SAF fr UNSEF. Employed arty on SEL. Swept area w/neg findings.
63	1855	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, A/1-6, BS332963 at 131500H. Fd 2xstruc 15'x40'; inside fd 25 lbs rice & old clothes. At BS33396, fd what looked to be an OP in a tree. It is 4'x4'x5'. Will laager in area tonight.
64	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS702296 at 131700H. Fd 1xstruc 3'x4'x5', 3' off ground. Inside fd: 1xUS machete engraved "B Co" w/scabbard, 60 lbs unpol rice, 20 lbs pol rice, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xM17 mask cover, 1xgrn NVA shirt, 1xM60 ammo pouch, 1xM16 mag w/13 rds, 10xloose M16 rds, 25 loose SKS rds, 1xUS dog tag, "Jackson, Richard G. RA188-73323/556-68-4331, A Pos, Baptist." Used w/in last 24 hrs. Will mech amb area tonight, dest tomorrow. Rice & US equip will be evac to SJH. 2320H, called Dog Tag to AG Casualty, Sgt Dupre. Not listed on 23d Div "A" roster or on list of MIA's RC.
65	2040	196 th Bde, LT Smith, PF184, BT007489, 130620H. Amb 1xVC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
66	2040	196 th Bde, LT Smith, PF16, BT092575, 130130H. Amb 20xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xK54 CIA. (Info only)
67	2040	196 th Bde, LT Smith, PF147, BT100450, 130930H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
68	2040	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/1-1, AT945542, 131815H. Fd 1xChicom H/gren (neg B/T) laying on trail. 1xwooden canoe w/1xpaddle, 2xman sleeping pos. Will dest canoe & sleeping pos tomorrow. Will be in area tomorrow.
69	2040	196 th Bde, LT Smith, RF369, AT867400, 130200H. While in amb pos, were attacked by VC sqd. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xM16 dest (friendly). (Info only)
70	2040	196 th Bde, LT Smith, RF163, BT089524, 122100H. Amb 1xVC sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC pistol belts, 1xM16, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
71	2135	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, (en) AT977545 at 131825H. Enroute to NDP, rec 2xrds SAF prox 600m N. Fired arty w/unk res..
72	2155	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, 2 plt/B/4-21, BS699289, 132050H. Sighted flashlight, called in fire msn. Fired 10xrds HE 105 and 2xW/P rds. Lights went out. Will check at first light. Swept w/neg findings.
73	2155	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, 3 plt/D/4-21, BS658321, 132009H. Heard mov outside perimeter, called for Illum, w/neg sighting. First rd 2025H. Mov 200-300m fr perimeter, fired 9x105mm rds. Heard neg further sounds. Update 132205H. Personnel mov N-S, SE of NDP loc. Swept w/neg findings.
74	2230	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/1-1, AT972517, 131840H. While sweeping area dtn the following VN refugees and extr them thru ARVN channels: 10xVN females ages 28-40, 10xVN children ages 1-10, 1xVN female age 65-70. 1xVN male age 65-70, WIA fr unk type wounds.
75	2230	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 2/51, AT978608 at 132124H. Eng unk SEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA fr M79 wound to chest. D/O aborted because ARVN WIA is now KIA. (Info only)
76	2230	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 37 ARVN Regt, AT953517, 131055H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xB40 rkt CIA. (Info only)
77	2305	23d MP's, USARV Form 214 MP Report, 2xUS personnel driving a 2 ½ ton truck thru Ly Tin on QL#1 stopped. One US male dismounted truck and struck a VN male on the back of the head with a stick of wood, knocking him to ground. Another VN male pulled the pin on a H/gren and wouldn't let the US males leave. Dist Chief arrived at 1445H and effected release of all personnel. The male was taken to 91 st Evac and treated and released. No payments made at the scene but the VN male will file a claim with the DSA on 14 May. The 2 US personnel are being detained at the CHL MP station. The US personnel were from A/1-82 Arty. VN male taken to 91 st Evac by MP's.
78	2350	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS699289, 132250H. Obsr flashlights, 800-1000m NW. Fired 1xW/P rd and 1xHE arty rd. Lights out. Will sweep at first light.
79	2400	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF26, BS713976, (en) BS703969, BS705969, 132000H. 1 plt of VC eng PF26 w/6 rds 82mm mort, 4 B40 rkts, 2 M79 HE, AWF. At 2150H Binh Son fired arty (40 rds 105mm HE) at the two en grids above. VC evad S at 2240H. Res: Neg PF cas, 5xVC KIA, 1BAR and several AK47 mag CIA.
80	1320	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 140600H-141800H May. Msn #98-28: UL BS1993, LR BS2887. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

From	To
------	----

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 May 71	2400	13 May 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0325	CLDC, CPT Williams, BT566018, at 130150H. LT Knox and W.O. Spence, Duty Officers, were driving on perimeter rd, at the above grid they obsr 1xVN male w/a bamboo pole walking east, pacing off distances. They stopped the jeep and called "Halt" in English and VN and the man started walking towards them. They called "Halt" again and the man started walking around the jeep. LT Knox pulled his .45 cal pistol and shot the man. A Night Hawk on perimeter patrol was called to hover over the scene. At 0220H CPT Williams, CLDC called, req a D/O and CPT Lutz, AAE, called D/O at 0225H. COL Fells, CLDC, called stating D/O compl 0250H to 91 st Evac and the male was DOA. The body was searched by MP's w/neg ID or docu. Also the bamboo stick retained by the MP's They also stated the indiv was approx 23 yrs old and dressed only in red shorts.
3	0330	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, B/1-20, BS710510, 140250H. Had trip flare go off 100m to SW. Eng area w/SAF and claymores. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg findings.
4	0500	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
5	0800	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS735618 at 140715H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn wearing grn unif, prox 200m E. VC/NVA evad into woodline. Did not fire because of prox of friendlies.
6	0815	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS809458 at 140730H. Fd 1xbnkr 4'x4'x4'. Inside fd 1xgrn shirt, 1xlb pol rice. Neg rec use. All dest.
7	0832	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF228. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS601922 at 140720H to LZ at BS535954. Compl 140755H cold.
8	0840	198 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-3, BT185014, at 140730H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA. Ages 17-30 yrs, blk PJ's. CIA: 1xrucksack w/clothes. Evac to Prof. Neg ID on the 2xKIA's.
9	0840	39 th Engr, Sgt Davis, C/39, BS719779 at 132100H. Rec SAF at NDP (approx 50xrds fr W, 500m). Rtn SAF & DUSTER Twin 40's (50 rds) causing 2xsecondary explo. NCD.
10	0905	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS237432. While in Air Cav Box #52, Blues inserted at 140835H at above grid. Rec 3xrds SAF, Lift ship rec 2xhits on ground. Rtn w/SAF. Lift ship rtn to CHL. Fnd numerous struc and 1xBulletin Board w/papers on it. Several rucksacks CIA. Lift ship taking sporadic SAF. Blues extr at 0955H. A/S went in at 1040H and 1055H. B/123 will BDA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 3xSKS, 5xrucksacks, 2x9mm pistols, and 7 1/2 lbs docu CIA. Will extr CIA to Bronco. B/1233 on station to BDA at 1130H.
11	0945	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, 1/A/3-21, AT905354 at 140815H. While the 1 st plat was on patrol to the SW of their AO, they heard mov and eng the 3d plt w/SAF and M-203 gren launcher at 25m. There was hvy jungle growth. The contact lasted 30 seconds. Res: 1xUS KIA and 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 140920H. Incident under investigation. D/O to DNG 0920H.
12	0950	AAE, CPT Stern, 196 th Avn, BT1758 at 140845H. OH-6A rec approx 100xrds SAF at 30' and 110k. NCD. Neg rtn fire. En fire came fr 4xloc in BT1758.
13	0950	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #31: UL 3510, LR 3807. DTG: 100600H-261800H. Msn: Area recon. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Small. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Spinetto; G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
14	1020	11 th Bde, MSG Recor, D/3-1, BS497699 at 291010H Apr 71. Update: Additional wpns captured in cache: 4x12.7mm Russian AAMG; 44x.45 Cal, M-3 Sub MG. Total Wpns Captured: 144 IWC, 31 CSWC.
15	1025	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF103, BS734628 at 140920H. RF det 1xB/T can of petna w/PFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), VNAF D/O req. D/O compl 0940H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
16	1025	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS793482 at 140915H. Fd 5xstruc, 1/10 acre of unharvested rice, 4xbnkr (4'x10'x6') made of logs and sand, 1xbnkr made fr galvanized culverts. Neg sign of rec use. Bnkr & struc dest.
17	1025	198 th Bde, Sp Small, R/1-52, BS512817 at 140945H. Fd 2xmetal containers buried under a hedgerow w/525 lb unpol rice, 950 lbs pol rice in good cond. Rice will be extr to Son Tinh. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.
18	1025	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, RF190, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS923225 at 140945H to LZ at BS905180, compl 140955H (Hot). UH-1H fr 71 st AHC rec mod SAF over LZ. G/S eng SAF w/unk res. Neg hits.
19	1045	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings. US D/O refuse to go into Quang Ngai Hospital because of the condition of the landing pad. (Trash all over it.) The D/O was carrying a RF who had det a B/T. D/O did land w/the wounded. Ntfy: CPT Wofford & 2d ARVN TOC to relay message to hospital.
20	1050	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, MACV, Duc Pho, BS919177, BS920182 at 141000H. Reported 4xroadblocks on QL#1 between above grids. Made out of rocks, mud, grass & tree limbs, 3' high. RF's will clear area. 11 th Bde sent a LOH to recon QL#1 at 1200H. there are still 3 of the roadblocks in place. Will attempt to get the RF's back on it 1643H, still have large piles of rocks on the road restricting traffic. RF's are in the area and the 11 th Bde has moved 1 plt fr E/1 Cav to Bronco for possible commitment to the area. RF#190 cleared all roadblocks at 1800H.
21	1100	CLDC, LTC Fell, 141100H. In reference to perimeter incident. The KIA's family came to Gate #1 this morning to claim the body. The body must go fr Graves Registration on to Tam Ky (VN graves registration) and then to the family. The family reports as a child the KIA had an illness that affected him mentally. The KIA was demented.
22	1102	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS792488 at 141010H. Fd 1xbnkr 8'x10'x4' w/overhead cover made of concrete blocks and RR ties made fr a culvert and 1xtunnel w/2xentrances. Neg signs of rec use.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1120	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 116 AHC, (en) BS510812 at 141045H. While extr the rice, R/1-52 had fd, rec light SAF w/NCD or hits. Mort fired fr Stinson w/unlk res. Speed 90k, alt 300'.
24	1125	196 th Bde, Sp Puleo, F/8 Cav, at 140940H-1110H. Flying Air Cav Box #24, AT994511, obsr trail to NW w/signs of rec actv. At AT998515 eng & dest 4xstruc (5'x8') and eng 1xMAM w/unlk res.
25	1125	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS706293 at 141050H. Obsr 1xVN male (blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn, prox 500m going NE). Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
26	1150	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, A/2-1, BT014554 at 141100H. While firing arty (155mm fr LZ Chloe), 1xrd landed short at BT018548, prox to A/2-1, prox 400m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), rec shrapnel wound in had (not serious). Will D/O by resupply. D/O compl 1100H to Bn Aid Station. Treated & released.
27	1155	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Tenn & Ore, BT326030 at 141145H. One Tm leader Med Evac for swollen & stiff leg caused by old frag wounds, with small fragments healed over above the knee. Tm is moving fr vic of PZ to SW to cont mission.
28	1205	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21, BS652291 at 141100H. Fd 3xacres of harvested rice, 3xcorn fields 20mx40m, 4xpotato fields 20mx40m and 1xwater buffalo pen. Last used 72xhrs ago. All dest.
29	1225	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/1-6, BT432033 at 141140H. While in the vic of the PZ for the extraction, recon rec unk amt of SAF fr snipers, prox 200m W. Arty fired as blocking force. Recon swept w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl by B/123 Avn LOH to 91 st Evac at 1210H.
30	1230	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops, Req for LRRP Box #41: UL 3804, LR3903. DTG: 170600H-231000H. Msn: Area recon/radio relay. Pass to 198 th Bde, Sp Small. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Spinetto; G2, Sgt Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
31	1230	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops, Req for LRRP Box #43. UL BS2689, LRBS2986. DTG: 230600H-031200H. Msn: Area recon. Pass to 198 th Bde, Sp Small. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Spinetto; G2, Sgt Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
32	1230	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops, Req for LRRP Box #40: UL BT3801, LR4198. DTG: 170600H-121200H. Msn: Area recon. Pass to 198 th Bde, Sp Small. Neg, MAJ White (Disapprov). Ntfy: G3, CPT Spinetto; G2, Sgt Buehrig; Ranger, SFC Sutton.
33	1230	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C&R/1-6, Units cond extr fr PZ's at BS424904, 407899, 395905 and 432033 at 141106H to LZ at CHL(E). Compl cold at 141206H.
34	1235	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops, Req LRRP Box #42: UL BT3500-LR BS3897. DTG: 210600H-011200H. Msn: Area recon. Pass to 198 th Bde, Sp Small. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Spinetto; G2, Sgt Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
35	1300	21 RAC, Mr Polzin, 21 RAC, (en) ZC180480 at 141120H. Flying at 1500' an 01 fr 21 RAC obsr 2xen w/pks & wpns. After marking the pos w/smoke, acct rec light SAF w/neg hits and obsr the en w/pks and wpns evad into bnkr in wooded area. Acft marked the pos w/smoke for a Helix/FAC and broke station.
36	1305	Tam Ky, Sgt Noonan, RF #102, BT178215 at 140830H. Eng 1xVC sqd w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 5xHG, 2xrucksacks CIA. (Info only)
37	1320	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/1-6, BT432033 at 141230H. 116 Avn G/S prepping PZ had rkt explode near friendly. Res: 1xUS WNB. D/O compl 1240H to 91 st Evac. US suffered minor wounds to shoulder. Treated & released.
38	1325	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Tenn & Ore, BT325028 at 141307H. Fd 1xtunnel 4'x3'x3', neg rec use. Was not dest. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Payne.
39	1410	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 2/5 ARVN, BS022805 at 141020H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E) to Tam Ky. 1xARVN KIA, 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
40	1410	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, (en) AT945119 at 141100H. While in Air Cav Box #45, inserted Blues at 1100H. Had obsr cultivated & harvested corn. It was under mats. Also obsr what looked like 2xrucksacks. It turned out to be bags of peanuts. Blues extr at 1138H. Throughout the box, obsr several cult fields of corn & peanuts.
41	1410	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 1/5 ARVN, AS954840, 141250H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E) to Tam Ky, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
42	1410	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF197, BS536872 at 141030H. Eng est 1xpvt VC w/SAF, VC rtn fire. Contact broken at 1100H w/NCD, VC evad S. At 1115H a MAT Tm in UH-1H obsr 2-3xVC at BS542870 believed to be same VC mentioned above. Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info only)
43	1425	(DELAYED) 23d Inf, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops. Req LRRP Box #44: UL BT4815, LR BT5014, DTG: 160600H-221800H. Msn Training. Appr: G3, CPT Spinetto, passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Payne. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; G/75 Rangers, SFC Sutton.
44	1430	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 196 Avn, AT898530, 141310H. OH-6A rec unk amt SAF at 1500' and 90k. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1330H to 95 th Evac. OH-6A took 1xhit, cont to fly. Neg rtn fire, source unobsr.
45	1430	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Air Cav 22, 141315H. YC967372 dest 3xstruc 10'x10', 3xbnkr 5'x5'. YC864360 dest 1xstruc.
46	1435	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1/RF103, BS726624 at 141310H. Det 1x105 rd B/T w/PFD. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1335H to Bronco. RF det mine while patrolling behind Air Cav. (Info only)
47	1440	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS800500 at 141330H. Fd 1x105rd. DIP. Not B/T.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 14 May 71 2400 14 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	1450	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, ZC180480 at 141430H. Blue Ghost 12 (LOH) rec AWF (unk amt). Res: 1xhit thru fuel cell w/neg cas. Alt 1500', 80k. Ship went to Duc Duc.
49	1515	(DELAYED) 23d Inf, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP Box #22 to 161800H. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Spinetto. Ntfy: G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; G/75 Rangers, SFC Sutton.
50	1525	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/17, AT947520 at 141450H. M113A1 det 1xest 250lb bomb. Res: 5xUS KIA, 1xM113A1 dest w/belly armor. It was lead scout veh, going over open field (old paddy), flat terrain. Veh it mine in middle of paddy. 3000x.50 cal rds, 4000xM60 rds, 25 to50xM79 HE rds, 20to50 H/gren and 4xbangalors burned off. Veh was breaking new trail. Men riding on outside of veh on seats. No steel pots or flak jackets. Driver was only w/signs of external wounds. Crater 8'x12'.
51	1530	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute LZ Liz 0950H. Enroute Jeff 1055H. Enroute Bronco 1130H. Enroute VR SQU II Corp Border 1255H. Enroute VR Gaza Strip Nhah Hanh 1325H. Enroute Tien Phuoc 1415H. Enroute Pleasantville VR Tien Phuoc 1505H. Enroute VIP pad 1530H.
52	1530	23d INF DIV, Gen McDonough, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute ROK MAR 0930H. Enroute VIP pad 1135H. landed VIP pad 1200H. Dept VIP pad enroute Prof 1400H. Enroute VIP pad 1515H. Landed VIP pad 1530H.
53	1530	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
54	1555	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/1-52, BS347806 at 141400H. Fd 1xcave 8'x15' w/4xsleeping pos. Signs of rec use. Obsr & eng 1xNVA in grn unif evad E. Approx 200m. En rtn fire. NCD. NVA evad E. Swept area and at BS343803 fd 2xstruc 10'x10'x12. Signs of rec use. Struc dest.
55	1600	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/17, AT947520 at 141530H. 50m N of loc where M113A1 det mine, eng 2xVC in blk PJ's in bnkr w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN male WIA dtn. D/O compl to 95 th Evac at 1630H.
56		[NOTE: THERE IS NO ITEM #56]
57	1600	FSE, MAJ Lynch, C/3-16, AT955554 at 132300H. While firing intel targets rec a report fr 51 st ARVN that an ARVN LT had been wounded, minor, fr this fire. Matter is under investigation. (DELAYED)
58	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Pike, PMO, BS572972 at 141545H. A truck fr the 563d Trans struck a Lambretta on QL#1, prox 5k south of CHL. The Lambretta hit a building & res: 1xARVN injured and taken to 91 st Evac and 1xVN infant slightly scratched on hand. Lambretta and building rec slight damage. MP on patrol landed and cleared area of all US personnel and S-5/198 th Bde going out to pay restitution. A short time later a Ford-Philco truck was stopped by ARVN at same grid. MP's in V-100 were dispatched but truck was released before they got there. At approx 1940H, ARVN'S set up a road block on QL#1 on the N & S end of the hamlet, but there has been no trouble, demonstrating or anything further. Update: 142310H, LT Haslett, 198 th Bde: MAJ White and COL Smith flew fr Dottie to CHL and at 2304H, VR'd area of this incident and report there is no road block set up on the N or S side of hamlet on QL#1.
59	1645	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, A/1-52, BS580795 at 141600H. Dtn 1xMAM, 48 yrs, neg ID, blk PJ. Will evac to Son Tin.
60	1650	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr 0655H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Dept VIP pad enroute LZ350 at 0935H. Enroute Linda 1125H. Enroute Chloe 1510H. Enroute VIP pad 1625H. Landed VIP pad 1650H.
61	1725	23d INF DIV, CPT Spinetto, DTOC G3. Ntfy MAJ Church at XXIV Corps that the ARVN Opn rescheduled for tomorrow is delayed 24 hrs.
62	1730	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, Div Arty. 1. Red Baron 36: 0745H: AT988518: Obsr 1xhootch and bnkr. Dest and damaged the bnkr. 2. Red Baron 36: 1000H: AT812506: Obsr 1xbnkr and 1xtunnel. Dest bnkr & tunnel, had 1xsec explo.
63	1730	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, 21 st RAC. 1. Black ACE 20: 140930H: AT955517: Obsr 5xbnkr under constr. Sev struc & sampans sunk in water. 2. Black ACE 20: 140945H: AT972473: Fd fresh grave near trail running NE to SW. 3. Black ACE 20: 140950H: AT972473: Obsr trail & tunnel entrance. All showed signs rec use. 4. Black ACE 20: AT988508: Obsr 3xnew bnkr under constr, 100m W 5xmore bnkr.
64	1735	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, FAC, ZC180480 at 141400H. Helix 17, while on VR obsr 15 to 20 NVA evad to tree line & bnkr. A/S on position. Res: est 15xNVA KBA/S. Rec 1xsec explo & dest 2bnkr. Used 12x500lb bombs & 8x750lb bombs.
65	1754	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, Div Arty. 3. Red Baron 36: 1100H: AT938503: Obsr large bnkr under constr, 10'x8'.
66	1825	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, PF174, AT963663 at 140930H. While on ptl, det 1xB/T (unk type). Res: 2xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA. (Info only)
67	1900	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/2-1, AT994531 at 141845H. Rec 6xrds SAF 600m S. Rtn SAF. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
68	2200	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, B/4-31, AT819838 at 142123H. In NDP obsr lights 2000m SE. Eng w/art. Lights went out.
69	2200	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Hoa Phu (V) AT920710 at 142015H. Rec SA & AW fire fr est VC/NVA plt. NCD. Illum fired fr Linda. (Info only)
70	2255	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF#11, BT655019, (en) BT653019 at 142150H. Eng 1xplt VC. En rtn fire. Contact broken 2220H. VC evad N. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
71	2256	Co G 75 th Rangers, SFC Tindal, BT323028, (en) BT323028, 141936H. Mov 30-35m NE of Tm Tenn & Ore. Size 10-15 VC/NVA. Rec 1xChicom H/gren. AT1946H-1951H, 2xmore Chicom H/gren thrown by VC/NVA. 25m to their N friendly fired Claymores and threw H/gren. 1955H fired 1xcaymore, heard screams running away. 2018H rec long burst AK-47.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date
14 May 71

To

Hour
2400 Date
14 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	(cont'd)	2024H, Night Hawk took 2xrd AK47. 2042H, more long burst AK47. Rtn SAF. Pos compromised. Neg friendly wounded (Unit unk). Equipment, AK47's, how many unk and Chicom H/gren, other unk. One G/S on station & used arty.
72	0905	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Clnr, Time: 140600H-141800H May. Msn #211: UL BS4354, LR BS5048. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May. Box #42: BT5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. Box #43: BT4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May. Box #68: BS3357, south along river to 3640. Ntfy: AI clear fr 55 grid line to 41 grid line running N-S. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1130	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May. Box #13: UL ZC1268, LR ZC1664. Box #14: AT795845 to ZC120840, 1000m to each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
77	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May. Box #36: UL BT2410, LR BT3003. Box #37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
78	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Tate, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May. Box #61: UL BS5563, LR BS6060. Box #62: UL BS6460, LR BS6958. Free fire zone. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
79	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Tate, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May. Box #64: UL BS7030, LR BS8023. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
80	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H May. Box #22: UL YC9438, LR ZC0333. Box #23: UL ZC0360, LR ZC0855. Box #24: UL AT8066, LR AT8660. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #42: UL AT8218, LR AT8705. Box #43: UL AS8000, LR AS8594. Box #44: UL BS0693, LR BS1787. Box #45: UL BS1992, LR BS2786. Box #48: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. On station at 1800H. Box #49: BS4590 to 4789 to 5493 to 5394 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
82	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H May. Box #61: BS2258 to 2562 to 2862 to 2457 to start. Box #63: UL BS2046, LR BS2642. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	1600	196 th Bde, Sgt Foor, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H May. Box #15: AT9353 to 8=980548, along AO bdry to BT003517 to AT965490 to 9249 to start. Stay S of river. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Hay, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H May. Box #35: UL BS3996, LR BS4792. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
85	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Tate, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H May. Box #53: BS4971 to 455710, along river to 4975 to start. Box #54: UL BS5229, LR BS5923. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
86	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
87	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 17 NVA and 3 VC KIA with 5 IWC. One VN was detained. The 196 th Bde reported that F/8 Cav, while conducting BDA on air strikes delivered by Helix 17, confirmed 15 NVA KIA. The 11 th Bde reported that Air Strikes targeted against structures located in an Air Cav box resulted in 2 NVA KIA and 5 IWC. There were 3 combined operations. US Engr land cleared 100 acres. US forces conducted 2 extractions awhile supporting 2 RF Co CA's. The 196 th Bde reported that an ACAV detonated an estimated 250 lb bomb resulting in 5 US KIA and destruction of the vehicle. US casualties reported during the period were 5 KIA and 2 WIA(E).
88	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 May 71	2400 15 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, CP/1-46, 141639H, C/3-82 Arty fired fr Hill 350 to target DTYS#5030 at AT871679 at 1639H. At 2220H they fired the same mission and one rd fell short w/res in 1xUS WNB(M) (C/3-82 Arty) at LZ Linda. An investigation will be accomplished on the 15 th . (AT865684)
3	0005	Quang Ngai, SOIC, CPT Glotterman. CPT Glotterman called stating the MP's told him that QL#1 is closed until further notice fr CHL to QN and confirmed by Sgt Carmal, 23d MP's CHL at 150010H. ARVN stated they will stop all military fr any direction. 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; 11 th Bde, LT McGruder; DISCOM, SSG Wright; FSE, SSG Raulerson; ADE, Neg CQ; EOD, Sp Bagley; 16 th CAG, CPT Lutz; XXIV Corps Sp Franklin. All ntly before 150150H May 71.
4	0015	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, CP/1-6, BS625765 at 141800H. VN brought 2xVN males 65 yrs to Dottie, 1xhad gunshot wound to face, 1xhad gunshot wound to chest. Investigation reveals the 2xVN were working for the PF's at Phu Hau hamlet of the Son Tinh District. They were in contact w/5-10xVC at grid above. The 2xVN were D/O to 91 st Evac at 1830H. Bde has neg further on res of PF contact.
5	0500	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
6	0505	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, Binh Son PRU at BS552975, (en) BS555975 at 150400H. Eng 1xplt VC, en rtn fire. Contact broken at 0420H. VC evad W. Res: 1xPRU WIA(M), 7xVC KIA, 2xAK47, 1xM16 CIA. Binh Son fired illum and 6xrds 105mm HE. (Info only)
7	0655	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, Ranger Tm Chicago. Unit cond an insertion fr PZ at Pad 401 DNG at 0600H to AT978426, compl cold at 0625H.
8	0700	(DELAYED) 39 th Engr, Sgt Lohman, C/39 th Engr, BS719779, 142330H. In NDP, rec 50xrds SAF fr 500m E. Rtn fire w/SA & M60. Lt dam to radiator of 10xton tractor fr 26 th Engr. Neg sweep.
9	0710	G3 DTOC, MAJ Cunningham. Normal road opening & mine sweep teams on QL#1 at this and normal procedures will be followed. 11 th Bde, SFC Lane; 198 th Bde, Sp Hull; DISCOM, Sp Booten; FSE, SFC Howard; ADE, CPT Crawford; EOD, Sp Bagley; 16 th CAG, Sp Adler; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. All ntly before 0725H.
10	0800	23d INF DIV, CPT Parrish, DTOC G3. Ntly: LT Buchele, XXIV Corps that QL#1 is open as of 0800H.
11	0915	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/2-1, AT986534, 150810H. While on search & clear msn, eng w/SAF 5xVC, prox 150m SW. G/S & arty also eng area. A/2-1 swept area w/neg findings.
12	0915	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, C/1-46. Using XXIV Corps assets, unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 at 150822H to LZ at AT872694. Compl cold at 150855H.
13	0925	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 176 Avn, BT269089 at 150845H. While on a CA for B/4-3, the AMC obsr 1xVC. G/S expended w/unk res.
14	0930	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/17, AT954528. Fd & dest 1x250lb bomb. Neg B/T.
15	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at San Juan Hill at 150905H to LZ at BS748246. Compl cold 151013H.
16	1030	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/2-1, AT987534, 151000H. Rec unk amt Chicom H/gren and SAF. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 2xUS KIA. D/O compl 151035H to 95 th Evac. Contact broken 1200H, reinitiated 1240H. Air strike went in at 1300H (all NAP), contact broken at 1250H. 2d D/O compl 1310H. FAC rpts 2xVC KBA/S. Res: 2xVC KBA/S. 1920H, swept area, fd 2xNVA KIA. Numerous bnkr. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church 152030H.
17	1035	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, Tm Chicago, 75 th Rangers, AT979429, 151030H. Rec SAF. Rtn fire. Req to divert Air Cav, MAJ Helton appr. F/8 diverted. Contact broken 1110H. Will insert Blues. Blues inserted 1205H. Swept w/neg findings. Blues & remaining LRRP extr 1415H. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to DNG 1135H.
18	1055	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 160630H May (3 days). Transportation: UH-1H Tail # unk. Pick up at Admin Pad. Ntly: 63d CTT, Sp Owen. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntly: 11 th Bde, Sgt Lane.
19	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/B/4-21, BS672281 at 150850H. Fd 1x60mm mort rd (Chicom) not B/T. DIP.
20	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS830427, 150830H. Fd 3xtunnels. 20'x3' made of culvert and 55 gal drums. Also fd 1xbnkr 4'x4'x4' made of mud & bamboo. Neg signs of rec actv. All dest.
21	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Prof at 150840H to LZ's BT257091, BT273078, BT272090. Compl cold at 151015H.
22	1118	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6, BS325957, 1511H. Amb by UNSEF. Rec SAF and 1xB40 rkt. G/S on sta at 151145H. Helix on sta at 151120H. PSYOPS on sta at 151120H. Obsr several NVA evad fr area. 1345H arty fired BS332958, fd 8xstruc which they dest. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1700H to 91 st Evac.
23	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3, cond extr fr PZ's at BT223079, BT225092, BT204106 and BT206091 at 151025H to LZ at Prof. Compl cold at 151105H.
24	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/C/4-21, BS640284, 150915H. Fd 2xstruc (12'x6'x5') and 1xstruc (8'x6'x5'). Also fd 1xtunnel (2'x2'x10') w/signs of rec use. All dest.
25	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS703294 at 150900H. Fd 1xstruc (6'x4'x6') made of bamboo. Fd 1xwooden plow. Signs of rec use w/in last week. All dest.
26	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS832437 at 150855H. Fd 2xbnkr (6'x6'x4') w/4' overhead cover (mud & logs); reinf tunnel, 30' long of galvanized culvert. In area fd 1xcluster bomb unit. Signs of rec use. All dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 15 May 71

2400 15 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/C/4-21, BS696286 at 151000H. Fd 1x155mm HE rd. Empty. Markings CBO 25A on outside. DIP.
28	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS831421 at 151020H. Fd 1x"L" shaped tunnel reinf w/logs & steel RR ties. Wooden floor. Inside fd US underwear & towels, 1xM57 H/gren, 1xsandbag w/15lbs rock salt, 1x50' roll commo wire, signs rec use. All dest.
29	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS750627, 151040H. Fd 1xbnkr (5'x4'x4') made of logs & mud w/2' overhead cover. Inside fd 6xChicom H/gren w/o fuses. All dest.
30	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS748276 at 151020H. Det 1xHG B/T w/TWFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). 1xUS ran into punji sticks when det. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1045H to Bronco. Update fr LT McGruder; Total WIA(E): 5xUS.
31	1140	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS830420, 151130H. Fd 2xbnkrs (10'x6') made fr concrete blocks, wooden beams, w/3' overhead cover made of concrete blocks & mud. All DIP.
32	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21. Text. Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS658341 and BS657326 at 151102H to LZ at SJH. Compl cold at 151138H.
33	1220	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS390640, 150955H. Enroute to Air Cav #53, inserted Aero Rifle Plt to check 2xMAM w/1xM16, 1xM1. MAM had ID's, blk PJ's. Were dtn & fd them to be ARVN. Blues extr at 0959H.
34	1225	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS476730, 151025H. Dest 1xcam struc & 1xbnkr.
35	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS703296 at 151100H. Fd 2xstruc 4'x6'. Inside fd 12xcooking pots, 20lb unpol rice, 20lb pol rice, 20lbs salt. In vic fd 1xbnkr 4'x5' w/5xcooking pots, 5 gal US water blivet, dishes, hoe, 1xNVA poncho, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xcave 4'x4'. Inside fd 25lbs unpol rice, 1xM16 ammo can filled w/beads, 1xNVA poncho. Signs of rec use. All dest.
36	1250	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21, BS749280 at 151115H. Fd 1xwater buffalo pen, 2xpatches marijuana 20'x20', 1xpatch marijuana 250'x300'. Not dest.
37	1250	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21, BS735275 at 151130H. Fd 1xrecently used trail, 1xcorn field 30'x30'. Dest.
38	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS755624 at 151235H. Fd 1xbnkr 8'x12'x4'. Neg rec use, dest.
39	1330	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/3-21, AT886376 at 151200H. Eng w/SAF 2xNVA w/grn & blue unif and 1xAK47. Prox 50m SE. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 1xAK47 CIA. Neg unit ID. Will extr AK47 to Yonkers.
40	1335	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS740285 at 151245H. Rec 1xHG fr 1xVC prox 50m. NCD. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res. VC threw H/gren fr thick brush & evad E into brush.
41	1335	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 48 th COMP/11 CAG, AT984527 at 151200H. Rec SAF fr est 15-20xVC at 1000' and 70k. Res: 4xhits neg cas. Arty fired with unk res. UH-1H was not able to compl msn of picking up 2-1 CO. Flew to DNG. Bn CO was there because A/2-1 CO had been wounded & he had to coordinate w/the Company XO who was taking over the command of the company.
42	1350	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS237450. Inserted Blues at 1300H to check 2xstruc, fd 3xtransistor radios, 2xSKS, 1xstethoscope, 1x35mm camera, 1x9mm pistol, 1xbag med supplies, docu, pictures, awards and decorations. Evac to CHL IPW. Struc (10'x20') were 1xmess hall and 1xliving struc. Both dest. Camera: EXA 500 Thagee Gama.
43	1405	FSE, CPT Miley, B/1-14 Arty, (en) AT897558, 151205H. Div Arty Air Obsr in OH-6A, flying VR msn for 3-82 Arty rec'd hvy SAF and .30 cal AWF (100-200xrds). Eng w/art. Res: 1xKBA (credit C/3-16 Arty). Div Arty OH-6A VR msn flying at 1700' and 80k, neg hits.
44	1410	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 4/6 ARVN, (en) BS266674 at 1245H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 11xVC KIA, 2xAK47, 38x82mm mort rds, 5xB40 rfts, 46xCCHG, 1xunk type rifle (believed RPD) and 500xrds for it, CIA. (Info only)
45	1415	HQ, 23d INF DIV, MAJ Baldwin, AT987534 at 1415H. Msg fr CG to G3 Ops: Helix reports numerous VC w/wpns in vic of A/2-1 contact. G/S could be used to good advantage. Priority should be given to getting G/S to that location. Passed to MAJ O'Connor, 196 th Bde S3 who reports G/S enroute.
46	1420	FSE, CPT Miley, B/3-18 Arty, BS092949 at 1320H. Div Arty Air obsr 4xVC believed KBA. B/3-18 fired 4x175mm rds in reaction to APD msn at 131620H May. Credit B/3-18 Arty. Verified by 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom.
47	1430	CLDC, CPT Stroeble, BT523105, (en) BT512104, at 1320H. Tower #13 obsr 1xVN dig up a grave. NCO of sector went to investigate. Tower rec 4-5xrds, NCD. Rec 5xrds at 1355H, 3xrds 1407H, NCD. Ly Tin (D) ntfy at 1415H to check area through 198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom. 151610H LT Bilstrom 198 th Bde reports that the Ly Tin PF's state it is not significant enough to check out.
48	1440	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS737287 at 151400H. Fd old base camp consisting of 8xstruc (8'x6'x8') and 10xbnkr (8'x6'x4'). Recent repair on struc. Bnkr had 2xentrances, but only 2xwere in good cond. Also fd 3xsmall snare-type animal traps. Signs of use w/in last 24 hrs. All dest.
49	1515	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, 4/6 ARVN, BS295663, 151045H. Fd 20x100lb bags of unpol rice. All dest.
50	1530	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Tenn & Ore, BT327037, 151515H. 150955H BT325028, Tm dest tunnel ent (3'x3' dia). Entrance was checked yesterday. Explosives used. Tm has been firing arty throughout area. 0955H Tm also reports rice paddy shown on Map is wild and unattended. Also at loc fd 5 trails rec used 4-5 VN pers. Trail runs N to S fr ridge line parallel stream. Tm susp watering point. 1115H, BT324035 fd cut out area in patches of bamboo. Sleeping quarters of 8xpers, fresh w/buffalo tracks, buf dung, cold ashes fr fire pos used night of 13 May. 1225H BT327037 trail broken thru brush used by 4-5xpers mov SW to NE. Appears last used 12 May.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 15 May 71

From

To

Date

Hour

2400 15 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1545	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
52	1640	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS643285 at 151545H. Dest 2xstruc (8'x8'x5') (8'x10'x5') and 2xbnkr (2'x4'x4'). Neg signs rec use.
53	1640	198 th Bde, Sgt Simmons, D/1-1 Air Cav 44, 151510-1545H. At BS138902 dest 1xstruc 20'x30'; BS1587 obsr 3xstruc 20'x10'; large cult rice fields; BS146896 obsr 2xstruc 30'x29' with signs of rec use.
54	1710	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS497671 and BS471685 at 151424H to LZ at Hill 411. Compl cold 151612H.
55	1710	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, Unit cond a CA fr Hill 411 at 151407H to LZ's at BS461703 and 459684. Compl 151550H, cold.
56	1710	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS507739 at 151635H to LZ at Hill 411. Compl cold 151643H.
57	1710	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/D/3-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 411 at 151617H to LZ at BS522674, compl cold 151627H.
58	1825	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, Unit cond an EF at LZ Stinson at 151610H to PZ's BS513868, 518866, 503860, 508835, 495845, 494814, 498828, 508864 and rtn to Stinson. Compl 151819H, cold.
59	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS275664 at 151705H to LZ at Quang Ngai, compl cold 151715H.
60	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 6 th ARVN LRRP, Unit cond an extr fr PZ BS232719 at 151645H to LZ at Chi Lang BS275664, compl cold 151655H.
61	1825	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, H/16 Cav, BS829428 at 151715H. Fd 2xbnrks (4'x4'x3') reinforced w/tin. 200m N fd 2xtunnel made fr galvanized culvert running to bnkr, (6'x6") w/3xentrances. All dest.
62	1945	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, F/8 Cav, 151815-1900H. While working Air Cav Box #15: AT984530 obsr 1x5'x5' bnkr; AT984537 obsr 1xtunnel; AT985538 obsr 1xbnkr w/2'x2' opening; AT985533 obsr 3xstruc under const; AT967537 obsr 2xstruc 10'x10'; AT973528 obsr 1xstruc 5'x5'; AT976535 obsr 1xstruc 5'x5'; AT969528 obsr 1xbnkr w/a 2'x2' opening.
63	2045	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#169, BS847308, 152040H. Rec SA & M79 fire fr est 1xVC Co. Rtn SAF & fired arty. VC evad S. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
64	2105	198 th Bde, Sgt Hatfield, D/4-3, BT173047 152030H. Obsr 1xflashlight 1300m to SW. Processed & expended arty. Neg further sighting.
65	2107	196 th Bde, Sgt Kech, RF#104, AT994580 at 150910H. Det 1xM14 mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
66	2020	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, F/17 AT949508 at 151755H. Rec unk amt SAF prox 350m SW. Rtn w/organic wpns & arty. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpns evad SW. Eng w/.50 cal MG w/unk res.
67	2215	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS644278 at 152115H. Heard mov 20-30m S of perimeter. Eng w/SAF. Heard mov evad E. Will sweep at first light.
68	2220	Quang Ngai, LT Herring, R/6 ARVN. Unit cond an armv fr PZ at BS688838 at 1230H to BS232719. Compl 1335H cold.
69	2235	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, A/1-46, AT870648 at 152050H. Had mech amb det. Recon area by SAF and M79. Fired illum w/4.2 and ptl checked w/neg findings.
70	2305	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, PF #162, BT040495 at 151000H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
71	1900	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, A/3-1. A stay-behind amb of A/3-1 cond an emergency extr fr PZ at BS491685 at 151845H to an LZ at Hill 411. Compl 151850H, cold.
72	1745	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Kouna, A/3-1(-), BS491685 at 151730H. A stay-behind amb made contact w/UNSEF, receiving fire fr three directions. G/S scrambled at 1750H (11 th Bde G/S). Req for Add on extr rec'd & appr by G3 at 1755H. Passed to CPT Stern AAE, AMC guns and lift ships off at 1805H. PZ at above grid at 1845H and LZ at Hill 411 at 1850H. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack, misc personal items CIA.
73	2010	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, R/3-21, AT933355 at 151700H. Moving down trail, fd 1xpack w/docu. Will evac to Yonkers.
74	2320	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, 37 th Ranger, AT925500 at 152200H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds fr 800m W. Res: 14xARVN WIA(E), D/O underway now. Update: 2330H, LT Fredrickson. D/O complete 2325H to DNG. 0602H Reaction by 37 th Ranger. No Arty. (Info only)
75	2325	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, PSDF, OP Max, BS763472 at 152130H. PSDF enroute to amb loc, and they were amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E). D/O to Bronco compl at 2253H. (Info only)
76	2345	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, F/17, AT964520 at 152250H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds, impacted outside perimeter. Prox 1000m SE. NCD, neg rtn fire. Did not have definite en loc.
77	2325	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, RF187, BS874316, 152030H. Unit attacked by UNSEF w/SAF. RF187 rtn w/SAF and ARVN arty. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), Req D/O & G/S but they were diverted to the urgent D/O at OP Max at 2130H. Was going to retain for the D/O but told no because RF will evac tomorrow by vehicle to Bronco. Wounds are minor. (Info only)
78	2240	198 th Bde, Sgt Tarry, AO Req #30. Time: 150500H-202400H. BS4465-4767-4765-start. Rec fr 198 th Bde, Sgt Tarry, 152249H, passed to FSE, SSG Raulerson 152250H, passed to 11 th Bde, SFC Cunia 152315H. Ntfy: G3, CPT Croy.
79	1600	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 160500H-162000H May. Msn #211: UL BS4354, LR BS4948. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 May 71	2400	15 May 71

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	16 May 71	2400	16 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0040	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-1, BS543860 (en), at 152000H. While working Box #37, NH obsr several cam military struc. D/1-1 contacted Son Tinh and picked up VN Advisor for fire clearance on ground target. When NH engaged target, he rec hvy SAF fr the struc w/neg hits. ARVN arty fr Son Tinh expended on target. Res: two military struc dest.
3	0410	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, D/1-46, AT870686 at 160210H. Had mech amb det. Fired SA and M79. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg findings.
4	0420	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammonds, A/4-21, BS735274 at 160200H. Had RF 935 fr Ba To and a US Advisor working w/them. The US Advisor & RF's heard movement outside perimeter & eng w/SAF & Illum. Res: 1xRF KNB, he had gone out to relieve himself and had informed no one of going out. SDA has been notified. Adv and RF unit w/b extr today. A/4-21 not involved whatsoever. RF's did the shooting.
5	0425	198 th Bde, Sgt Tarry, E/1-6, BT421046, (en) BT427038 at 0250H. Obsr 12xVC w/packs & wpns to the SE, 900m. Mov NE to SW. Eng w/quad 50 cal MG & 4.2" mort. Fired 32x155HE, 9x105mm HE and 3x105 firecrackers. NH on sta 0330H broke at 0415H w/neg findings.
6	0425	198 th Bde, Sgt Tarry, A/1-6, BS334985, (en) BS328988, 152100H. Obsr 4xblinking lights 600m NW. Eng w/10rds 105mm HE. 0415H-0425H NH checked area w/neg res.
7	0505	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
8	0555	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, (en) BS535863 at 160455H-0540H. (NH Box #37) Rec unk amt SAF fr mil struc. Obsr 4xmil age males run fr struc and into surrounding area. Dressed in blk PJ's. A/C eng them. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xmil struc dest. Neg dam or cas. Flying 200' at 100k.
9	0734	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Tenn, Ore, Ark, Ohio, BT326034/BT362042, 160730H. 1607H, Tms Tenn & Ore extr Box #26, PZ BT326034 (cold). 160725H Sch Tm Ohio walked out of Box #22, Exit BT530027 (cold). 160727H, Tm Ark extr :Z BT362042 (cold).
10	0735	23d Inf, MAJ Bowe, Canc Boxes #26 and #22. Msn compl.
11	0800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H.
12	0805	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS698282 at 160745H. Rec 15xrds SAF 500m SE. NCD. Rtn SAF. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
13	0810	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS825431 at 160740H. Fd 2xbnkr 4'x4'x3', 6'x10'x4'. Neg rec use. All dest.
14	0850	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, B/3-21, Mine Dog Req. Time: 160630H. Pick up Admin Pad. Transportation: UH-1H, Bde CO's C/C. Ntfy: 63 CTT, Sp Andrus. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson; Passed to AAE, CPT Stern.
15	0850	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS774538 at 160800H. 1xM113A1 det 1x105mm rd B/T w/PFD. Neg cas. Left road wheel and a small amt of armor on underside of vehicle damaged.
16	0910	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Dottie at 160706H to LZ's at BS469950, BS500925, BS499948, and BS475934. Compl 160907H, cold.
17	0935	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/A/4-21, BS736286, at 160910H. Rec 30 rds SAF, rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0950H to Bronco. G/S worked area. Helix 35 on station. Arty being fired. 2xelements of A Co mov into blocking pos. Swept area at BS738292, eng 1xNVA 20m W. Res: 1xNVA KIA (grn unif, 20-25 yrs, neg ID), 1xruksack, misc pers items and 1xChicom H/gren CIA.
18	0945	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, RF#117, AT927550, at 151930H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xRPD MG CIA. (Info only)
19	0950	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, D/2-1, Unit cond an Extr fr PZ's at (D Co) AT994505, (D Co mort) AT950482, at 160807H to LZ at Hill 65. Compl 160947H. (cold)
20	0950	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-3, BT216008 at 160920H. While retrieving mech amb, it det. Res: 3xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 161010H to 91 st Evac. Matter is under investigation.
21	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 170630H May. Pick Up: Admin Pad. Transportation: UH-1H Tail # unk. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sp Andrus. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Lane; Passed to AAE, CPT Stern.
22	1000	23d Inf, MAJ Bowe, LRRP Box Time Extension: Box #25. Fr 191800H-221800H. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Pane. Appr: MAJ White.
23	151000	(DELAYED) 23d Inf, MAJ Bowe, LRRP Time Extension. Box RR, UL BT3505, LR BT3704 fr 161800H-221800H. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Pane. Appr: MAJ White.
24	1005	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS829439 at 160945H. Fd 3xbnkr 10'x12', 6'x8', and 6'x8'. Neg rec use. Dest.
25	1005	Div Avn-AAE, CPT Stern, R/5 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AS955905 at 160900H to LZ at AS867885. Compl 160943H. (Cold)
26	1020	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, 160900H-1015H. At ZC064567 obsr 1xold bridge, neg sign rec use. At ZC075576 obsr trail N-S w/sign of rec use. At ZC047566, obsr trail N-S w/sign rec use. Flying Air Cav Box #23.
27	1025	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, TOC. At 161530H, 196 th Bde will have practice reaction insertion for the Da Nang Airfield. The PZ is Pad 402 and LZ is the Da Nang Air Field. Req you inform the Da Nang Support Command of this plan. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Morrow.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 16 May 71

2400 16 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1040	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/A/1-20, BS745377 at 160930H. A KCS fd docu wrapped in old OD rag in a ditch. KCS states it is assassination list for people in Duc Pho. Neg signs rec use. Will extr to Bronco.
29	1040	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, BS692477 at 161015H. Det 1xunk type B/T off a trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1030H to Bronco.
30	1040	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/1-20, BS733421 at 160940H. While on patrol fd a ditch w/overhead cover. Also fd in area blood trail and drag marks. Activity in area in last 8 hours.
31	1050	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS827437 at 161007H. Fd 1xbnkr 4'x10'x6' w/2 escape tunnels leading E. Inside fd 1xNVA poncho and 200 lbs unpol rice. Dest tunnel & bnkr, will extr rice to Dragon.
32	1050	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS825435 at 160950H. Fd 2xflare fuses & 1xbomb fuse. DIP.
33	1130	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS368805 at 161028H to LZ at LZ Stinson. Compl cold 161115H.
34	1130	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 161006H to LZ at BS357815. Compl cold 161103H.
35	1155	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BS203987 at 161105H. Mech amb det. Res: 4xVC KIA, grn unif, neg unit ID. CIA: 4xpacks, 2xrice knives, 20xcans C-rations, docu. Will evac to Prof. Mech amb loc on trail. VC moving N-S.
36	161155	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS644281 at 160945H. Fd old base camp w/3xbnkrs (3'x5') w/overhead cover & 2xpunji pits (3'x5'). Neg signs rec use. Dest all.
37	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, BT256096 at 161100H. Fd 12xbnkrs 5'x8', 1xcooking pot. Neg signs rec use. All dest. In area, 2xtrails E-W, N-S.
38	1215	21 st RAC, Sp McNulty, 21 st RAC, BS167784 at 161000H. 01-G while on VR rec hvy AWF fr UNSEF. Alt 1500', spd 87k. Rec 1xhit in left wing.
39	1220	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Boyd, 2/5 ARVN, BS015857 at 161105H. Made contact w/UNSEF. VNAF flew 2xA/S and there were 8 G/S sorties flown by 23d INF DIV. G/S contact broken at 1645H. Res: 5xARVN KIA, 13 ARVN WIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
40	1220	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS746376 at 161150H. Scout dog alerted. Fd 2xtunnels in river bank. 20'x2' into room 4'x4'; 15'x2' into 4'x4' room. Neg rec use. All dest.
41	1245	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/3-21, AT877379 at 161110H. While on patrol, fd 1xgrave, inside fd 1xNVA KBA (grn unif, 20-25, neg ID). Grave was 3-4xdays old. Credit B/3-82 for fire mission 13 May.
42	1255	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, BS355812 at 161210H. Eng w/SAF 2xNVA mov E prox 50m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, grey top, tan pants. Body searched, neg unit ID. CIA: 1xpack, 12xrds AK47 ammo. 1xNVA gr unif evad W. Swept area w/neg res.
43	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS745376 at 161230H. While on patrol fd 100xrice bowls, 100xplates, assorted cooking utensils. Fd a hole covered w/straw. Neg signs rec use. DIP.
44	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17, BS822438 at 161145H. Fd 1xbnkr 15'x20' w/4' overhead cover of RR ties, concrete blocks. Inside fd 1xNVA flag, 1xUS canteen, 2xgas stoves, 2x1 gal gas cans, 1xUS 5 gal can, 1xentrenching tool. Food signs of rec use. All dest.
45	1325	G3 DTOC, SFC Williams, Gen Rosson, arrived 196 th Bde HQ 1310H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd. Arrived LZ Professional 1535H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. Arrived Chu Lai, 1635H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
46	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/4-21, BS700290 at 161250H. Fd 1xSKS in poor cond in brush next to trail. Will evac to SJH.
47	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-1, BS555738 at 161250H. Fd 1xCoke can filled w/petna B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
48	1345	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/1-1 Cav, AT972522 at 161235H. While on patrol ACAV det unk type mine. Neg cas, light dam to 1xroad wheel. Crater 3'x2'.
49	1345	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, R/2-1, AT946465 at 161155H. While on patrol eng 2xVC to NE 30m. VC evad to NE. Swept area w/neg res.
50	1350	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1-20, Unit cond an armv fr PZ at LZ Dragon at 161316H to LZ at BS710489, BS686514, and BS702601. Compl cold 161348H.
51	1405	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-20, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS711508, BS686514 and BS702601 at 161324H to LZ at Dragon. Compl cold 161353H.
52	1425	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 4/4 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Pleasantville at 161100H to LZ's at AS803748, AS824745, AS843746. Compl cold 161330H.
53	1430	Tien Phuoc, MAJ Boyd, 2d ARVN Div. As of 161200H: 1) All 2d ARVN Div Ranger Camps (except Tien Phuoc) became OPCON to 6 th ARVN Regt. 2) 1/6 ARVN and B/103d ARVN Engr became OPCON to 4 th ARVN Regt.
54	1440	23d INF DIV, CG MAJ Baldwin. Dept VIP pad enroute LZ Stinson 0500H. Enroute Tien Phuoc 0950H. Enroute VR S of Mary Ann/Yonkers 1030H. Enroute 196 th Bde HQ 1200H. Enroute Chloe 1345H. Enroute VIP pad 1415H. Landed VIP pad 1440H.
55	1500	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, C/3-21, AT873384 at 161310H. While on S/C msn, fd 1xB/T can of petna w/TWFD. Unit attempted to dest w/M26 H/gren. H/gren failed to det. US eng the H/gren w/SAF prox 40m. H/gren & B/T det. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1355H to DNG. Matter is under investigation.
56	1505	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 1/51 ARVN, AT997553 at 161315H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
57	1530	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, Northern LRRP Box for Tm Moscow, UL AT8166, LR AT8463. DTG: 180600H-241800H. Radio Relay on Hill 270.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 16 May 71 2400 16 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1530	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
59	1535	FSE, CPT Miley, Div Arty Avn, (en) AT864552, 161500H. OH-6A fr Div Arty Avn on C&C, 3/82 msn, rec light SAF on takeoff fr Hill 65. Neg hits, cont msn, alt 1400', spd 70k. Neg arty, prox of ville. Could not observe due to hvy rain, pilot had to leave area.
60	1545	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Duc Pho 1055H. Enroute Bronco 1605H. Enroute VIP pad 1545H.
61	1550	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute ACC 0755H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Enroute Tam Ky 0845H. Enroute Quang Ngai 0940H. Enroute Liz 1000H. Enroute Bronco 1145H. Enroute VIP pad 1545H. Landed VIP pad 1550H.
62	1615	11 th Bde, SFC Cunha, E/1/RF, BS745558 at 161505H. Obsr 4xNVA grn unif, neg wpns or pks. Presently sweeping area. Swept w/neg res.
63	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS352418, 161445H. Inserted Aero Rifle Plat to check struc. Rec SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, khaki unif, body searched, neg ID. Dtn 2xMAM WIA(E), 1xMAF, 1xchild khaki clothes, neg ID. Evac dtn to Minh Long. In struc fd 1000lbs pol rice, 1000lbs wheat, good cond in burlap bags. 10xgrn unif, docu. Docu evac to Minh Long all else dest by arty. Aero Rifle plt extr 1545H. Minh Long will provide readout.
64	1635	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute 132 Avn 1415H. Enroute Stinson 1540H. Enroute CHL (last sortie) 1600H. Enroute Chinook pad, the VIP pad 1625H. Landed VIP pad 1635H.
65	1635	23d INF DIV, CG, MAJ Baldwin. Dept VIP pad enroute DNG 1110H. Enroute Professional 1515H. Enroute Div Admin pad 1625H. Landed Admin pad 1635H.
66	1635	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS509813 at 161500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. Body searched, neg ID. Dtn 1xMAM WIA(M), 1xMAF. Evac dtn to CHL IPW. Swept area fd 2xstruc w/docu & med supplies, 1xtransistor radio (civilian), 2xChicom H/gren, 4xUS hammocks, 1xcot, 6xUS ponchos, 2xUS poncho liners, 1xM16 mag w/20 rds, misc mil supplies. Docu will be evac to Chu Lai (198 IPW), all else to Dottie. Classified VC/PW.
67	1745	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21, BS653282 at 161520H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC, blk PJ's. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg unit ID. Dtn 1xMAF WIA(E), 1xchild. D/O compl 1710H to Bronco. In tunnel also fd 10 yr old boy KIA by SAF. 2xstruc had numerous cans of C-rations open but not eaten. Will amb area tonight and dest struc tomorrow.
68	1800	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 1/5 ARVN, AS936836 at 161500H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
69	1800	198 th Bde, Sp Small, R/5 ARVN, AS868873 at 161315H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, docu CIA. Docu kept in field, to be evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
70	1940	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, A/1-46, AT875647 at 161843H. While in NDP fd 1x250lb bomb, dud. EOD will dest tomorrow.
71	1940	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, 1/51 st ARVN, AT992572 at 161745H. Det 1xB/T M14 rd w/PFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1805H to DNG. (Info only)
72	1945	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, R/1-20, BS707421 at 161910H. Obsr 1xNVA w/pk & wpn, 800m to W. Rec 5-8 rds SAF. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Will sweep at first light.
73	2005	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS729283 at 161515H. Setting up NDP, fd 1xtrail. Followed 35m E. Fd 2xstruc, 10'x12'x8', 3' off ground, inside ea is bnkr 4'x6'x8' used w/in last 24 hrs. Will mech amb tonight, search thoroughly & dest tomorrow.
74	2020	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, 196 th Bde, TOC, AT946763 (Camp Purdue) at 161958H. 1xunk type explosion, NCD.
75	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, BS691463 at 161935H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
76	2105	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, 2/C/3-21, AT879376 at 161830H. While mov to NDP, obsr 1xVC 50m N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk PJ's, 32 yrs, 1xrucksack, 1xcivilian transistor radio, 1xID card, unk amt money CIA. Will evac all CIA to Yonkers.
77	2135	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, 1 st MP Bn, DNG City, 162045H. 1xVehicle fr III MAB had 1xHG tossed into it by unk person or persons. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O to 95 th Evac. (Info only)
78	2200	2d ARVN Div, LT Delmonico, 1/4 ARVN., 2105H. Req 60xpax to be moved by CH47 fr Hill 29 to BT050045. 2200H called and canc req. Reason: Unwilling to give up any scheduled msn in order to run this msn. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Cunningham.
79	2200	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, BS845305, 161700H. PF Plt #182, 178, 189, 175, 187 with RF Co #147 & 169. Atkd Hill 65 (OP Pattie) and secured the VC flag flying there on. No personnel were on the Hill. The VC flag was seen by Gen McDonough fr the Air today. (Info only)
80	2245	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, RF#194, BT177585 at 161700H. While mov to amb, det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/PFD. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
81	2245	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, Hoi An, BT111535 at 162117H. Rec 1xunk type mort rd, NCD. Neg rtn fire due to neg SEL. (Info only)
82	2310	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS740296 at 162030H. Heard 1xexplo. Checked & fd mech amb still intact. Will check area at first light. Update: mech amb had det. Swept w/neg res.
83	0015	11 th Bde, Sgt Redland, AO Req #44. Time: 160600H-272400H May. Fr BS453720 to BS480720 to BS480670 to BS427670 N along 198 Bdry to start. (Info only). Passed to FSE, SSG Raulerson. Ntfy: G3, CPT Croy.
84	1600	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 160600H-161800H May. Msn #98-30: BT1404-BS2098-BS1396-BT1200-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 16 May 71

2400 16 May 71

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	17 May 71	2400	17 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0210	198 th Bde, Sgt Morozoff, 71 st Avn, BT585027 at 0030H. Flareship at 200', 80k, rec SAF while flying over SE corner of CHL. At 0035H obsr 10-15xVN mov fr 3-4xboats into a hamlet. Broke sta & rtn to area at 0110H & obsr mov in and around hamlet. At 0135H N/H on sta, checked coast w/neg obsr. Broke station at 0205H.
3	0400	23d MP, Sgt Carneal, 132 ASHC, BT538070 at 0215H. At the above time & grid there was an explosion in unit area. MP's invest & determined a H/gren det near storage bldg. 3xmen in area were rec minor scratches fr explo. Neg dam to bldg CID is invest & questioning men fr 132 ASHC.
4	0505	CLDC, CPT Williams, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
5	0720	196 th Bde, Sgt Keck, RF#104, 4 th Co, BT046582 at 0115H. While in NDP rec grn atk fr UNSEF. Res: 2xRF KIA 4xRF WIA. (Info only)
6	0835	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52 Inf. EOD tm req. Time: 180700H to Stinson. To dest 81mm mort rds & SA ammo. Pick up at CHL air terminal at 0700H. Ntfy: 133d EOD, Sp Ongley. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
7	0840	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, PF #174, BS784434 at 0615H. Obsr 1xVC prox 200m E and eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
8	0840	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS767574 at 0655H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC prox 400m N. VC evad W. Swept w/neg res.
9	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS552792 at 07830H 1xVC evad E fr vil, threw 1xCCHG approx 20m, NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC blue unif KIA, body searched, neg ID. CIA: docu, barber kit, misc mil supplies. Will evac docu to Stinson.
10	0910	Div Avn, CPT Stern, 2/6 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Dottie at 170700H to LZ's at BS527802, 523796, 528813, 517813, 515800, 503812, 495805. Compl cold 0900H. (Info only)
11	0920	23d INF DIV, SFC Williams, 196 th Bde. Ref msg 0183, DTG 160400Z May. The following area will be rtn to 2d ROK MC Bde to support combined ops w/RF an PF in area. Fr BT020556 S to BT020500 SW to BT000488 N to BT000540 W to AT998546 then follow river to close. Eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison.
12	0925	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 at 0745H-0845H. Air Cav Box #11: ZC126734 obsr 1xbridge, 1xtrail. ZC134737 obsr 1xbridge, 1xtrail w/signs of rec use.
13	0930	198 th Bde, Sp Small, RF#102, BT252137 at 0530H. Eng w/SAF 5-7xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47. Sweeping area det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 5xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Tam Ky. (Info only)
14	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS733290 at 0930H. Fd 5xstruc surrounded by bamboo fence w/limited avenues of approach. Size: 5'x12'x8'; 5'x12'x8'; 10'x20'x6'; 8'x12'x6'; 8'x8'x6'. 4xstruc had bnkr under floors. Inside fd: bnkr, 10xbenches, 5xtables, 3xbeds, 1xbasket, 3xdud CCHG, 1x2.75mm rkt w/out explo, 1x105mm HE rd w/o petna. Signs of use w/in last 24xhrs. Fd 5xstruc, 5xbnkr, 20lb rice, wooden rkts, H/gren, targets, signs on trees. Area is being mapped, signs will be evac to Bronco. All else dest.
15	0930	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/4-3, Ref to Tien Phuoc convoy for 181000H. C/4-3 will be reaction company w/91xpax. Ntfy: MAJ Helton.
16	0940	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/1-20, BS703424 at 0910H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA prox 300m SW. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn fire & evad SW. Pursued & fd blood trail leading to bnkr. Rec 1xHG & SAF fr bnkr. Rtn w/SAF & M72 LAW. Res: 2xVC KIA (blk PJ's, mil age, neg ID). CIA 1xAK47.
17	1000	FSE, CPT Miley, Div Arty Avn, (en) AS882803 at 0930H. OH-6A on C&C msn for 2d ARVN Div Arty rec light SAF w/neg hits upon takeoff fr Kim Cuong. Alt & speed were 1000', 70k. Acft cont msn. Neg arty reaction due to prox to Kim Cuong.
18	1005	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, ZC210463 at 0905H-1005H. Obsr trail w/signs rec use. Also rec unk amt SAF & 30xcal fire at 1500', 90k. 1xhit, neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Flying Air Cav #25.
19	1020	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17 Cav, BS807469 at 0955H. Fd 3xbnkr (20'x20'x5') made of mud & logs. Inside fd 2x50lb bags charcoal. In area fd 2xbnkr (10'x20'x4'). Inside bnkr fd 25lb bag rock salt. Signs of rec use. All dest.
20	1025	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 2/B/1-6, BS395979 at 0755H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 100m S. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0930H to 91 st Evac. 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA that evad S. KIA was in grn shirt & cam pants & 4xsand bags w/C-rations CIA. Also CIA: 1xM26 H/gren, 1xcanteen cup.
21	1035	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, AT987564, 2/17 ARVN Cav at 0845H. APC det 1x81mm rd B/T w/PRFD. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), minor dam to APC. D/O compl 0920H to DNG. (Info only)
22	1050	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, BS355813 at 0930H. Fd & dest 2x50lb bags rock salt wrapped in VN poncho. Searched surrounding area w/neg further findings.
23	1050	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, A/4-31. Using XXIV Corps assets unit cond an Extr fr PZ at ZC195838 at 0845H to LZ at Pad 402. Compl cold at 1036H.
24	1050	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, D/4-31. Using XXIV Corps assets unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 at 0828H to LZ at AT856787, compl 1030H.
25	1110	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF#198, BT112378 at 0500H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 3xPF KIA. (Info only)
26	1115	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 1/51 ARVN, AT988558 at 1050H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xK44, 75lbs pol rice. Will evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 17 May 71

2400 17 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1145	2d ARVN Div LNO, MAJ Boyd, 3/5 ARVN, AS954875 at 1030H. While on S&C msn eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 7xhuts dest. Dest 1 ½ ton corn, 1xton rice. (Info only)
28	1150	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, A/1-1, AT922528 at 1100H. While awaiting R/S a group of men went swimming in river. 1xman dove & failed to surface (possibly caught in fish net). R/S bird is in area & searching also. A/1-1 troops searching. Req divers to search, rec permission 1155H fr MAJ Salley, XXIV Corps G3 to coordinate directly w/84 Engr Bn. 171340H body was found by local VN civ and divers cancelled. Body fd at AT925534. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G1, CPT Cochran. Incident under investigation.
29	1150	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, RF#417, 422. Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BS927225 & BS921256 at 1041H to LZ's at BS931136 & BS927146, compl cold at 1135H.
30	1205	198 th Bde, LT Miller, 21 st RAC, BS405905 at 0800H-1135H. Obsr 1xstruc, 2xbnkr, arty fired, 1xstruc dam, 2xbnkr dest. A/3-18 Arty, Tra Bong.
31	1240	11 th Bde, LT Smith, H/17 Cav, BS798469 at 1140H. Fd 3xbnkr (20'x6'x2'), inside fd 1xSKS rifle in poor cond, neg signs rec use. Bnkr dest.
32	1255	Div Avn, CPT Stern, 1/4 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BT050045 at 1005H to LZ's at AS895699, 915718, 893727. Compl cold at 1220H. (Info only)
33	1300	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 Cav, AT960523 at 1030H. Fd 1x8" rd B/T w/PRFD. DIP.
34	1300	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 Cav, AT947520 at 1100H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. DIP.
35	1300	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, A/2-1, BT002535 at 1122H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 700m NE. Arty fired w/unlk res. VC/NVA were in ROK Marine AO, rec permission to fire, neg sweep.
36	1335	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav at 1250H. While in Air Cav Box #21, AT814623 eng & dest 1x5'x8' struc & 6xbnkr. AT812617 eng & dest 5xsleeping platforms. AT828632 obsr a trail w/rec activity.
37	1425	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, B/3-21. Using XXIV Corps assets unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT967746 at 1150H to LZ at AT997374. Compl cold at 1425H.
38	1425	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF#165, BT207143 at 1300H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xrucksack, 1xCCHG. (Info only)
39	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS748562 at 1315H. Fd 200lbs unpol rice buried in hole 3'x2'x3' covered w/plastic & sand. Neg signs rec use. Will extr to Bronco.
40	1440	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1xplat RF#102, BT133283 at 1415H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47. (Info only)
41	1440	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, C/3-21, using XXIV Corps assets, unit cond an Extr fr PZ at AT878378 at 1226H to LZ at AT967746. Compl cold at 1440H.
42	1450	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, 1/51 ARVN Bn, AT915548 at 1420H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 4xCCHG, 2xM26 H/gren, 20' det cord. Will evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
43	1520	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav at 1350H-1515H. Air Cav Box #22: YC933472 obsr 2xstruc 10'x15' w/signs rec use, dest. Eng 3xVC who evad into woodline. YC933484 obsr 2xstruc 10'x20', dest.
44	1540	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, BS699473 at 1500H. Fd 1xcam cave, cap 6-9xpers, neg signs rec use.
45	1600	(DELAYED) Div Arty, MAJ Lynch, HQ, 3-82 Arty, AT967776 at 161618H. US civ riding a Honda motorcycle ran into rear of 2 ½ ton truck fr 3-82 Arty at above grid. Civ dead at scene. Neg dam to truck. DNG MP's are investigating.
46	1602	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
47	1640	196 th Bde, LT LaJoy, FAC, (en) YC581155 at 1500H. FAC obsr truck tracks leading into cam wooded area also obsr 10-15xpers. Req permission for A/S in DRZ. Permission granted by G3, MAJ Helton. Res: 8xbnkr dest, 10xdam, 1xlarge secondary explo.
48	1720	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#183, 190, 417, 422, BS919236 at 1440H. While rtn fr ops rec SAF fr BS910235, 913232, 912242. Rtn SA & arty. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). D/O by VN ambulance to Duc Pho. (Info only)
49	1725	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, RF at 1715H. Nghia Hanh Dist HQ reports 3xNVA companies at the following loc: BS618590, 622593, 620590, 622587. Arty is firing. Req Air Cav. US LOH enroute to area. 11 th Bde CO & S3 flew over sus en loc w/neg sightings. Air Cav and arty have been canc.
50	1725	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21. Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BS660290, 650288 at 1400H to LZ at BS800298. Compl cold at 1715H.
51	1745	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, C/4-3, Professional at 1700H While cooking C-ration, M16 rd went off. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1735H. Now under investigation.
52	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/A/1-20, BS738400 at 1650H. Fd 1xcase of 105mm fuses w/1xcan missing. They were old, loc near 1xB/T (unk type) w/PRD. All dest. Lot # fuses: MA-5-50-A (10-68). Also fd 1xpiece of paper w/VN writing, will evac to Liz.
53	1840	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS759546 at 1600H. Fd 4xrice bins 4'x6'x3' w/unpol rice, est 3600lbs. Rice buried in ground lined w/plastic, cam w/grass. Rice in good cond, evac to Bronco. Neg markings on plastic or indication of cache in area. Ntfy: XXIV Corps.
54	1905	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0655H, enroute VIP pad 0755H, enroute Duc Pho 1140H, enroute VIP pad 1430H, landed VIP pad 1440H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 17 May 71 2400 17 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1905	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute CHL(W) at 0735H, enroute VIP pad 0745H, enroute 196 th Bde HQ at 1320H, enroute Tien Phuoc at 1550H, enroute VIP pad 1630H, landed VIP pad 1655H.
56	1905	23d Inf Div, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute DNG Support Co at 1130H, enroute CHL VIP at 1835H, landed VIP 1905H.
57	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS670530 at 1755H. Obsr 7xVC (blk clo) prox 150m SW. Eng w/SAF, en rtn w/SAF & evad SW. Swept area & fd 1xNVA canteen, 2xpr sandals, 2xbush hats, 2xbags snails. Neg blood trails.
58	1920	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-6. Unit cond an Extr fr PZ's at BT373006, BS390979, BS374981 at 1815H to LZ at CHL(E). Compl cold at 1917H.
59	2015	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, E/1 Cav, BS752557 at 1940H. M113A1 det mine, 20lbs petna. Neg cas. Mine was on right side of road, believe to have been command det, will check in AM. Dam was to 2 sections of the track and one road wheel.
60	2040	298 th Bde, LT Haslett, D/1-1 at 1420H. Flying Air Cav Box #30: At BS545845, LOH rec unk amt SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res.
61	2100	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF#380, BT666004 at 1815H. While on ptl det unk type B/T. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). US D/O compl 1930H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
62	2115	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, B/1-1, AT985533 at 1830H. While sweeping area, eng a woodline w/SAF & .50 cal fire. Swept area & fd 1xNVA KIA, prox 25 yrs, neg rucksack or wpn, also fd 4xstruc, 1xbnkr, eng bnkr w/H/gren & fd a second NVA KIA. All struc & bnkr dest. Had been eng fr woodline before, so this time reconned the area by fire before going in. Both wearing grn unif & second NVA about 25xys w/neg pk or wpn. Neg ID or docu & neg findings in bnkr or struc. Cred A/2-1.
63	2120	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/4-31, at 1730H. At AT856787 fd & dest 1x175mm rd not B/T. At 856789 fd an anti pers mine w/PRFD & dest. At At859787 fd & dest 1xB/T H/gren, pin pulled & H/gren encased in dried mud.
64	2205	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS699301 at 1900H. Fd 1xpunji pit, 3'x4'x4' prox 2-3xmos old Consisted of 25xbamboo stakes, 3' long, loc on trail cam by woven grass mat covered w/dirt & leaves. Will dest tomorrow.
65	2245	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, PF#17, BS422870 at 2005H. Were eng by UNSEF w/SAF. PF rtn SAF w/unk res. Req US arty & given neg clnc due to friendlies. Neg cas. (Info only)
66	2300	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS694292 at 2120H. Obsr 1xcampfire 800m S. Fired arty. Will sweep at first light.
67	2220	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, AO Req. DTG: 160001H-202400H May. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: AT860390-875390-875365-870360-860360- to start. Rec msg DTD 170425 on approval fr CG, 1 st ARVN Task Force. Passed to 196 th Bde, Dill; FSE, SSG Raulerson.
68	0950	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 180600H-181800H May. Msn #216: UL BS5270, LR BS5662. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H May. Box #69: BS825407, along river to 654414. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
70	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Box #42: BT5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. Box #43: BT4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. Box #47: UL BS6982, LR BS7575. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
71	1130	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H May. Box #61: UL BS8927, LR BS9520. Bird must call Bde 30xmin prior to entering Box. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
72	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H May. Box #35: BT3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Box #36: BT1305 t 1605 to BS1699 to BT1301. Box #37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H May. Box #63: UL BS6038, LR BS6624. Box #68: UL BS2948, LR BS3542. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H May. Box #21: UL AT9756, LR BT0045. All clear S of river. Box #22: UL ZC1865, LR AT8059. Box #23: UL ZC1347, LR ZC2042. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett; G3, MAJ Helton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H May. Box #42: UL AT8810, LR AT9404. Box #44: UL BS0693, LR BS1787. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1600	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H May. Box #52: UL BS5323, LR BS5817. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Cummings. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H May. Box #55: UL BS8530, LR BS9022. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1600	196 th Bde, Sgt Schmidt, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H May. Box #11: UL ZC2032, LR AT8128. Box #12: UL ZC0045, LR ZC0640. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 May 71	2400	17 May 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 18 May 71

From

To

2400 18 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	171435	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN LNO, CPT Wooford, R/5 ARVN, AS843883 at 171400H. Unit had captured docu so 5 th ARVN CC bird w/LTC went in to pick them up. A/C rec SAF while on ground. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E) to HH by CC ship. At 1530H unit reestablished contact w/the enemy. The LTC in 71 st AHC had pilot tell ARVN (FAC) that his unit was surrounded and gave clearance for 71 AHC G/S to eng target. Eng w/rkts and miniguns. The advisor said it was right on. G/S expended & left. Unit got back into contact, ARVN (FAC) said he had rkts. The LTC cleared him to fire same enemy loc but the ARVN LTC didn't have friendlies plotted right. Res: 3xARVN KNB, 8xARVN WNB(E). Six W/B evac tomorrow by VNAF assets.
3	172035	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, D/2-1, AT880580 (Rawhide) at 171955H. Indigenous personnel living NW & NE of Rawhide are leaving area heading S, believed to Dai Loc. Personnel have flashlights & handbags. Apparently trying to get out of area in a hurry. Req Night Hawk. N/H obsr neg pax. Arty fired. VC/NVA were never sighted by NH. Arty fired AT833577, AT847580, AT854587, & AT864594. Fired 1xfirecracker 105mm each grid.
4	0001	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, (en) BT002386 at 172230H. In NDP obsr 1xlight, prox 800m NE. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
5	0030	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3, (Radar), BS755420 at 180025H. Radar fr OP3 picked up 9 to 12 pax mov S 600m to NW. Arty fired fr Liz.
6	0130	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Hammonds, MACV, Duc Pho, BS924221, Refugee Camp. 172200H. Rec 10xrds 82mm mort w/neg cas. Burned 12xstruc. None of the above US confirmed. Neg ground attack. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 4xCiv WIA(E) treated at Duc Pho hospital. (Info only)
7	0220	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, SFC Moore, RF147, BS844318 at 172200H. Loc en OP Courage had ground attack and rec SAF and B40 rkts w/neg cas or dam. Not US confirmed. (Info only)
8	0315	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, D/1-1, BS740779 at 181940H. Flying N/H Box #47: Obsr & eng several bnkr & rec SAF w/neg cas or dam. Cont'd to expend on same area w/unlk res. Was flying 50', 90k. Rtn to CHL to rearm and refuel and rtn at 2300H. Eng a bnkr area w/unlk res and broke sta at 0100H (was not a village). Rtn to CHL to rearm & refuel and back on sta at 0145H. Broke again at 0300H. Rtn to CHL w/neg findings. Eng bnkr on last sweep and had one secondary explo.
9	0345	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammonds, D/1-20, BS704477 at 180325H. Mech amb det 350m S of NDP. Will sweep at first light.
10	0400	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, PF 181, BS796384 at 180135H. Rec fr UNSEF, 9xM79 rds and 9xHG. Res: 1xPF WIA, 1xCiv WIA. Not US confirmed. (Info only)
11	0500	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
12	0605	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, Ranger Tm Moscow, AT813644, 180605H-180610H. 1 st PZ 0550H, LZ at 0610H, cold.
13	0730	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS751565 at 172245H. Mech amb det. Res: followed 1xblood trail to vill w/neg res.
14	0730	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS800490 at 180645H. Fd 1x105mm rd dud, neg B/T. DIP.
15	0740	196 th Bde, LT Navor, Tm Seattle, 180740H. Tm extr fr PZ at AT945376 at 0730H to Pad 401. Compl 0745H, cold.
16	0750	23d INF DIV, CPT Schott, 661 st ORD. The 661 st ORD will burn one (1) ton of propellant charges at 1500H. The cloud could last 15 to 20 min. It will be done in the vic of ASP at the South end of CHL base.
17	0800	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Search Tm Ohio, 11, 12, 13, BT421047, BT318089, BT311069 at 180725H. 0650H BT421047, Radio Relay Tm No Carolina on Hill 270. 0700H Search Tm 12 inserted BT318089 (Ky Tra). 0725H Search Tm 13 inserted LZ BT311069 (cold). Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Hall; FSE, Sgt Madison; C/S, Sgt Stewart; G/2, Sp Hester.
18	0805	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Sch Tm Ohio 11, BT374083, 180830H. Tm Ohio 11 inserted Box #31, LZ BT374083 (cold). Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 th Bde, Sp Hall; C/S, Sgt Stewart; G2, Sp Hester.
19	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/3-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BS451682, BS447693, BS456897 at 180630H to LZ's at BS602592, BS605578, BS626564 and BS623586. Compl 180820H, cold.
20	0842	11 th Bde, Sgt Eads, B/123 Avn, BS350471 at 180840H. Aero-rifle plt inserted to check out susp en grd movement. Dest 2xbnkr and 500lbs unpol rice. Extr 0850H, cold.
21	0842	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS528803 at 180730H. While on search & clear msn, dtn 1xMAM (age 20 yrs) w/neg ID, in blk PJ's. Will extr to 198 IPW. Classified as Civ Def.
22	0855	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1 and A/39 th Engr, BS572727 at 180810H. During mine sweep of QL#518, 5xton dump roller vehicle det 1xmine (30xlb explosive) w/PFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (1xUS fr B/3-1 and 2xUS fr A/39). 1x5 ton dump truck combat loss. Road impassable (crater 6'x6'x3'). D/O compl to CHL by R/S helicopter at 0825H. Swept area & 75m E fd another mine (30 lb explo wrapped in canvas w/bamboo type PFD). DIP (crater 6'x6'x3'deep). Ntfy: ADE, Sp Boodris. 1xperson was driver and other two were on road.
23	0900	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS803463 at 180805H. Dtn 2xVN males (age 70), neg ID, one wearing grn over blk, one purple over blue. Evac to Mo Duc.
24	0920	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, R/1-46. Unit con an extr fr PZ at AT897677 at 180828H to LZ at Hill 467, compl 180833H cold.
25	0924	11 th Bde, Sgt Eads, B/123 Avn, BS332438 at 180920H. Aero-Rifle plt inserted to check out struc & bnkr. Fnd & dest 2000lbs of corn & 4000lbs unpol rice, 10xstruc. In those struc fd warm cooked food. No pers obsr. Aero-Rifle plt extr at 181000H cold. Corn & rice stored in bins. Struc, corn & rice were dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

18 May 71

2400

18 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	0945	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, A/1-46. Unit cond an extr fr PZ AT874654 at 180840H to LZ at Pad 467. Compl 180928H, cold.
27	1000	Co G Rangers, SFC Sutton, Ohio 13, BT317062 at 180840H. Eng 1xVC grn unif prox 50m SE. Res: 1xMAM WIA(E), dtn body searched, neg unit ID. D/O compl 0944H to 91 st Evac. CIA: 1xK54 9mm pistol, 30xSA ammo, docu, misc med supplies. Docu extr to CHL.
28	1015	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio 11, BT374085 at 180800H. Tm Ohio 11 had 1xper drop 1xCar 15 while UH-1H was making final approach to LZ. Tm member that dropped wpn was not inserted. Tm sent out recon element to find wpn w/neg res. Tm made another check of area w/neg res. 1000H, Tm gives up search for wpn and is now eng in area Recon msn. Indiv evidently dropped wpn when aircraft flared during low level approach.
29	1020	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BS522682 and BS527686 at 180840H to LZ's at BS528608, BS535623, BS547594, and BS544582. Compl 181009H, cold.
30	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS757551 at 181002H. Fd rice cache in bin (3'x6'x3') est 600lb, unpol rice, will evac to Mo Duc today. Bin made of bamboo and wire mesh.
31	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS816446 at 181010H. Fd 1x90mm rd and 1x155mm rd. Very old, DIP.
32	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS799461 at 181030H. Fd 1xpart dest bnkr (6'x8'x6'). Inside fd docu, bnkr dest, docu evac to Dragon.
33	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS807449 at 180915H. Fd & dest 1xdud flare dropped fr flareship.
34	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, PF162, BS698553 at 180755H. While leaving OP Wink, were ambushed by UNSEF prox 150m S. Arty fired fr Wink. Res: 4xPF WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 0830H. (Info only)
35	1130	FSE, CPT Miley, B/1-14, Linda, 180940H. FDC bnkr of B/1-14 collapsed while section was in process of reinforcing it with another (third) layer of sand bags. Added weight caused center beam to collapse. One US injured-evac to 95 th with possible fracture of both legs and several ribs. FDC was inoperational until 1050H at which time they had relocated to another bnkr. Only other significant damage was to FADAC which has been backhauled to maint facility at this time.
36	1055	23d INF DIV, Sp Brown, PMO, BS601921 at 180900H. 1 mile S of Binh son dist HQ a 10 ton truck fr A/23 S&T going approx 15mph swerved to left for unk reason. It hit the left side of a trailer being pulled by 3/4 ton truck (VN). The 10 ton truck went across the road and into a ditch. There is no visible damage to either vehicle and no US casualties. The VN driver was taken to Binh Son hosp, treated and released (right leg slight lacerations). No confrontation.
37	1150	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, Bde Chaplain, BS763473, 181030H. Bde Chaplain driver visited church in Mo Duc. While inside talking w/Priest, someone put a bomb (w/acid type fuse) in rear of jeep. 15 yr old male warned driver who removed it fr jeep. Warned kids and everyone to clear the area, VN civ was warned to stay away, but kept coming back. Bomb detonated, killing the VN civ. Minor dam to jeep (left rear tire blown off). MACV invest.
38	1155	2d ARVN Div, CPT Woodford, R/5 ARVN, AS855883, 181130H-1145H. Unit eng UNSEF. Req G/S ASAP, but canc and used A/S. Update: 1822H, LT Domonico, QN, states: 1xARVN WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(E). From joint services AA for incident and damage report: 1xUS was an Advisor, 1xUS was a crew member fr 116 Avn, 1xUS UH-1H (116 th Avn) flying a cas evac mission rec SAF while on the ground. A/C rec 4xhits and cas results stated above. A/C cont to fly w/msn not completed.
39	1215	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/1-1, AT937506, 181110H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF who had pks & wpns, wearing blk PJ's, 700m NE of loc. VC evad NE. Swept area w/neg res.
40	1215	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/3-21, BT005379 at 181110H. The mine dog tm detected an unk type B/T w/PFF. DIP.
41	1220	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF198, BT120385 at 170700H. Dtn 20xVN females taken to Thang Binh subsector. (Info only)
42	1220	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF110, BT184144 at 172200H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/unk FD, 2xPF WIA. (Info only)
43	1220	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF198, BT112378 at 180500H. Det 1x105mm B/T w/unk FD, 3xPF KIA. (Info only)
44	1220	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF181, BT056079 at 180630H. Amb by UNSEF w/SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 3xPF KIA, 3xM16 CIA. (Info only)
45	1220	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF159, BT158300, 180800H. Det 1xHG B/T w/unk FD. 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
46	1220	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF110, BT094103, 180630H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
47	1220	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Small, RF102, BT032240 at 171400H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
48	1220	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Small, RF102, BT252122 at 171530H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
49	1220	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Small, RF102, BT248141 at 170520H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
50	1220	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Smith, PF110, BT169090 at 171500H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
51	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/D/1-20, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS704440 at 181132H to LZ's at BS700491 and BS696481, compl 181158H. (cold)
52	1300	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF489, BS559948 at 181200H. Eng by unk number of snipers, rtn w/SAF. En evad W. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Tam Ky at 1230H. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 May 71

2400

18 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1310	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1, BS759554 at 181155H. Fd 2xfighting pos under bamboo trees, 1xtunnel 5' long, all dest.
54	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS322456, 181335H. Obsr struc & inserted Aero-Rifle plt, rec sporadic SAF & rtn w/SAF. Obsr 20xpers in khaki unif evad W. Pursued, dest 20xstruc, 15xbnkr, 1000lb rice and 300lb corn. There were 15xbnkr not dest Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xMAM dtn (classified Montangard). Extr plt at 1515H. Will evac dtn to Bronco.
55	1420	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 3/6 ARVN, BS465794 at 180700H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM16, 5xChicom H/gren, 50lbs rice. Will extract to Honey. (Info only)
56	1500	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 AC#23, 181300H-1350H. ZC169468 obsr 1xtrail E-W, signs of rec use. ZC188448 obsr 1xtrail E-W, signs rec use. ZC184445 obsr 1xtrail E-W, signs rec use.
57	1505	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52. Unit cond a AC fr PZ's at BS345802, BS332801 and BS336796 at 181318H to LZs at BS554874, BS558874 and BS562862. Compl 181422H, cold.
58	1530	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, 181435H-1525H. Flying Air Cav #11 at ZC194320 eng & dest 1xstruc (8'x10'); at ZC190305 obsr trail N-S w/signs rec use. ; ZC201320 eng & dest 3xstruc (5'x8'). AT800315 obsr 2xbnkrs (5'x5'). At AT800315 obsr 2xbnkrs (5'x5') and trail E-W. At AT812315 eng & dest 1xstruc (5'x5') w/signs rec use.
59	1535	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
60	1550	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, PF63 & 67, BT315113 at 181425H. Eng 1xVC squad w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2x122mm rkts w/launchers CIA. Will extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
61	1600	SWO, CPT Morgan, Weather warning: 1600H-2300H. Thunderstorms CHL & Duc Pho, 1000 scattered, 2500 broken, winds 15-35mph.
62	1610	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Corwitz, dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr 0925H, enroute VIP pad 220H, enroute Professional 1400H, enroute Stinson 1515H, enroute VIP pad 1610H.
63	1610	23d INF DIV, ADC(M), McDonough, dept VIP pad enroute 1 st Task Force HQ 0925H, enroute 411 1335H, enroute VIP pad 1610.
64	1625	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS800470, 181330H. Dest 1xbnkr (4'x4'x3') w/overhead cover & 10xsleeping pos. Neg rec use.
65	1650	26 Engr, CPT Stellwag, S3. Mine dog Req: 200630H May. Reason: Road opening in 11 th Bde. Pickup at 63 CTT HQ in vehicle Ntfy: 63 CTT, LT Elvins. Appr: G3, CPT Spinetto. Ntfy: 26 Engr, CPT Stellwag.
66	1740	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, 1/5 ARVN, AS919853 at 181305H. Eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xCCHG & 1xrifle dest, 26xstruc & 2xacsres of corn dest. CIA: 18x82mm mort rds, 14xB40, 1000xAK47 rds, 20xpigs.
67	1740	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, 1/5 ARVN, AS952838 at 181100H. Eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, dest 10xstruc.
68	1740	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, PF51, BT215255 at 181400H. Eng 1xsqd VC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 1xVC, 1xM16, 15xCCHG.
69	1745	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, 2/5 ARVN, BS020857 at 0900H. Fd 8xVC & 2xAK47. Believed to be fr A/S this morn.
70	1850	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS670538 at 181800H. Det 1xCCHG B/T w/TWFD across trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco.
71	2000	23d INF DIV, SFC Williams, G3 DTOC. Tien Phuoc convoy dept CHL at 181030H, arrived Tien Phuoc at 181310H. Left Tien Phuoc at 181520H, arrived CHL at 1730H. Neg incidents.
72	2000	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS801293 at 181800H. Fd 250lb bomb and req EOD tm to dest it. 133 EOD tm called & Sp Rogers said team is available. Will be picked up CHL NW corner 190600H by 11 th Bde R/S bird.
73	2015	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Ohio 13, BT321064, (en) 321065 at 181736H. Tm Ohio 13 initiated on 1xVC female w/ruck containing rice. VC/NVA wearing blk PJ bottoms, blue shirt, Ho Chi Minh sandals, booney hat. Ruck cont 2xUS frags. 1814H, Tm rec 2xCCHG fr 20m S. 1832H, Tm initiated on 2xpers with unk res. 1835H, Tm rec 2xCCHG. 1837H: Tm rec 2xCCHG. 1838H, gunships fr Warlord. 1843H, Helix 26 on station. 1904H, Ranger CPT Hansen enroute to extract Ohio 13. 1913H, CPT Hansen over Tm 13 pos. Ohio 13 mov to PZ. 1927H, Ohio 13 on PZ. 1930H, 1 st bird liftoff, 4xpacs enroute to CHL. 1942H, last 2xbirds out with 8xpax fr BT322064 enroute to Ranger pad. Tms rtn to CHL Ranger pad 1820H. Cold.
74	2025	CLDC, Sp Wiese, S/S2, BT521092 at 182010H. Bnkr #201 rec 8-9xrds SAF fr 100m outside perimeter, neg hits, neg rtn fire.
75	2125	198 th Bde, Sgt Larry, RF489, BS576940, (en) 570940 at 182045H. Obsr 1xVC Co direct W prox 600m mov W. Fired 29x105mm HE w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
76	2135	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, BT003378 at 181530H. While on OP obsr 3xVC/NVA prox 500m E, eng w/M60 & M79. En evad W. 21 RAC shot smoke on En loc. Plt fd blood trail & followed it until it began to rain.
77	2215	196 th Bde, LT Smith, R/2-1, AT948469 at 181940H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA 2000m NE. Eng w/mort w/unk res.
78	1415	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 190600H-191800H May. Msn #98-31: UL BS3386, LR BS4282. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 190600H-191800H May. Msn #216: UL BS5270, LR BS5664. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 May 71	2400	18 May 71

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001

Date

19 May 71

To

Hour

2400

Date

19 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0510	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
3	0715	23d Inf, CPT Brock. Canc LRRP Box #25, UL BT3107, LR BT3405.
4	0725	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, BS779440, B/123. While on VR of QL1, obsr 2xroadblocks, S of LZ Liz, extending full width of road. They were made of rocks, there appeared to be small contact in progress. The RF/PF's were firing E. Res: 1xVN female WIA. Ntfy MACV at Duc Pho of the incident and 11 th Bde req a D/O. B/123 reported RF/PF's took the WIA female into a structure. At 0728H D/O was on station but was waved away by RF/PF's. The female is now KIA. At 0745H QL1 is now cleared of roadblocks.
5	0835	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17 Cav, BS815436, fd & dest 1xbnkr (3'x4'x3') w/3' overhead cover Neg signs rec use.
6	0840	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, AT827604, flying Air Cav #26, obsr 1xtrail E-W w/signs of rec activity.
7	0850	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS436809, mech amb det. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xB41 launcher, 100xrds AK ammo, 5xB41 rfts, 16xCC H/gren, 3xrucksacks, 80xkilos rice. Will evac CIA to Arty Hill. Neg unit or indiv ID on KIA. (Info only)
8	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, D/1-6. Unit cond EF's fr PZ's at BS505955, 493923, 479912, at 190620H to LZ's at BS525892, 492893, 505893, 516896, 519903, 533893, 539890, 532902 and 516867. Compl 190850H.
9	0920	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS817435 at 190845H, fd & dest 3xbnkr (3'x4'x5') w/2' overhead cover. Bnkr had rec been built.
10	1005	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS417871 at 190830H. 1xOH-6A went down for mech prob on the Tra Bong road. RF #216 fr Tra Bong are securing it. It was repaired and flew back to CHL at 191100H. Blues were inserted at 0835H and secured acft until RF's arrived. Blues extr cold at 1000H.
11	1015	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, Flying Air Cav Box #68 at BS325413 LOH rec SAF at 80k, 125' w/neg hits. Eng area w/G/S. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn. At BS327424 LOH rec SAF at 80k, 125' w/neg hits. Eng area w/G/S. Res: 4xVC KIA. In area obsr est 40xlarge bnkr & strucs.
12	1015	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS535800. Dtn 2xVN males aged 30 yrs w/neg ID, dressed in white. Also in the vic fd 2xM26 H/gren & 1xUS M72 LAW. Dtns will be extr to 198 th Bde IPW and equip will be examined by unit & either used or dest.
13	1030	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/3-21, AT998978. In day defensive pos, obsr 6xMAM (blk & grn clothing) prox 1200m NW. Eng w/SAF & arty. En evad W. Swept area w/neg res.
14	1035	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF#165, BT208145, amb 20xNVA w/SAF & mort. Res: 10xNVA KIA. CIA was 30xbags rice, 50xbags sugar, 50lbs fish, several uniforms 1xKIA was VC Company Commander, Nguyen Van Bieu. Also captured docu (ledger). (Info only)
15	1035	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde LT Bilstrom, PF63, BT312117. Ambushed UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA at 182130H. (Info only)
16	1045	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3 at 191030H. Unit VR area of flame drop (181000H-181500H) BT253060, fd 1xship LZ, was cleared, fighting pos uncovered.
17	1050	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/3-21, BT008378 at 190800H. Fd 1x81mm B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
18	1050	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/3-21, BT005370, at 190915H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 25m E. Res: 1xVC KIA, green clothes, neg ID.
19	1100	196 th Bde, CPT Crockett, at approx 191200H May, A/4-31 (the DNG Reaction Force) will be alerted to react to penetration of the Camp Love perimeter. They will move fr their location (BT9574) by truck to Camp Love (9478) (2/94 Arty and ammo supply point). They will be briefed on an area of the perimeter that has been penetrated, move into the area and rehearse the repulsion of the enemy force. Conduct a critique and return to Camp Reasoner area by vehicle.
20	1110	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/2-1, AT995517 at 191045H. While on S/C msn rec 1xVN female (age 50) refugee. Will extr refugee to Duy Xuyen.
21	1110	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#147, 169, PF#278, BS837318 at 191025H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF prox 400m S. Rtn SAF, mort. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1100H to Duc Pho by vehicle. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
22	1115	26 Engr, Sgt Marshall, A/26 Engr, AT897569 at 190915H. Mine sweep to Hill 65 fd 2xhomemade apers mines, DIP, crater 1'x1 1/2'. 1xmine was on shoulder of road, other in middle of the road. Fd w/detector.
23	1125	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, D/3-21, AT883418 at 190930H. While on S/C msn, fd 1xbnkr 30'x30'. Inside bnkr was 1xM26 H/gren w/TWFD. All DIP. Neg signs rec use.
24	1135	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 2/6 ARVN, BS459795 at 191005H. Det unk type mine, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). At 1105H while D/O enroute rec SAF (unk amt). Acft took 4xhits, landed at LZ Honey, res 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1120H to 91 st Evac, acft extr fr LZ Honey to CHL at 1115H. D/O for ARVN compl 1200H to Quang Ngai.
25	1155	AAE, CPT Stern, 3/5 ARVN. Unit cond ARMV fr PZ at AS955905 at 190925H to LZ at AS870866, compl 191135H, cold.
26	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS743323 at 191135H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF, 30m NE. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 191209H to Bronco. Rtn SAF, arty fired, swept area w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 May 71	2400 19 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at SJH at 191050H to LZ at BS707373, compl cold 191150H.
28	1205	196 th Bde, SFC Keck, A/1-1, AT972563 at 191105H Fd 1x250lb bomb, DIP. In area fd 4xbnkr, signs of rec use. All dest.
29	1205	196 th Bde, SFC Keck, A/3-21, AT904342 at 190900H. Dtn 1xMAM, 1xMAF, blk & green PJ's, neg ID, 3xchildren. Evac to Yonkers. MAM classified Civ Def, MAF classified VN civ.
30	1205	AAE, CPT Stern, R/5 ARVN. Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at AS870866 at 190925H to LZ at AS955905, compl at 191135H.
31	1224	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Sch Tm Ohio 11 & 12, BT318089, BT377089, at 191156H. 1100H, Sch Tm Ohio 12, radio relay, extr PZ BT318089 (cold) and rtn to CHL. 1156H, Sch Tm Ohio 11 had exchange in TAC personnel. ATC NCOIC w/Tm Ohio 11 had severe stomach cramps and diarrhea. After taking medication for 36 hrs, TAC NCO condition was worse. TAC req evac at 0916H. At 1156H tow TAC NCO replaced the sick TAC at LZ BT377089 cold. Tm Ohio 11 has 10 students, 2 TACs, total 12 pers. Tm remains in AO to cont msn.
32	1230	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/17 Cav, AT944506 at 191140H. Fd 2xhomemade mines w/PFD. DIP.
33	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 Cav, BS760579 at 191220H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA evad SE prox 400m. RF#103 eng w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.
34	1245	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/26 Engr, AT895569, 900579, 911591 at 191000H. Fd 3xhomemade mines w/PFD. DIP.
35	1325	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS350808 at 191230H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF, prox 100m S. NVA rtn fire. 1xNVA evad SE Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK47 w/full mag, 1xK54 pistol w/2xfull clips, 1xrucksack w/2xCC H/gren and misc clothing. Also, 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1305H to 91 st Evac. 1xKIA wore blk PJ's, other tan unif. Also fd 1xSoviet mine. Will extr to LZ Stinson.
36	1340	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, 191215H-1340H. While in Air Cav #21 at AT970554, eng & dest 1x struc 5'x10'; AT975553, obsr cult fields; AT971555, eng & dest 1xbnkr 2'x2'; AT972556, eng & dest 1xbnkr 5'x5'; AT975554, eng & dest 1xbnkr 10'x10'.
37	1345	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS335432 at 191245H. Inserted Aero Rifle Plt and fd 3xstruc. Inside fd 700lbs unpol rice in unmarked bags. Signs of rec use. All dest. Obsr 1xVC evad W in thick brush. Eng w/SAF. Swept w/neg res. Extr at 1340H.
38	1350	23d INF DIV, ADC(S), BG Corwitz. Dept VIP pad enroute Camp Red Devil, Quang Tri, 0935H. Enroute VIP pad 1330H. Landed 1350H.
39	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/4-21. Unit cond an Extr fr PZ at BS685299 at 191240H to LZ at San Juan Hill, compl 191339H, cold.
40	1400	2d ARVN Div, CPT Wofford, 4 th ARVN LRRP, BS008738, 190830H. The 9 man LRRP tm made contact w/2 plts NVA w/NCD. Req extr fr PZ at BS008738 to LZ at AS887803. Compl cold 1045H.
41	1445	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/2-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 65 at 191334H to LZ at AT984474, compl cold 191433H.
42	1450	23d INF DIV, ADC(M), BG McDonough. Dept VIP enroute 196 HQ, 1450H, to stay night in DNG.
43	1450	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#147, 169, 278, BS845303, (en) BS845304, 847302, 845298 at 191430H, rec SAF fr UNSEF at 3xloc. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA. G/S expended at 1525H. Swept area w/neg res. Arty fired on SEL. (Info only)
44	1500	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/1-1, AT961548 at 191345H. While on ptl, det 1xunk type mine w/PFD resulting in 5xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E), 1xM113A1 combat loss. Crater 4'x5'. D/O compl 191430H to DNG. Vehicle was making new tracks, all WIA on vehicle.
45	1540	(DELAYED) Hoi An, CPT Lazard, PF#109, AT987313 at 181600H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, unk amt docu CIA. (Info only)
46	1540	(DELAYED) Hoi An, CPT Lazard, PF#110, AT998298 at 180830H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
47	1540	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/2-1, AT992513 at 191456H. While on S/C msn, det 1xunk type mine w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to DNG 1514H.
48	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 2-1 Inf, Recon, fwd CP and 4.2" mort cond an ARMV fr a PZ BS688326 at 191515H to LZ at San Juan Hill, compl 191545H, cold.
49	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1/RF#103, BS762573 at 191345H, det 1xCC H/gren B/T w/PFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1430H to Bronco. (Info only)
50	1550	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, AC#42, 191430H-1530H. BT298048 obsr & dest 3xstruc 15'x30'. BT293048, obsr & dest 1xstruc 20'x40', signs of rec use. BT295045, obsr 1xtrail 3' wide, signs of rec use.
51	1600	198 th Bde, CPT Basner, C/1-52, BS518868 at 191545H. Fd 1000lbs pol rice in good cond, reqd permission to dest, permission denied by C/S—they were told to bag it and extr. 1635H, CPT Basner reports that C Co CO had told his people to dest the rice, which they had done.
52	1605	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 191340H-1450H. Aero Rifle plt inserted BS336428 fd & dest 8xstruc. BS345439 fd & dest 5xstruc & 2xbnkr. Aero Rifle plt inserted & extracted.
53	1610	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS743331 at 191440H. Eng 2xVC prox 200m E, mov along trail, blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn. Swept area w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1615	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, B(-)/4-31, cond a CA fr PZ at AT825857 at 191530H to LZ at AT873737, compl 191610H, cold.
55	1630	23d INF DIV, CG, MG Baldwin. Dept VIP pad enroute Hong Mai, 0900H. Landed Tien Phuoc 0910H. Enroute DNG 0955H. Enroute 1-1 Cav 1515H. Enroute VIP pad 1610H. Landed 1630H.
56	1635	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, RF#165, BT041425 at 191315H. Obsr 8xVC in open. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
57	1635	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, RF#165, BT204145 at 191010H. Eng 1xVC, neg res. (Info only)
58	1640	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, LRRP/6 th ARVN, BS259679 at 191600H. Eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47. (Info only)
59	1640	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, 216 ARVN, BS446787 at 191225H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1400H. (Info only)
60	1800	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, A/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 at 191647H to LZ at AT863691, compl cold at 191713H.
61	1800	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, B/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 at 191655H to LZ at AT852692, compl cold at 191719H.
62	1820	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, C/1-52, cond EF fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 191500H to LZ's at BS518864, 518868, 526864, 526867, 534867. Compl 191815H, Hot.
63	1840	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF147, 169, PF278, BS845305, 191830H. Occupied Hill 65 w/o incident & will cont to occupy this pos. On 20 May will haul 60" culverts & 500xsandbags and concertina to Hill 65. Laborers will come fr Duc Pho and prefab bnkr will be brought fr Bronco.
64	2000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, the 1 st plt at 1510H at BS518868 and searching village area fd in wall of struc 3000lbs unpol rice stored in earthen jars, 3'x2' in size. Also fd 15lbs rock salt, 25lbs tobacco. 3 rd plat at 1530H at BS511878 searching ville fd 600lbs unpol rice in floor of struc, also 10lbs tobacco and a lot of bloody clothing. There was one tunnel 30' x 4' and it was dest. Fd docu in roof of struc & evac to Stinson, then to IPW. Dtn one MAF, 25 yrs, neg ID, blk bottoms, grn top, evac to Son Tinh. At 1610H, while acft were going in to pick up 2d plat at BS518872, rec 30-40 rds AWF fr BS516870. One acft rec unk amt hits at 100', 40k. G/S expended and 2d plat swept area w/neg res. 2d plat at 1710H at BS504811 searching a ville fd 1500lbs unpol rice in walls of struc in earthen jars 4'x2' and in 5x50lb sacks. Also fd 100lbs rock salt stored in 60mm mort ammo box. Dtn 1xMAM, 45 yrs, maroon PJ's, w/neg ID and evac to Son Tinh. A total of 5100lbs rice fd, 1400lbs dest and all rice, tobacco and salt evac to Son Tinh by way of Stinson. This was all fd while C/1-52 was on their EF. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.
65	2000	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, BS548588 at 191530H. Dtn 5xMAM, dressed in assorted clothing, neg ID. 3xMontagnards, 2xVN. Evac thru GVN channels.
66	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, CP/1-20, BS754432 at 191925H. Bnkr #4 rec 15-20 rds SAF fr prox 500m to N. Rtn SAF w/unk res. NCD. Will sweep area at first light.
67	2105	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/1-1, AS977560, ARVN, AT990557, 191935H. A/1-1 rec approx 16x82mm mort rds, NCD. The 1/51 ARVN processing mort at SEL. Were approx 1xK away fr ARVN. ARVN thought they were shooting in their AO. Check fire at 2020H, after BTOC called 51 st ARVN and told them they were shooting at US unit. Update: 2140H, 1/51 firing 105's out of Hill 55, working Arty thru LNO at Hill 55 to shut off. NCD. Fired 15-16 rds originally, then fired 3-4 more after LNO left ARVN loc. A/1-1 ordered ban sent to ARVN's with req to check fire all arty around there, neg clearance.
68	2225	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, A/4-3, BT198015, BT201015 at 191040H. Eng 1xVC mov on a N-S trail, dressed in grn, prox 50m. VC evad, fired arty. Swept & fd 1xstruc 40'x10'x18', new; 1xbnkr 10'x20'. Inside & in area fd 1xAK47 w/empty mag, 1xWalther P-38 cal .38 pistol, 3xCCHG, 1xcanvas rucksack, 1xbamboo rucksack, 3xammo cans filled w/med supplies (including morphine & penicillin), 4xrice knives, 1xUS canteen, 4xUS pistol belts, 2xshovels, 1xlarge map w/Chu Lai and Duc Pho, 35xgal cans rice and wheat, ass't VN clothing and 3xammo cans of ass't docu. KCS says some of docu are line number sheets & strength figures. 1xdocu shows struc is Div level hospital, 1xdocu says 31xVC operate in area of hospital, 1xdocu says surgeon at hospital is "well educated man." Dest struc & bnkr. All will be evac to LZ Professional tomorrow.
69	2255	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, Binh Son PRU, BS617908, 192045H. Eng est 15xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xK50 pistol CIA. (Info only)
70	2315	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#424, BS568723 at 192040H. While mov to amb loc, made contact w/5xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA (Info only)
71	2315	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, Civilians, BS801393 at 192140H. The village of Vinh Binh #1 were holding a VN propaganda meeting and were attacked by UNSEF, rec 1xB40 and SAF. Res: 2xCiv WIA, 1xMAM fr the propaganda tm, civilian WIA. Fired illum from Liz, and D/1-1 checked area w/neg sightings Brought wounded people to Bronco by road at 2240H. (Info only)
72	2345	198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-6, BS503939 at 192110H. Eng est 10xVC w/SAF direct S, prox 20m, VC mov E-W. VC had pks & wpns, rtn w/SAF and evad E. Arty processed and D/1-1 diverted to area and checked, obsr heavily used trail running E-W w/neg further sightings. NCD. Did sweep w/neg res.
73	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 200500H-202000H May. APD #216: UL BS5270, LR BS5663. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 May 71	2400 19 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
74	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H May. Msn #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H May. Box #37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, E.A.H. – troops in AO. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H May. Box #42: BT5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
77	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H May. Box #43: BT4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
78	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H May. Box #45: UL BT1106, LR BT1501. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
79	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H May. Box #47: UL BS6982, LR BS7575. Neg Appr, CPT Balzer, troops in area. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
80	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Green, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H May. Box #63: BS826407 along river to 650415. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
81	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H May. Box #61: UL BS8927, LR BS9520. Bird must check w/Bde 30 min prior to entering Box. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
82	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H May. Box #69: UL BS7245, LR BS7840. All clear W of Railroad Barrier, troops to E side. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
83	1130	196 th Bde, Sgt Schmit, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H May. Box #14: UL AT8838, LR AT9234. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
84	1130	196 th Bde, Sgt Schmit, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H May. Box #13: UL ZC1268, LR ZC1664. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
85	1130	196 th Bde, Sgt Schmit, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H May. Box #12: AT845723, along road to 868750 1000m each side. Disapprov: 4-31 troops in area (WES). Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
86	1800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #68: UL BS1647, LR BS2142. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
87	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #24: UL AT8134, LR AT8731. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
88	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #22: UL ZC2065, LR AT8461. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
89	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #14: AT8688 to 9188 to 910837, along river to 8686 to start. Appr 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #64: UL BS8530, LR BS9022. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #63: UL BS6028, LR BS6624. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1600	11 th Bde, Sp LeBar, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #55: UL BS4240, LR BS4733. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
94	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #43: UL BS1993, LR BS2589. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #32: UL BS3386, LR BS4282. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
96	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #34: UL BS3798, LR BS4393. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
97	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #44: UL BS1579, LR BS2175. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
98	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #45: UL AT8325, LR AT8821. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
99	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #21: AT9265 to 9262 to 9062 to 900636 to 8963 to 8863 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde—modified by 51 st ARVN (Dai Loc Dist) troops in area. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H May. Box #23: UL AT9756, LR AT0048, all clear S of River, also all clear N of 52 grid. Appr: 51 st ARVN HQ, LAN Ops in area; 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 May 71	2400	19 May 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	20 May 71	2400	20 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0120	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Larry, PF BS#1, BS555986, 192245H. Rec SAF fr SW prox 600m, NCD. Fired 105mm HE fr Binh Son, will sweep at first light. (Info only)
3	0515	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
4	0720	198 th Bde, Sp Small, A/1-52, BS549798, 200320H. Obsr 1xVC in struc who evad N. Eng w/SAF prox 75m N. Swept area w/neg res. In struc fd 1xVN family, neg dtn, struc not dest.
5	0730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL at 200705H to LZ's at BS436954 and BS497997, compl cold 200715H.
6	0750	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/1-1 Cav, AT977560, (en) AT978564, 200630H. In NDP rec SAF fr UNSEF prox 400m N. Neg rtn fire because of prox of friendlies. Suspect SAF came fr friendlies, because fire did not hit too close to NDP. Investigated w/neg findings.
7	0810	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21, BS743315 at 200645H. Mech amb det, checked area w/neg findings.
8	0845	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/2-1, AT990509 at 200510H. While retrieving mech amb 1xUS tripped it. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0548H to 95 th Evac.
9	0855	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/20 Bn, BS7641, 200830H. CH-47 dropped conex VN civ milling around. An element of A/1-20 will go to secure conex. AAE, reported CH-47 had engine failure and had to drop load. Resupply ship extracted salvageable equip at 1205H, remainder dest.
10	0900	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav, AT916637, 200745-0830H. Obsr trail NW-SE w/signs of use in last 24 hrs. Air Cav Box #21.
11	0900	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/3-21, AT993378, 200800H. Rec 12xrds SAF & 2xM79 rds fr UNSEF prox 400m NW. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept area w/neg res.
12	0900	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, D/1-46. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT874654 at 200740H to LZ at Pad 467. Compl 200846H cold.
13	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 228, 489. Cond a CA fr PZ's at BS601922, BS520790 at 200800H to LZ's at BS514924, BS519963. Compl cold 200845H.
14	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6. Cond a CA fr Dottie at 200740H to LZ's at BS487988, BT460025. Compl cold 200855H.
15	0930	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, 1/B/4-31. Cond an extr fr PZ at AT825857 at 200915H to LZ at Maude. Compl cold 200920H.
16	0945	23d INF DIV, SFC Young, G4, CHL, 200930H. At 201400H May, 661 st Ord will burn 30-35 pots of smoke vic 661 st ammo dump. At 210900H May, 661 st will burn 20xArty smoke rds vic beach area. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Mitnick; FSE, Sgt Madison; G3, MAJ Helton; AAE, CPT Lutz.
17	0955	AAE, CPT Lutz; 132 AHC, AS970720, 200830H. CH-47 on arty lift for R/4 ARVN rec SAF and AWF at 100', 60k. Res: 3xhits. Acft cont to fly mission. Not complete. Neg cas.
18	1000	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 1/A/4-3, BT199016, 200650H. While retrieving MA obsr & eng 4xVC w/rucksacks wearing grn unif. Prox 100m, VC mov E. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
19	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/1-20, Tunnel Dog Tm req. Req: 2xtms, time: 210630H, pick up Admin Pad UH-1H. Passed to 63d CTT, LT Elvins; Appr by G3, CPT Spinetto. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Lane; AAE, CPT Stern.
20	1015	39 Engr, Sgt Davis, 59 LCC, BS538792, 200900H. D-7E det 1x5lb apers mine, NCD. (Info only)
21	1015	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, R/4-31. Unit cond CA fr PZ at AT837827 at 200922H to LZ at AT843773, compl 201005H, cold.
22	1015	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 1/B/4-3, BT271081, 200940H. While retrieving MA that had been moved by the enemy, (it had been moved 15m closer to their NDP), the US patrol tripped it. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1000H to 91 st Evac. No sensors were out in conjunction w/MA.
23	1020	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF07, BS664984, (en) BS657995. Rec SAF fr est 15xVC. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O fr 68 th Med at 0805H on the LZ at hover rec SAF. Res: 2xhits, UH-1H forced down, neg cas. PF WIA(E) D/O compl to Quang Ngai 0825H. D/O acft extr 0925H to CHL. (Info only)
24	1035	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, 200850H-1000H. Flying Air Cav #14 at AT883860, obsr 2xholes (3'x5') & trail w/signs rec use. AT878855, trail E-W w/neg rec use. AT868835, trail N-S w/signs of rec use.
25	1035	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, FAC, AT971375, 200920H. Obsr smoke. Arty fired, res in 1xsecondary explosion.
26	1055	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/1-1, AT965558, 201000H. Fd 1xgrave cont 4xVC KIA by SAF, dead prox 3xweeks, wearing blk PJ's, neg ID or docu. Credit A/1-1 Cav.
27	1100	198 th Bde, Sp Small, A/1-6. Unit cond an extr fr PZ's BS318979 and BS331969 at 200940H to LZ at CHL(E). Compl 201055H, cold.
28	1115	(DELAYED) Hoi An, CPT Lazarti, PF#160, BT099577, 191040H. While on patrol fd 4xcaves. Eng w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 2xB40 rkts, unk amt docu. (Info only)
29	1115	(DELAYED) Hoi An, CPT Lazarti, RF#466, AT900510, 191140H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 4xRF WIA. (Info only)
30	1115	(DELAYED) Hoi An, CPT Lazard, RF#104, BT032592, 191215H. While on ptl, eng est VC plt. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 3xAK47, 2xB40 rkts, 1xB40 launcher, unk amt docu. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 May 71	2400 20 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1115	(DELAYED) Hoi An, CPT Lazardi, PF#30, BT030657, 192045H. While mov to NDP, VC command det unk type mine. Res: 3xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA. (Info only)
32	1120	198 th Bde, Sp Small, BS514788, PF934, 200500H. Eng 10xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xCCHG CIA.
33	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS748436, 201119H. Obsr 2xVC w/pks prox 200m N. Eng w/SAF. One evad N. Swept w/neg res. 1xNVA KIA (grn unif, 25 yrs, neg ID), wallet w/NVA money CIA. Body searched, neg unit ID. Evac money & wallet to Liz. (Info only)
34	1210	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, 201115H-1125H. Fired TOT fr 201115H to 201125H consisting of 112x105mm rds & 59x155mm rds fr Liz. 70x155mm rds fr Snoopy. 20x8" rds fr Minh Long & 14x175mm rds fr Minh Long. B/123 Avn VR'd area w/neg findings. Boxes: UL BS680500, LR BS684495, 112x105, 59x155, 20x8". UL BS679486, LR BS685478 70x155, 14x175.
35	1215	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Bond, 132 AHC, AS969732, 201150H. A CH-47 carrying ammo for 4xARVN Arty rec SAF w/unk # hits in hydraulic systems causing a forced landing at FSB 43. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). CH-47 will not be extr today. Planning extr tomorrow. Will be secured by 1xCo 1/6 ARVN & R/4 ARVN reinforced.
36	1220	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/2-1, AT990473, 201015H. Det 1xM26 H/gren w/PTFD. B/T failed to det. NCD, DIP.
37	1220	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, B/2-1, AT993474, 201020H. Fd 1xM26 H/gren w/PTFD. DIP.
38	1230	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/3-21. Unit cond CA fr PZ at AT904347 & AT916340 at 201125H to LZ's at AT983433 & AT978427, compl cold 20123H.
39	1240	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 48 Avn, AT983429, 201155H. Covering A/3-21 CA rec SAF at 1500', 90k. NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. AH-1G acft.
40	1240	23d INF DIV, MAJ Pike, PMO, BT390163, 201122H. A US vehicle driven by US ass't office manager RMK, 6 mi S of Tam Ky on QL-1, struck & killed a VN (female) child. Local civ & RF & PF's have surrounded veh. MP's have patrol on scene and are being held. Tam Ky stopping S bound traffic & CHL stopping N bound traffic. HEL was sent to Admin Pad to pick up accident reaction tm to take them to scene. Ly Tin Dist Chief & DSA enroute. Quang Tin Prov ntly'd hostages still being held at 1215H. RMK paid 100,000 VN\$ today and will pay 100,000 VN\$ tomorrow. Hostages released 1400H. Road open 1440H.
41	1315	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/3-21, AT982433, 201245H. Fd 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD. DIP.
42	1315	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/1-20, BS694514, 201256H. Fd 1xstruc (4'x5') w/tin roof. Inside fd books, 1xblanket, neg rec use. Struc dest. Book will be evac to Liz.
43	1320	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, 178 Avn, BS918164. A flame drop of 4 sorties was made between 201025H and 201215H, 40% of Tgt was covered. Reason for drop: Heavily B/T area & future OP site for RF's & PF's.
44	1330	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF19, BT627003, 200900H. Det 1xM14 apers mine. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
45	1330	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/4-3, BT269081, 201240H. Fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
46	1330	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF29, BS619938, (en) BS621959, 192130H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. VC evad E. Swept area, res: 1xVC KIA. DIOCC says VC was district correspondence sec, neg info as to what dist name, etc. LT Miller ntly'd 1331H to provide EEI. (Info only)
47	1350	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, A/3-21, AT983428, 201300H. While in NDP, obsr 1xVC prox 600m E. Eng w/SAF & arty, swept w/neg res.
48	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Prof at 201251H to LZ at BT143071 & BT160083 & BT187099, compl 201350H, cold.
49	1420	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, F/8 Cav, AC 23, 201300H-1415H. AT968556 obsr & dest bnkr (2'x2'). AT975557 obsr tobacco drying on racks, dest. AT974563 obsr & dest 3xstacks of bamboo.
50	1420	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, 201300H-1405H. Inserted to check 2xpacks. Blues at AT839219, 1323H. Fd inside small amt of rice & corn, dest. At 1355H, Blues were extr. AT839218 obsr 1xVC evad into bnkr. Eng w/unk res. AC#45.
51	1430	198 th Bde Sgt Lark, R/4-3. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Prof at 201355H to Liz at BT223037. Compl cold 201405H.
52	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21, BS751319, 201415H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/neg pk or wpn, prox 50m E. En evad NW. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.
53	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/4-3. Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BT163033, BT153048, & BT177047 at 201415H to LZ at LZ Prof, compl cold 201435H.
54	1530	2d ARVN Div, CPT Wofford, 3/4 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Tien Phuoc at 201100H, compl cold 201400H.
55	1545	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
56	1625	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/D/4-21, BS702374 at 201545H. Fd 2xstruc (10'x25'x8') rec cam inside fd 1xNVA helmet. Ashes fd recently used fire, empty food cans, 1xUS water blivet (5 gal), 10 live chickens. Activity last 24 hrs. Will install MA tonight.
57	1635	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/D/1-20, BS691513, 201516H. Det unk type H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco 1625H.
58	1645	23d INF DIV, Gorwitz, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Marble Mountain 1440H. Enroute VIP pad 1645H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 May 71	2400 20 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Hay, A/4-3, BT184037, 201520H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF 150m E. VC moved W. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xbag w/personal clothing, 1xVC WIA evad E. Both KIA's approx 24 yrs old wearing blk PJ's. Neg ID.
60	1705	23d INF DIV, Baldwin, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Tam Ky 1020H to VR QL1. Tang Bien 1110H to VIP pad 1150H. To Stinson 1440H. To Quang Ngai 1530H. To Liz 1615H. To VIP pad 1705H.
61	1710	23d INF DIV, CPT Lutz, A/228 ASHC, AT9453, 201616H. While carrying a water trailer had 1xeng failure. The load was dropped. LT LaJoie 196 th Bde TOC was ntfy at 1645H. Acft flew to Da Nang under its own power. 1730H, a LOH is searching for load now. 1920H, LOH searched area w/neg findings.
62	1800	23d INF DIV, McDonough. Dept VIP pad enroute DNG 1105H. To Tam Ky 1345H. To DNG 420H. Stay night in DNG 1800H.
63	1825	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/1-52, BS510838201715H. While on EF obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 25m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk PJ's, neg ID, 24 yrs old, 20 lbs rice dest.
64	1810	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/1-52. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS554874 at 201615H to LZ's at BS519821, 509830, 514845, 504847, 504872, 503806, 554874. Compl 201805H, cold.
65	1930	2d ROK Mar Bde, CPT Kimble, 3d Co, 1 Bn, BT011633, 201530H. While in amb pos, eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 2xCCHG, 1x ROK KIA, 1xROK WIA(E). (Info only)
66	2110	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, (en) BS691510, 202000H. Arty proc on sus En loc, obsr 3xsecondary explo. Will sweep at first light.
67	2120	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, 2/6 ARVN, BS447787, 201715H. Det 105mm B/T. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). Evac to Quang Ngai.
68	2120	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, B/4-3, BT274084, 201800H. Fd 1xstruc w/foxhole inside, 1xbandolier w/M16 ammo, 1xpaper w/VN writing, a trail in area running E-W. Ammo & paper evac to Prof.
69	2135	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, 4-21. Req tracker dog tm. Time: 210630H May. Pick up at 174 Avn pad. Passed to 63 CTT, LT Ellis. Appr: G3, MAJ Cunningham. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Moore; AAE, CPT White.
70	2220	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, (en) AT998501. Recon by fire w/arty, obsr 1xsec explo. Swept area w/neg res.
71	2220	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Que Son (V), BT037350, (en) BT019368, 201930H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds, 150m N, NCD. Arty fired on sus en loc. (Info only)
72	2230	JCS/NMCC, at 202222H rec call fr XXIV Corps warning of a Red Rocket exercise coming in. At 201422Z rec Red Rkt four and called Corp at 202223H, LT Dalton.
73	1120	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 210600H-211800H May. Msn #223: UL BS4237, LR BS5233. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Req. time: 210500H-212000H May. Msn #61: UL BS7928, LR BS8623. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H May. Box #69: UL BS7245, LR BS7840. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
77	1300	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H May. Box #61: UL BS8927, LR BS9520. Bird must check w/Bde 30 min prior to entering box. Box #62: BS590750 along to BS440740, modified 11 th Bde. Box #63: BS826407 along river to BS650415. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
78	1300	196 th Bde, Sp Schmit, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H May. Box #13: UL ZC1268, LR ZC1664. Box #14: UL AT8838, LR AT9234. Box #15: UL BT0471, LR BT0967. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
79	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H May. Box #35: BS3207-3510-3507-4005-3803-start. Box #38: BS5480-5880-590755-S to river, west along river, to BS540764. Appr: 198 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
80	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H May. Box #42: BT5201-5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box #45: UL BT1106, LR BT1501. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
81	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H May. Box #62: UL BS4770, LR BS5265. Box #63: UL BS6028, LR BS6624. Box #64: UL BS2262, LR BS2958. Appr: LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
82	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H May. Box #22: UL ZC2065, LR AT8461. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	1600	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H May. Box #42: UL AT8808, LR AT9404. Box #43: UL BT3808, LR BS4297. Move box around LRRP, MAJ Bowe. Box #44: UL BS1579, LR BS2175. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 May 71	2400	20 May 71

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 May 71	2400	20 May 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 May 71	2400 21 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0001	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, PF183, BS806385, 202330H. While in amb obsr 2xVC setting up B/T 150m W. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. VC evad into village W w/all material. (Info only)
3	0035	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Mazoff, RF#228, BS591928, (en) BS590928, 202328H. Eng 2xVC sqds w/SAF, VC rtn SAF, contact broken 2350H, evad W. Binh Son fired 10x60mm rds (illum). Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
4	0055	(DELAYED) AAE, CPT White, D/1-1, (en) BS511817, 201605H-1820H. Unit obsr & eng 6-10xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Unit was providing assets for B/1-52, Eagle Flight.
5	0130	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, LT McGruder, MACV Duc Pho, BS788420, 201800H. At Pho Hung VC placed a B/T in the house of ass't ville chief. Res: 4xCiv WIA, one was ass't ville chief and the other was a PSDF, plus 2xVN civ. Brought to Bronco by civ transportation & released. It was an unk B/T w/unk type firing device. (Info only)
6	0210	FSE, CPT Goldsmith, NGLO, (en) BS738778, 200922H. Navy fired 70x6" rds & 104x5" rds into above grid. Res: 1xbnkr dest, 6xlarge cam areas hit direct w/undetermined damage, 5xsecondary fires. All obsr by Naval Air Observer.
7	0500	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
8	0545	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/1-1, 202140H-2215H. Flying NH Box 14, obsr 2xstruc under constr, also small campfire. At AT890360, obsr 1xstruc. Did not eng any.
9	0655	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Maine & Ohio 12, BS375982 & BT378079, 210641H. Tm Maine & Sch Tm Ohio 12 inserted Box #42, UL BT3500, LR BS3897, 0641H LZ, BS375982 (cold). 0652H Tm Ohio 11 extr fr Box #31 UL BT3510, LR BT3807, PZ BT378079 (cold).
10	0750	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Box #28. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 th Bde, PFC Payne.
11	0800	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, Div Arty, AT922361, 201700H. Red Baron 36 obsr 1xstruc, 2xbnkrs, & 1xVC. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA (credit A/3-16) 1xstruc dest, 2xbnkr dest w/2xsecondary explosions.
12	0800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, Canc LRRP Box #31. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Sutton; 198 th Bde, PFC Payne; FSE, Sgt Madison.
13	0820	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF's 143, 241, 468 cond a CA fr PZ's at BS562771, 576814 & BS637769 at 210725H to LZ's at BS551791, 567786 & BS549799. Compl cold 210810H.
14	0830	(DELAYED) 2d ROK, CPT Lizardi, BT022345, 201945H. Lanh Thoung (H) #5 rec'd 5x82mm mort rds, neg cas or dam. (Info only)
15	0830	(DELAYED) 2d ROK, CPT Lizardi, 796/RF, BT054658, 202020H. Unit hit mine. Res: 2xRF WIA, 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
16	0830	(DELAYED) 2d ROK, CPT Lizardi, 3/104/RF, BT042578, 202200H. Unit det mine, 2xRF WIA. (Info only)
17	0830	(DELAYED) 2d ROK, CPT Lizardi, 1/6 RF, BT092500, 200900H. On OP det mine. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
18	0830	(DELAYED) 2d ROK, CPT Lizardi, M-26 RF, BT153582, 202330H. VC attacked def pos. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
19	0925	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/2-1, AT989471, 210815H. Fd a B/T 1xM18A1 w/a PRC-25 batt & TWFD. DIP.
20	0940	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav, 210755H-0850H. Flying Air Cav Box #22, ZC208627, eng & dest 1xbnkr (2'x3'), 2xstruc (5'x8'). At AT792626, eng & dest 1xfighting pos (2'x3'), 1xstruc (8'x10').
21	0945	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-82 Arty, BS765439, 210915H. While mov E on LZ Liz access road, driver of 5 ton truck lost control & vehicle overturned (cause: broken right front leaf spring). S5, 11 th Bde, on scene. Res: 2xUS WNB(E), 1xPSDF KNB (PSDF for A/1-20 for 8 mos), 1x 5 ton truck light damage. D/O compl Bronco AT0925H. Matter under investigation.
22	0945	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, LRRP Tm Moscow, Tm cond an emergency extraction fr PZ at AT805634 at 210745H to LZ at Camp Reasoner, compl 210850H.
23	0950	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops, 200900H. Req LRRP Box #47, UL BS4787, LR BS4886. DTG 230600H-031800H, msn: Radio Relay. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 201000H. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Ferguson; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
24	0950	198 th Bde, Sp Small, IOS Chippewa, BS528912 at 210820H. Obsr 8xVC w/pks & 2xwpns mov W on trail. Arty fired on grid BS524912. 33x105mm rds (HE) w/unk res.
25	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, PF147, 150, 250 & 251 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Dragon at 210852H to LZ's at BS729628 & BS738634. Compl 210925H (cold).
26	1100	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, B/3-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at pad 411 (resupply) at 211025H to LZ's at BS524701 & BS527686, compl 211101H (cold).
27	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, BS371971, 211025H, Bde LOH & Helix 23 obsr a struc 65' long, 12' wide, 7' tall, also 50m obsr 4xmore struc 10'x8'x6'. Arty fired w/unk res.
28	1105	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 ops, Request LRRP Box #48, UL BT3505, LR BT3707. DTG: 240000H-031800H, Msn Radio Relay. Passed to 198 th Bde, Payne. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Ferguson; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
29	1110	2d ARVN Div, CPT Wofford, R/5 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ AS955905 at 211000H to LZ at AS989900. Compl cold 211025H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1110	(DELAYED) 23d Inf, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops, Req LRRP Box #49: UL BT3402, LR BT3500. DTG: 240600H-031800H. Msn: Radio Relay. Passed to 198 th Bde, Payne. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
31	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS705439, 210950H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA (2xin grn unif, 1xin blk) w/packs & wpns prox 200m NW. Eng w/SAF & M79. En evad NW into woodline. Swept w/neg res. No arty fired because of commo breakdown.
32	1130	2d ROK LNO, CPT Lazard, RF Co 706, 2 Co of 1/23 grp, 2/17 Cav minus 2 Co & the 1 st ROK Mar Bn. Will conduct RIF in the area outlined by AT948590, BT008640, BT020640, BT027613, BT043613, BT034579, BT025568, BT020580 & close at AT948590. Time: 210700H thru 221800H. Ntfy: G3, CPT Tiggie; 196 th Bde, passed to Schmit 211210H.
33	1130	198 th Bde, LT Miller, R/6 ARVN, BS713862, 211015H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM1 Carb, neg docu or ID. (Info only)
34	1130	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, RF 241, BS554799, 210945H. Fd 4xcontainers 4'x2', 500lbs pol rice in each (2000lbs total). All dest. (Info only)
35	1130	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/6, BS714884, 211125H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 4xCCHG. (Info only)
36	1140	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS602572, 211100H. Fd 10x1-man fighting pos, w/overhead cover, 3xcooking pits, 1xstruc (6'x6'), 2xtunnels 6' long. Neg signs rec use.
37	1215	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN. Unit cond an EF fr PZ at LZ Dottie, at 210905H to LZ's at BS710867, 718865, 708910 & BS710905. Compl 211155H. (Hot)
38	1230	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/6 ARVN, BS718865, 210915H. While mov to 1 st LZ, 2xUH-1H's rec SAF fr S; the MACV advisor & AMC ship said to eng. G/S fired rkts. Shrapnel fr rkt struck 1xARVN. Res: 1xARVN KNB. Alt 20', going into LZ w/NCD or hits. (Info only)
39	1235	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 2/51, AT932547, 211040H. Det M14 apers mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H to Da Nang. (Info only)
40	1310	11 th Bde. CPT Cummings, 178 AHSC, BS918164, 211015H-1215H. 5xsorities were flown, 4xwere on target with a total of 72x55 gal drums burning 80% of the target area. 1xsorite had mechanical difficulties at 1120H at BS857360, load was dropped consisting of 9x55 gal drums. Permission rec to dest on ground. G/S fr 174 Avn at 1135H dest the 9xdrums.
41	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Rowe, MACV-RF 30, BS913245 at 211130H. A 3/4 ton truck was eng by est 1xVC w/AWF. RF's rtn SAF. En evad W. Res: 2xRF's WIA(M). (Info only)
42	1335	23d INF DIV, Sgt Young, G4, Chu Lai Base, 211335H. 661 ORD Co will burn 20-25 arty smoke projectiles at 0900H 22 May on beach adj to their Co area. Cloud will be of undetermined color due to non-readability of markings.
43	1350	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, A/1-1, AT964557 at 210945H. Fd 1xgrave. Res: fd 1xVC KBA, blk PJ's, credit D/3-82 for fire mission 6 May. Body searched, neg unit ID, docu.
44	1405	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/3-21, AT985375, 211215H. Rec 3xB40 rkts, 15xrds SAF. Arty fired. F/8 Cav on station & expended on sus en loc. Broke sta 1530H. B/3-21 swept area w/neg findings.
45	1405	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17 Cav, BS792532, 211230H. Fd 1x105 rd dud, neg B/T, DIP.
46	1410	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17 Cav, BS781541, 210840H. Fd 1xbnkr (3'x5'x4') with overhead cover, neg rec use, dest.
47	1410	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops. Request LRRP Box #45, UL BT2510, LR BT2807, DTG: 270600H-061800H. Msn: Area Recon. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Hull. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, Sgt Madison. Appr: Upon extr of B/4-3 Inf.
48	1410	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops, Request LRRP Box #46, UL BT3104, LR BT3401, DTG: 240600H May until 031800H Jun. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Hull. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
49	1410	11 th Bde, Sgt Eads, B/123 Avn, BS278618, 211335H. Inserted Blues to check shelters & bnkr, in vic at 1422H dtn 9xwomen, 7xchildren, 3xMAM & eng 1xw/SAF. Extr at 1500H, cold. Dest 10xstruc, 4xbnkr, 100lb unpol rice & 20lb potatoes. 9xwomen, 7xchildren evac to Ba To, 3xMAM evac to Ha Thanh (all Montangards). Res: 1xVC KBG/S, 20-25 yrs, neg ID.
50	1425	198 th Bde PFC Payre, RF468, BS570805 at 211345H. Det 1xM14 apers mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
51	1425	198 th Bde, PFC Payre, A/4-3, BS217990, while mov to retrieve MA, 1xUS had his wpn entangled in vines, wpn discharged. Res: 1xUS WNB, D/O compl 1350H to 91 st Evac.
52	1430	198 th Bde, PFC Payre, B/4-3, BT276085, 211325H. Fd 1xM-18A1 B/T w/PFD on trail. DIP, neg lot #.
53	14320	198 th Bde, PFC Payre, A/4-3, BT203017, 210910H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC, blk PJ's, mov W on trail, prox 50m. VC evad W. Followed blood trail w/neg res.
54	1430	198 th Bde, PFC Payre, B/4-3, BT267086, 211400H. Rec SAF, CCHG fr 1xVC in hvy underbrush. NCD. Rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res.
55	1455	(DELAYED) FSE, CPT Miley, NGF, BS707782, 201130H. Son Tinh(D), MAJ Jones reported that at approx 201130H, 1xrd of indirect fire impacted vic Tu Cung(H), BS707782, injuring 1xVN civ (minor) & 1xcow (broken leg). The rd is believed to be 5" NGF that ricocheted into the area. The S5 fr Quang Ngai made payment 6,000\$VN. Incident under investigation.
56	1500	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/1-1 Cav, AT934545 at 211435H. Fd 1x81mm B/T w/TWFD. DIP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 May 71	2400 21 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1505	196 th Bde, Sgt Hay, D/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 65 at 211425H to LZ at AT984475, compl 211456H, cold.
58	1540	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1900H.
59	1545	23d INF DIV, CPT Dickerson, 511 Engr/39 Engr Bn, BS613718, 211400H. A 5 ton dump trk fr the 511 Engr Co hit & killed 2xVC civ (fem) while traveling E on route 518. ("Driver fell asleep") The vehicle swerved to left & hit the VN civ's. VN civ held the truck, but the driver is w/the MP's. The large crowd was yelling & screaming, but no wpns were fired and no missiles were thrown. The VN National Police, MP's, ARVN officials, & accident investigation team arrived on the scene. The VN NP & ARVN officials dispersed the crowd. A monetary settlement of 124,000P paid each survivor family. Trk had neg damage, subject released to his unit after being charged w/negligent homicide. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
60	1605	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, G3 Ops. Chief of Staff ntfy: G3 Ops officer that until further notice during hours of darkness the CLDC alert cond will be Yellow. CLDC ntfy 211608H the alert cond is CLDC Yellow during the hours of darkness until further notice. 211630H, CLDC, alert cond Yellow eff for bnks & towers by agreement between CLDC officers & C/S. Eff until further notice. Ntfy all other areas alert cond Grey.
61	1610	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, R/2-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 65 at 211558H to LZ at AT993537, compl cold 211605H.
62	1620	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, A/2-1. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT997507 at 211549H to LZ at Hill 65, compl cold 211612H.
63	1620	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, R/4-3, BT224043, 211530H. Fd 1xVN body 3-4xmonths old, badly deteriorated. Believed to have been killed by an MA, no one credit)
64	1625	23d Inf Div, 211540H, LTC Sutherland lands at Tien Phuoc, 2d ARVN. Left Tien Phuoc to Thang Binh, 1625H.
65	1625	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, 2/4 ARVN left the Rice Bowl enroute Quang Ngai at 211320H.
66	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 1/A/4-3. Unit cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at BS217992 at 211422H to LZ's at BT146004 & BT128025, compl cold 211550H.
67	1630	23d INF DIV, CPT Stern, 132 ASHC, AS969732 at 211520H. Ref DJF entry #35, 20 May 71. CH-47 was repaired & flown to CHL. Also gave XXIV Corp DJF entry #35 20 May 71.
68	1645	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, G3 DTOC. Do nothing if reference to securing the Engrs until further guidance fr Div. Passed to 196 th Bde, LT Navore 211645H.
69	1650	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Enroute Cruiser Oklahoma City 1500H, to VIP pad 1650H.
70	1705	Div Avn, CPT Stern, R/4 ARVN LRRP. Unit cond CA fr PZ at AS887803 at 211351H to LZ at AS986674, compl 211440H, cold.
71	1710	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, RF 241. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS55880 at 211645H to LZ at BS637769, compl cold 211705H.
72	1715	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute DNG 1050H. Enroute VIP pad 1715H.
73	1730	198 th Bde, Sp Small, A/4-3, BT232005, 211550H. Fd 1x45 pistol belt w/1xpistol & 18xrds ammo, 1xknife, all in good cond. Evac to Prof. VC evad E. 116 Avn G/S obsr 1xVC, eng. A/4-3 inserted on Eagle Flt.
74	1730	198 th Bde, Sp Small, A/4-3, BT200014, 211600H. Det 1xCCHG w/PTFD on trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1655H to 91 st Evac.
75	1744	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 3/51 ARVN, AT939556, 211605H. Det apers mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Resupply bird came in to dustoff and det 2d B/T w/neg cas. D/O compl 1605H to DNG.
76	1744	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 2/51 ARVN, AT947547, 211645H. Fd 8xbnks, 7xCC mines, 80xassorted mort fuses. All DIP.
77	1750	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 & MP's, BS531798 at 211630H. Dtn 1xVN fem age 40 w/neg ID in blk PJ's, extr to Son Tinh.
78	1825	11 th Bde, SFC Cunia, C/1-20, BS661544, 211700H. 1xUS accidentally shot himself in hand. US was cleaning his M79. Update 220105H, he was cleaning an M203 & the M79 discharged.
79	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF103, BS738631, 211145H. Det 1xhomemade B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), 1xVN dtn WIA(E). D/O compl to Duc Pho by vehicle. VN had been dtn earlier by RF103. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
80	1915	196 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/2-1, BT005545, 211720H. A/3-92 Arty fired recon by fire for D/2-1. 2/D/2-1 obsr 1xsecondary explo, swept area w/neg findings.
81	1920	11 th Bde, Sp Rodlan, 211800H. TF 23d Cav's loc. E/1 Cav CP: BS735621, BS732611, BS741614. H/17 Cav, BS795526, 1xplt at Bronco. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Helton.
82	1925	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, C/3-21. Change of plans for C/3-21, will CA to LZ vic AT987351, will conduct search & clear opns in area UL AT9535, LR AT9833. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Helton. Changed LZ to 974333, 2015H.
83	2015	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/2-1, AT989472, 211937H. MA det 300m S of NDP. Eng area w/M79 fire & arty. Will sweep at first light.
84	2025	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, Tm Moscow, AT807628, 201740H. D/O called for Tm Leader who suffered head injuries when he fell while Tm was walking to NDP. D/O compl 1940H to 95 th Evac. 2300H, 196 th Bde req extr of Tm Moscow at first light 21 May. G3 ntfy approx 2105H. 2345H, XXIV called, will use the CA force to do extr, ETA for extr 1930H (not passed to ARVN's since time ETA is quite close to that req).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 21 May 71

2400 21 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	2045	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/1-20, BS714426, 211942H. Move to NDP, det can of petna B/T w/TWFD on trail. D/O compl to Bronco 1955H. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
86	2055	196 th Bde, LT Smith, PF#12, BT135553, 211400H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 2xM16, docu. (Info only)
87	2100	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-1, BS765403, 211921H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA w/blk PJ's, evad into brush off trail. VC/NVA was carrying unk object. Eng w/unk res. Rtn to Box #63, worked it 2230H-2300H at BS808405. Obsr 1xstruc & 1xbnkr, rec SAF w/neg hits at 50', 80k. Rtn fire w/unk res. At BS800407 obsr 3xstruc & bnkr. Rec SAF w/neg res at 50' & 80k. Rtn fire w/unk res.
88	2145	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/2-1, AT008557 at 212040H. While in NDP, obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC in sampan prox 200m N. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xsampan dest. Will check river area tomorrow as sampan sank.
89	2245	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, C/3-1, BS604593, (en) BS615565 212155H. Obsr headlights & heard tracked veh. Fired arty & N/H will check area. Veh was mov N. Night Hawk checked area on way & had neg findings. Unit will check area in morning.
90	2245	(DELAYED). 1/1 Cav, MAC Cunningham, 1/1 Cav, MSG Recall (1/1 Cav ops Sgt) reported that Bn Commander 1/1 Cav fd that CP had rec message asking 1/1 Cav to release one troop to OPCON 198 th Bde. Trp will mov to Tam Ky & be in position NLT 211500H May. Trp will be required to establish a field kitchen at Tam Ky. Duration of OPCON is expected thru 251200H. 196 th Bde Night Duty Off verified that msg was passed to 1/1 Cav (2140H). Msg was passed fr TOC to 196 th Bde at 2000H 21 May to be relayed to 1/1 Cav.
91	2330	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, CP/1-20, (en) BS762437, 212242H. Bnkr #2 on Liz access road rec 10x rds SAF, prox 250m N. Rtn SAF. Will sweep at first light.
92	2340	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, RF#103, BS845305, (en) BS844298. Rec 6xrds 60mm mort & AWF. Rtn fire & fired counter mort, firing stopped at 2325H. NCD. (Info only)
93	2345	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/3-21, AT982433, 212230H. In NDP heard mov prox 100m to W. Arty fired night defense fires. Will sweep at first light.
94	2345	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-46, AT871700, 212115H. Had portable sensor out to S of NDP. Sensor activated mov 200m S. Recon area w/SAF & M79. Will sweep at first light.
95	2400	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Stayed at DNG.
96	1830	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, AO Req. Time: 220600H-062400H Jun. Purpose: Combat Ops. AT8633 & along bdry to close. Appr: Que Son, EWC & TVW; G3, CPT Croy; FSE, SFC Raulerson.
97	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Req. Time: 220500H-222000H May. Msn #23: UL AT8030, LR AT9736. Fly prior to 1300H. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
98	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Req. Time: 220500H-222000H May. Msn #42: UL ZB1579, LR ZB2272. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
99	1600	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Req. Time: 220600H-221800H May. Msn #225: UL BS5560, LR BS5954. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1600	196 th Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Req. Time: 220600H-221800H May. Msn #12: UL ZC1373, LR AT8370. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	1130	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Req. Time: 220600H-221800H May. Msn #98-38: BT1510-113-2513-2510-start. Msn #98-34: UL BS2389, LR BS3083. Msn #98-35: UL BS3077, LR BS3871. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
102	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
103	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H May. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Appr: LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
104	1130	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H May. Box #64: UL BS5274, LR BS5869. Box #61: UL BS8927, LR BS9520. Bird must check w/Bde 30 min prior to entering Box. Box #62: BS620740 along river to 440740. Box #63: BS826407 along river to 650415. Box #69: UL BS7245, LR BS7840. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
105	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Davidson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H May. Box #10: AT8566-9168-9368-9166-8564-start. Box #11: UL AT9570, LR AT9866. Box #14: UL AT8830, LR AT9234. All clear E of 89 grid line. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
106	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H May. Box #35: BS3207-3510-4005-3803-start. Box #38: BS5480-5880-590735, south to river, west along river to 540764 to start. Appr: LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
107	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222200H May. Box #64: UL BS2262, LR BS2958. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
108	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H May. Box #21: UL ZC0968, LR ZC1462. Box #22: UL ZC0145, LR ZC0738. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
109	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 May 71	2400	21 May 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 22 May 71

From

To

2400 22 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	212210	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, LT Haslett, E/1-6, BT421047, (en) BT425040, 211923H. Obsr 40xVC prox 800m SE mov fr W to E. Last obsr at BS433050, arty fired 36xrds 105 HE & 72 rds 155mm HE w/unlk res. People obsr through Starlight scope; Night Hawk will check area in conjunction w/working Night Hawk Box #35. On sta fr 2205H to 2245H w/neg obsr. Ly Tin(D) ntfy of enemy activity. Submitted req for R/1-6 to CA in this area.
3	0015	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, 1/1 Cav, 212320H. At 212320H, 1/1 Cav declared an SOI compromise involving KAC's 8159 AB & 811m for days 22 thru 31 May. Situation 1/1 Cav rear gave KAC's to resupply pilot to be delivered to field loc at 201115H. At 212110H field loc called to say they didn't have KAC's, 11 th CAG informed. Resupply pilot said he returned KAC's to rear area and delivered them to an NCO on R/S pad. 1/1 Cav NCO's have no knowledge of KAC sheets.
4	0045	23d MP's, Sgt Carneal, 572d Trans Co, BT393163, 211700H. Reports a 5 ton truck fr 572 Trans Co traveling S on QL1 at 25 mph hit a Renault bus which was pulling off the berm into truck's lane of traffic. The truck driver swerved to left but could not miss the bus. It hit, shoving off the road and onto the side of bus. 1xVN civ had lacerations to back of hand and was taken to 91 st Evac by MP's and released. No confrontation on the incident. The bus had minor damage to the left rear and side. Truck driver not cited.
5	0047	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, BS554786, 212200H. Eng 1xVC evad SW into bnkr complex, neg wpn, dark clothing Res: 1xVC KIA. Also at BS589787 sighted fresh trails & military struc being rebuilt. This area was damaged several weeks ago by element fr Son Tin.
6	0110	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, RF424 plt, BS562732, (en) BS568735, 220055H. Rec 1x60mm rd impacting 15m outside perimeter, 1xRF slightly wounded not (E). Night Hawk in area & checked it out w/neg findings. (Info only)
7	0210	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, AT880580, 220055H. Hill 65 rec prox 20x60mm mort fr SEL AT868578. Did not get clearance to fire counter battery as loc was in a friendly ville. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) A/2-1, 2xUS WIA(E) D/2-1 mort crew left on hill. D/O to DNG compl 0210H. Damage: one rd impacted on bldg roof res in 6'x3' hole in roof.
8	0405	CLDC, CPT Miller, BT528085, 220105H. Tower #23, an NCO fired a hand held flare as one of the bnkr's thought they saw mov to the front. It was not held at the right angle and hit the roof & bounced back into the tower. Security NCO saw it happen and took the NCO to the 91 st Evac where he was treated for 3d degree burns to left arm and released.
9	0455	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
10	0545	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, A/1-52, BS515806, 220330H. While on night raid, dtn 1xVC suspect male age 28-30, dressed in white shirt, blk shorts. Had ID torn in half, picture burned off. Did not try to evade. Will take to Stinson first avail A/C. Evac to Son Tinh (D) HQ.
11	0650	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS806296 at 220605H. MA det, checked w/neg res.
12	0710	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS623593 at 211900H. MA det, res: 1xwild boar KIA.
13	0740	2d ROK Mar Bde, CPT Lazard, PF#184, AT862573, 210130H. While on amb made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xPF WIA. (Info only)
14	0740	2d ROK Mar Bde, CPT Lazard, Lanh An(1), BT003350, 211120H. Hamlet rec 1xB40 rkt. Res: 1xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
15	0740	2d ROK Mar Bde, CPT Lazard, PF Plt 12, BT135553, 211400H. Patrol eng 1xbnkr w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 2xM16, docu. (Info only)
16	0740	2d ROK Mar Bde, CPT Lazard, RF#405, AT988663, 212030H. While on amb, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
17	0755	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, D/2-1, Mine Dog Rea. Time: 230600H May. Pick up at Admin Pad C/C for 196 th Bde. Passed to 63d CTT, Sp Owen. Appr: G3, CPT Spinetto. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Stern.
18	0803	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/2-1, AT989472, 211937H. MA det, swept at first light, fd: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK50, 1xmag w/30 rds, 3xCCHG, docu. Extr to DNG. Dest CCHG.
19	0803	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, BT037683, 211915H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1935H to DNG. (Info only)
20	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS610569, 220730H. Fd 4xsets footprints coming fr woodline going along river. 1x8" rd with shipping plug, neg lot no, neg B/T. DIP. BS612566 fd 4xmore sets of footprints moving along river, 2-3 days old Followed to BS611580, fd 22xbnkr's (5'x5'x3'), signs of rec use w/in 48 hrs. Dest.
21	0845	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav, 220740H-0840H. While in Air Cav Box 21 at ZC106665 area has rec actv. At ZC140620, eng & dest 3xbnkr's (5'x5') w/rec actv.
22	0850	23d INF DIV, G3, 220845H. Call 196 th Bde & tell them G3 has talked to Corps concerning security for Engr. DCG, Corps will discuss matter w/CG Corps & G3 will inform 196 th Bde of the results. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Devoir.
23	0840	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, B/1-46. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 at 220737H to LZ at AT873672, compl cold 220827H.
24	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF#54, BT240237, 220130H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 11xVC KIA, 1xB40 rd CIA & 1xAK47, 1xM60 MG. (Info only)
25	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Small, BT270175, 212320H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xshotgun, 8xCCHG. (Info only)
26	0915	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT939556, 211700H. Fd 1x82mm rd B/T w/TWFD, 60xCC B/caps, 3x82mm rds. DIP. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 22 May 71

To

Hour Date
2400 22 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF#188, BT200212, 211930H. Det 1xunk B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 2050H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
28	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, HQ/1-20, BS758436, 220905H. Security plat member while walking E on Liz access road was wounded by SAF fr RF169. US was D/O 0915H to Bronco. RF169 was loc approx 150m SW when they fired into general direction, ricochet struck US. Matter is under investigation. MACV Mo Duc has been informed 1535H. 11 th Bde reports MACV Mo Duc is investigating.
29	1025	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav, AC22, 220905H-1020H. BT050403 obsr 1xcleared area. BT050407, obsr 1xfoxhole. BT034419, obsr 1xtrail E-W, 1xbridge signs of rec use BT047422 obsr 1xcleared area. BT047419, BT045416, obsr cleared areas.
30	1030	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 3/B/1-52, BS563858, 220855H. Fd enemy base camp 125mx50m. It was well concealed & showed use in last week. Fd 50xsleeping pos under large rocks, also fd in area docu, VN newspapers & diagram of said base camp area. Also fd small amt med supplies, pistol belt w/VC bayonet & scabbard on it. All intel items will be extr to Stinson, all else dest.
31	1045	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, R/2-1, AT976508, 220940H. Eng w/SAF 5xVC/NVA w/wpns, neg packs, prox 700m W. En evad W. No arty because neg clnc fr ARVN. Swept w/neg res.
32	1115	196 th Bde, LT Navore, A/4-31. Unit w/E Co mort cond an ARMV fr PZ at pad 402 at 220902H to LZ's A(-) AT855731 & A & E Co mort at LZ Maude, compl 221110H.
33	1115	196 th Bde, LT Navore, B/4-31. Unit cond ARMV fr PZ's at LZ Maude & AT855731 at 220910H to LZ at Pad 402, compl 221107H.
34	1140	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, PF 181, BS783387, 220500H. Eng by UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
35	1140	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, PF 169 & 147, BS920150, 221250H, rec unk amt 60mm mort, AWF, & SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/105mm & SAF, NCD. (Info only)
36	1150	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 2/6 ARVN, BS443788 at 212200H. Obsr a Bn size VC force mov N to S. Arty fired 67x105 rds. 2/6 ARVN swept at first light w/neg res.
37	1155	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, A/1-1, AT983534, 221150H. Obsr unk # VC (VNAF obsr) 1525H. FAC obsr unk # of en in bnkr. A/1-1 is pulling back into area & sweep. Swept w/neg findings.
38	1210	198 th Bde, Sp Paine, 2/D/1-6, BS500942 at 221130H. 1xfemale came to unit loc, she was about 30-40 yrs green t-shirt, blk PJ's bottoms. Says she escaped fr VC 2 days ago, had sandbag full of C-rations. Will extr to IPW, classified IC.
39	1225	23d INF DIV, MAJ Pike, PMO, BT500065, at 221000H. US 1/4 ton jeep fr 14 th Sig Bn, DNG, was involved in a minor traffic accident w/VN on bicycle in Anton Ville w/neg dam or injuries. An ARVN bystander has threatened vehicle occupants w/H/gren. Chu Lai MP's & G5 re on the scene, Dist Chief not present. MP jeep is being held hostage. At 221455H, area is cleared. Parties of dispute enroute to G5 office. MP jeep was released at 1455H. Sig veh released at 1500H.
40	1230	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, R/2-1, AT978509, 221155H. Eng w/SAF, 4xVC/NVA approx 500m W, mov along ridge. En rtn fire, NCD. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.
41	1250	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn, BS440431, 221005H. Aero rifle plt inserted to check struc & bnkr, eng 1xNVA in grn unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: docu. Body searched, neg unit ID Docu will be extr to Bronco. Aero Rifle plt continues to sweep area. Extr cold at 1330H. A/S 1505H-1525, BS428427. Res: 3xstruc, 18xbnkr dest.
42	1250	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL at 221042H to LZ at BS333932, compl 221239H, cold.
43	1305	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-3, BT201013 at 221200H. Fd 10xstruc (10'x10'x10'). All w/bnkr 6'x6'x6' underneath. 1xstruc appeared to be mess hall. Assorted clothing fd in one struc, also fd 1xCCHG B/T w/PTFD, DIP. Signs of rec use. Will put MA's in area tonight & dest all when they leave the area.
44	1310	198 th Bde, Sp Small, RF#199, BS675905 at 221030H. Det 1xM14 mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1115H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
45	1310	198 th Bde, Sp Small, R/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS431956 at 221250H to LZ at BT422023, compl 221300H, cold.
46	1350	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton. The following questions asked of the 11 th Bde. When does County Fair start? Who is going to participate? Answers: 24 thru 25 May. TF23 will provide security & act as reaction force. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Helton.
47	1410	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow for bnkr line, all else Grey, eff: 1900H.
48	1440	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, D/2-1, BT001543, 221210H. Fd 1x105 rd B/T w/TWFD, 1xhomemade B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
49	1440	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, R/2-1, AT994516, 221200H. Eng w/arty 3xVC w/packs & 1xwpn mov 700m N. Swept w/neg res.
50	1445	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, 2/A/4-3, BT225004 at 221300H. While on search & clear msn fd struc 10'x15'x12', inside fd 125 towels, assorted colors, 30xVN ponchos, 2xciv transistor radios, 50lb bags sodium glutamate, 10x25lb cans of fish, 250xcombs, 12 gal cooking oil (w/"donated fr people of the United States" on it), 12 gal gas, 35lb potatoes, large amt writing paper & assorted clothing, 100lbs pol rice, 6xcast iron stoves, 40xm mirrors, 1xsandbag of docu, 100xUS sandbags. Area showed signs of rec use. Will evac to Prof. Will set up mech amb in area tonight & dest struc in morning.
51	1450	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-3, BT185009, 221230H. MA det, res: 1xVC KIA, male 20 yrs old, neg ID, blk PJ's.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

22 May 71

2400 22 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1455	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-1, BT357079, 221145H. Obsr 1xstruc & 1xbnkr. Blues inserted at 1150H, rec unk amt SAF fr unk direction. 1xUS while maneuvering stepped in punji pit. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 221430H to 91 st Evac. G/s expended on area w/unk res. Blues extr at 1405H.
53	1500	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 103, BS768466, 212315H. Rec: 4xB40 rkts. Res: 4xRF WIA(M), rtn SAF. (Info only)
54	1505	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, BS733538, 212240H. VC raided Nui Khoang(H). NCD. VC threw H/gren & evad area. (Info only)
55	1505	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, BS768533, 212245H. VC raided Nui Ong Do (refugee camp) throwing H/gren. Res: 1xRF 103 WIA, 5xPSDF WIA, 1xNational Police WIA, 5xRD cadre, 10xVN civ WIA. VC threw H/gren & left area. (Info only)
56	1520	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav, 221400H-1515H. AT976525 eng & dest 1xstruc. AT974578 obsr 2xbnkr w/signs of rec actv. AT982532 eng & dest 1xstruc. AT978525 tobacco drying, dest. AT978523 eng 1xVC evad to bnkr w/unk res.
57	1545	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT958558, 221330H. Det unk type mine. 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
58	1545	198 th Bde, MSG Simon, C/1-52, BS580841, 221430H. While mov fr LZ of their CA obsr & eng 1xVC w/pk & wpn, eng w/SAF. Prox 150m SE. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 25 yrs w/neg ID. CIA sandbag of docu. The VN MP's are w/C/1-52 & will read docu & react to them today, tonight & tomorrow. Will extr to IPW in next two days.
59	1550	AAE, CPT Stern, 116 AHC, BS015872, 221120H. 1xUH-1H rec light SAF, 30 cal fire fr UNSEF at 500', 70k, neg hits.
60	1555	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, C/1-52, unit cond a CA fr LZ at LZ Stinson at 221417H to LZ's at BS580855, 579845 & BS555835, compl 221459H, cold.
61	1555	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-52. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS538790 at 221503H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 221507H, cold.
62	1555	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, B/1-52. Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BS572827 & BS563858 at 221426H to LZ at BS536788, compl 221503H, cold.
63	1615	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, C/4-3, BT182100, 221335H. Eng 1xVC mov 100m SE, VC rtn fire, NCD. Mort fired, swept area, fd 1xM1 Carb, evac to Prof. VC wore blk PJ's, evad SE.
64	1630	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Boyd, 3/4 ARVN, AS998773, 221400H. While searching fd 10xpigs, 10xchickens, 4xgoats, 1xunk type rifle & dest 1 ½ ton pol rice. (Info only)
65	1630	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Boyd, 2/5 ARVN, BS020857, 221220H. While cond BDA, fd 10xVC KBA/S. (Info only)
66	1600	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Boyd, R/4 ARVN, AS979745, 221445H. Dest 8xstruc, 1xton pol rice, 1xton potatoes. (Info only)
67	1630	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Boyd, 3/4 ARVN, AS998723, 221445H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM60 MG CIA. (Info only)
68	1640	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1. Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Bronco at 221500H to LZ at Minh Long, compl 221628H.
69	1702	23d INF DIV, LTC Saint, G3. Sub-sector 6 will cond a practice alert at 2300H 22 May.
70	1703	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, 3/C/1-1, AT961563, 221840H. Obsr & eng w/SAF & AWF 20xVC w/wpns 600m E. Arty not employed due to prox of friendlies. En evad SE. C/1-20 alerted & mov to area of engagement.
		[NOTE: ITEM NUMBERING SKIPS TO ITEM NO. 86]
86	1950	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, C/1-52, BS577847, 221700H. While searching ville area fd several baskets 4'x5'x6', 6xmetal drums 2'x2'x4', 1xmetal container 4'x3', 4xsandbags filled w/unpol rice locally grown hidden in 12'x8'x6' bnkr. 10,250lbs total. Will extr to Son Tinh.
87	1950	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, C/1-52, BS555831, 221730H. While searching ville, fd 2xlarge containers of unpol rice containing 2500lbs, hidden in walls of a struc. Will extr to Son Tinh. Also fd 5 lbs heroin. Doctor will check it out, it will be dest.
88	2035	11 th Bde, Sgt More, B/1-20, BS706439 221850H. 2d Plat MA det, 3d plt mov to check obsr 3xVC w/pk & wpns 600m W. Eng w/artv w/unk res. Rec sniper fire fr BS694435, NCD. Eng w/artv w/unk res. Did not check MA because of darkness. Will check MA & arty loc's tomorrow. Update: MA area swept at 230835H. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg ID, wearing green, ages 22-25. 1xM1 Carb, 1xAK47, 4xCCHG, 1xNVA pistol belt w/canteen, 2xNVA rucksacks containing misc med supplies, assort clothing, 1xpith helmet, 3xmags AK47 ammo (90 rds), assort food stuffs, docu. MG dest, all else to be evac to Liz then to Bronco.
89	2110	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/3-21, AT971437, 221845H. On OP obsr 1xVC, prox 1100m W. Sniper eng w/neg hits. Fired arty w/unk res.
90	2110	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 2/5 ARVN, AT964566, 221715H. Eng 3xVC, en rtn fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 12xCCHG, 3xrucksacks CIA. D/O compl 1740H thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
91	2223	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, BS724476, 222030H. In NDP, KCS obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs prox 150m E, mov E. Eng w/artv. Will sweep first light.
92	2305	196 th Bde, LT Smith, R/2-1, AT981499, 222025H. While setting up MA obsr 2xVC mov N. Eng w/SAF prox 15m to N. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xwallet extr to DNG, papers were in rucksack. Other VC evad N, wearing blk PJ's.
93	2305	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/2-1, AT973455, 222040H. While in NDP, 1xMA det 400m S. Will sweep at first light, did not fire arty.
94	2340	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, 1-5 ARVN, AS822870, 221700H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 May 71	2400 22 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
95	2340	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, 77 Rangers, AT875140, 222200H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xK44 pistol, 30lbs corn CIA. (Info only)
96	0845	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cln. Time: 230600H-231800H May. Msn #226: UL BS4574, LR BS5170. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
97	0825	196 th Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Cln. Time: 230600H-231800H May. Msn #11: ZC1866, along Song Lo Dong river to AT8669, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
98	1600	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Req. Time: 230600-231800H May. Msn #98-38: UL BS2389, LR BS3083. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
99	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H May. Box #61: UL BS4044, LR BS4740. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H May. Box #21: UL YC9953, LR ZC0749. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H May. Box #22: UL AT9039, LR AT9736. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
102	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
103	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H May. Box #42: UL BS1380, LR BS1876. Box #43: UL AS7985, LR AS8577. Box #49: AT7918-8222-8423-8520-8318-8117-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
104	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H May. Box #53: UL BS3249, LR BS3842. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
105	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Davidson, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H May. Box #12: UL ZC1373, LR AT8370. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
106	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Davidson, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H May. Box #16: AT912490, A/AO bdry, to 929533, A/AO bdry to 997547, A/AO bdry to 963500, A/AO bdry. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
107	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H May. Box #35: BT3207-3510-4005-3803-start. Box #36: BT1510-1913-2513-2510-start. Appr: LT Haslett, 196 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
108	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H May. Box #64: BS5274-5474-5872-5869-5269-start. Box #69: UL BS7245, LR BS7840. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
109	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
110	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H May. Box #42: BT5201 to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4798, to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
111	1130	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H May. Box #50: UL BS5570, LR BS5967. Do not fly BS568688, op loc. Box #51: UL BS5966, LR BS6461. Box #63: BS826407, along river to 650415. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
112	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Davidson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H May. Box #10: AT8566 to 9168, to 9368, to 9366, to 8564, to start. Box #14: UL AT8838, LR AT9234. Box #15: AT790844, along road to ZC120842, 1000m each side. Box #17: UL AT9257, LR AT9951. All clear E of 94 51 st ARVN. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
113	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H May. Box #35: BS3207, to 3510, to 4005, to 3803, to start. Box #38: BS5480, to 5880, to 590755, south to river, W along river to 540755, south to river, W along river to 540764, to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
114	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
115	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rpt light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and arty provided support Enemy losses were 3 VN dtn. US Engr cond maint operations. There were 3 combined operations. US forces conducted 6 CA's, 3 Extr, and 3 ARMV's. At 0055H, elements of the 196 th Bde at Hill 65 came under mortar attack which resulted in 4 US WIA(E) and 2 US WIA(M). Casualties reported during the period were 9 US WIA(E) and 2 US WIA(M).
116	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	23 May 71	2400	23 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/1-1 Cav, BS535742, 222335H. Obsr 1xVC evad, eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
3	0012	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF174, BT448080, 222230H. Eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Contact broken at 222330H. VC evad W. Arty processed but not used. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.
4	0045	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/2-1, AT926467, 222355H. Rec 3xrd unk size mort rds, impacted 50m outside NDP, 1 to N, 2 to SE, with NCD. Neg arty fired due to no suspect en loc.
5	0205	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, E/1 Cav, BS753553, 230130H. Rec 5xrds M79 fire prox 300m to SW. Rds impact outside perimeter. Rtn fire w/M79, NCD. Five min later, rec SAF fr N, prox 150-200m, NCD. Rtn fire w/M79. Will sweep first light.
6	0320	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, Radar 3/1-20, 0300H, picked up 8-10xpax at BS814458, prox 6000m to NE, fired arty w/unk res. At 0308H radar picked up 20 pax mov NE, Night Hawk req. There is one at Bronco and permission given by night duty G3 Ops to send him out. Night Hawk on sta at 0345H & broke at 0420H w/neg sightings. Will refuel at Bronco and go to work Box #50.
7	0415	196 th Bde, LT Smith, F/8 Cav, Flying Night Hawk 14, obsr & eng 1xbnkr at AT905352. Bnkr dest. Also obsr & eng 1xstruc & dest.
8	0500	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
9	0730	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1, BS777509, 230655H. M-113A1 det 1xunk type mine. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0715H to Bronco. M-113A1 had 2xroad wheels blown off, fuel tank ruptured, belly armor blown off in places. Troops were preparing to dismount track when mine det. Track was breaking a new trail, 2xUS WIA(E) wore flack vests; crater 4'x4', est 35lb petna mine wrapped in canvas w/PTFD. M113A1 is combat loss. 1xUS was the driver to a second M113. He was following the track that det the mine.
10	0800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H.
11	0800	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, C/1-46. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT874706 at 230722H to LZ at Pad 467, compl cold 230753H.
12	0830	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Boyd, 77 Border Rangers, AT870014, 221030H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xK44 rifle CIA. Dest: 5xstruc, 300 kilos corn & potatoes. (Info only)
13	0830	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Boyd, 4/4 ARVN, AS901755, 221630H. Dest 1xton of corn & 5xstruc. (Info only)
14	0830	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Boyd, 4/6 ARVN, BS265674, 222115H. MA det. Res: 3xVC KIA, 8xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
15	0830	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Boyd, AS922870, 221817H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 4xCCHG, 1xpack. 2xstruc dest. (Info only)
16	0905	198 th Bde, LT Miller, PF174, BT455084, 222115H. Eng 15xNVA w/SAF. Arty fired, NVA evad SW. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA(M) dtn. CIA: 1xAK47. Dtn was CO of company 10 402 Sapper. Dtn now in Anton Hospital. 198 th Bde IPW will go to interrogate. (Info only)
17	0907	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav, 230800H-0900H. While working Air Cav Box #12 at ZC133706, eng & dest 2xstruc 5'x8'. At ZC138707 eng & dest 2xlean-to's.
18	0930	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-52, BS550823, 230840H. Det 1x81mm rd B/T w/TWFD in hedgerow. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 0850H to 91 st Evac. 15m between personnel. WIA(E) was CO, A/1-52.
19	0950	23d INF DIV, CPT Stern, AAE, BT349084, 230900H. An OH-6A fr D/1-1 rec unk amt of SAF, rec unk amt of hits. The LOH went down at BT413093. The Blues were inserted at 0920H to secure LOH. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 0930H to 91 st Evac. LOH was extracted at 0930H to CHL. Blues extracted 0940H. G/S & Arty eng sus en loc w/unk res.
20	1010	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BT414037, 230945H. Obsr 2xVC blk PJ's w/wpns mov prox 900m NW. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.
21	1040	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, B/26 Engr, BS604812, 231010H. Fd 1xM14A1 apers mine covered w/ammo can on Stinson road. DIP. 12"x8" crater. NCD.
22	1105	2d ROK, CPT Lazard, RF 162, BT081472, 221800H. On Eagle Flt, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1x3.5 rkt launcher, 1xAK47. (Info only)
23	1105	2d ROK, CPT Lazard, RF84, AT862573, 220130H. Unk # VC entered Tam Hoa (ville) & set fire to homes. The ville also rec 30x60mm mort rds. Res: 25xhomes compl dest. 4xVC KIA, CIA: 15xCCHG. (Info only)
24	1105	2d ROK, CPT Lazard, PF 146, BT102252, 221800H. While on Eagle Flt, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47. (Info only)
25	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/4-21. Unit conduct a CA fr PZ at San Juan Hill at 230923H to LZ at BS798284. Compl cold 231107H.
26	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21. Unit conduct an extr fr PZ at BS794298 at 230942H to LZ at SJH. Compl cold 231120H.
27	1130	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, E/1 Cav, BS753532, 221840H. 4xM113A1 (ACAV) are stuck in a rice paddy area. Recovery is taking place now, recovery vehicles can't enter paddy area because of soft ground. They are using 400' cables to extr vehicles. Est extr time not avail (it will take a long time). M88 enroute to recovery area. RF Co 172 is securing area. 1xM113 is stuck very badly and can't use CH-54 to help get him out. It all happened when 1xveh was stuck & others came to help. 1400H, VTR at Dragon awaiting mine sweep, compl along wire on road. 1650H, 1xACAV out, 1xout at 1719H & 1705H, last veh out at 2000H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

23 May 71

2400 23 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1140	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 3/5 ARVN, AS894882, 230945H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA, 1xVC KIA, 5xCCHG CIA, dest. (Info only)
29	1145	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 173 ARVN, AT989381, 231123H. While on resupply msn UH-1H of B/3-21 rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits. Alt 1500', 80k. Arty eng sus en loc w/unk res.
30	1200	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/2-1, AT989472, 231030H. While in NDP had MA det. Swept & fd: 1xVC KIA in blk PJ's (25 yrs old), he had 2xblasting caps. DIP.
31	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF172, BS756548, 231130H. Dtn 5xVN fem (blk PJ's, 20-40 yrs old, neg ID, neg pk or wpn) who were evad SE. 1xfem has small male child. Evac to Mo Duc. (Info only)
32	1205	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4-21. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at San Juan Hill at 231142H to LZ at BS656396, compl 231155H, cold.
33	1230	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/3-21, AT993372, 231030H. Fd 3xrucksacks containing pers clothing & docu. Set up ambush & eng 2xVC w/SAF prox 35m W. 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA evad. Followed blood trail to spider hole & eng w/M26 H/gren killing 1xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA (25-30, green top, blk pants, neg ID). Docu evac to DNG.
34	1240	AAE, CPT White, 178 ASHC, AS968731, 230950H. CH-47 rec moderate SAF & 30 cal fire fr UNSEF at 150', 60k. Rec 2xhits, neg cas, cont to fly. Msn not complete.
35	1345	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Boyd, 3/4 ARVN, AS994734, 231010H. While on search & clear, fd & dest 12xbnkr.
36	1345	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Boyd, 1/4 ARVN, AS920720, 221940H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xARVN WIA(M), CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16, 14xCCHG, 3xpk. (Info only)
37	1345	2d ARVN Div, MAJ Boyd, R/4 ARVN, AS974743, 231240H. While on search & clear, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 2xCCHG. Dest 1500 kilos unpol rice, 2500 kilos corn, 100 kilos potatoes. (Info only)
38	1345	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/3-21, AT976374, 230815H. Fd 1xbnkr w/overhead cover containing 2200lb potatoes. Will evac to Que Son to distribute to civilians as per instructions of CG. Neg signs rec use.
39	1350	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/1-1, AT944555, 231230H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC prox 100m S in blk PJ's. Res: 1xVC KIA, body searched, neg unit ID.
40	1355	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 3/5 ARVN, AS894888, 231220H. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). Rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SAF. (Info only)
41	1400	CLDC, CPT Williams, Sub-sector 1 will have a practice alert at 232230H May.
42	1410	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/4-3, BT272083, 231215H. Obsr 3xVC blk PJ's prox 300m coming fr woodline. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
43	1410	CLDC, Sp Thompson, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1900H.
44	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS758425, 231300H. On patrol fd 1xcn petna B/T w/TWFD on trail. DIP.
45	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-1. Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at Hill 411 at 231315H to LZ's at BS527614, 544584 & BS526606, compl cold 231409H.
46	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/3-1. Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ's at BS527614, 544584, & BS526606 at 231325H to LZ at Hill 411, compl 231417H.
47	1445	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 48 Avn, BT020596, 231400H. While on UH-1H resupply msn, A/1-1 Cav. Rec unk amt SAF. Res: 2xhits w/NCD, cont to fly & compl msn. Speed 90k, alt 1500'. At 1410H on VR of area, UH-1C rec unk amt SAF at 1500', 90k. Rtn SAF & rkts killing 2xVC.
48	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, Reference DJF entry #87, 22 May 71. Update: The 5lbs of heroin was examined by the Bn Surgeon, who states it is baking soda or soap powder. Extr to Stinson 231500H. It is in hands of the Bn Surg. Called MP's to have it checked out. Called 198 th Bde to send the powder to MP's. (CID)
49	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF102, BT155234, 222055H. Eng 1xVC squad w/SAF & US arty. Res: 1xVC KBA, credit to B/3-16 Arty.
50	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF403, BT187180, 230040H. Eng by UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xWIA (RF), 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. Docu CIA. (Info only)
51	1515	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad to DNG 1015H. Enroute Chloe 1330H. To VIP pad 1445H, Landed 1515H.
52	1530	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT963562, 231240H. Fd 1xVC KB SAF, in blk PJ's, credit 2/51 ARVN. (Info only)
53	1530	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/2-1, AT987460, 231320H. While on search & clear fd 2xstruc 5'x8'. In it 1xM16 w/2xmag w/36 rds. Also fd docu in area. Fd & dtn MAM age 13 yrs WIA fr frags. He states he was captured 2-3xdays ago by VC in Phu Son, he escaped w/docu & wpn to DNG. Extr VN WIA to Duy Xuyen. (Refugee)
54	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS630575, 231520H. Fd 1xgrave w/1xNVA KBA, grn unif, neg unit ID. Body 3xweeks old. Credit A/6-11 Battery.
55	1602	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/1-1, AT941560, 231500H. While on patrol, eng w/M26 H/gren 1xVC in spider hole. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA & dest 2xCCHG.
56	1630	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, 2/B/2-1, AT974474, 230907H. Rec 1xrd believed to be friendly 105mm rd. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 230924H to DNG. Incident is under investigation.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1644	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, IOS Nu Vong BS681582, 231624H. Obsr 7xVC w/a fair skinned individual tied to a pole, evad into woodline. B/123 Blues inserted BS684581 at 1800H to check a camo struc. Blues extr at 1905H fd med supplies & 2xunif. Extr to CHL. Fd & dest 10xbnkr.
58	1710	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, IOS at Hill 65, AT850582, 231200H. Obsr 1xrkt in launcher set up. Arty fired. Res in 1xsecondary explo. Will check area again tomorrow. Arty AO checked area w/neg res. Blues insert tomorrow.
59	1725	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, 366 TAC Fighter Wing 20 TASS, AT987460 231630H-1645H. 2xF-4's dropped 9x500lb bombs & 8x750lb Napalm Bombs res in 1xlarge struc dest, 4xbnkr dest, 4xbnkr dam, 3xlarge sec explo. Believed to be small arms cache. B/2-1 will sweep area in morning. F/8 conducted BDA, fd 2xbnkr dest. Broke sta 1915H.
60	1740	198 th Bde, LT Miller, D/1-1, 231650-1730H. While in Air Cav Box #43, obsr well cultivated fields at AS158769, AS159749, 160736, 161738 & AS173740. At AS169769 obsr large trail running SE to AS180740. At AS162743 obsr large trail running S at AS158749, along river obsr what seemed to be bnkr.
61	1750	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/2-1, AT996542, 231655H. Det 1xB/T constructed of an M79 rd & trip wire. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1724H to 95 th Evac, DNG.
62	1805	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS579844, 231600H. Fd 6xmetal containers 3'x2' filled w/unpol rice, hidden in walls of huts. Rice weighed 2500lb, will be evac to Son Tinh. Rice locally grown, good cond, neg markings on container.
63	1930	HQ 23 Div, 221905H. 196 th Bde S-3 Duty Officer ntfy at 1905H that the 196 th Bde was to conduct a practice alert. Alert cond Red (Option 1) in accordance w/23d Div HQ msg DTG 200500H 2 May 71. At 1920H DO ntfy to scramble 2xG/S, Flaeship, & Night Hawk to check specified grids (in support of practice alert).
64	2105	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-6, BT492013, 231945H. Obsr 10xVC 800m to E. Eng w/art. Will sweep at first light.
65	2105	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, Chippewa IOS, BS5382993716, 231855H. Obsr 15xVC w/pks & wpns. Eng w/50 rds 105mm arty. 1850H-2010H D/1-1 checked area w/neg res.
66	2105	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, Hill 270 IOS, BT430029, 231945H. Obsr 3xpax mov W to E prox 2000m. Eng w/art w/unlk res.
67	2150	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/2-1, AT906462, 231940H. Eng 1xVC 100m W, VC evad to W. Eng area w/art. Will sweep at first light.
68	2155	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 3/51 ARVN, AT973563, 231920H. While mov to NDP, eng 2xVC w/SAF & M79. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
69	2205	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/1-20. Req 1xMine Dog Tm. Pick up at Admin Pad at 0630H. Passed to 63d CTT, Sgt Rebo; Appr 63d CTT, LT Elwin; G3, CPT Ferguson. Passed to AAE, CPT Lutz; 11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia.
70	2240	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, R&E/1-6 & D/1-1, BT412026, (en) BT416026, 232130H. R/1-6 w/sniper tm obsr 3xVC, prox 400m NE. Snipers eng, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC evad SE. 2200H, D/1-1 Cav (Night Hawk) rec SAF fr BT416025. Alt 300', spd 40k. Neg hits, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA w/wpns by body. Also confirmed 2xVC KIA by snipers, 2xpacks w/bodies. R & snipers 1-6 will sweep at first light.
71	2325	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, CP/C/1-20, BS638561, 222105H. Reacting to info fr 3-1 Bn that 20xVC were mov toward them. Set up L-shape ambush. Heard mov 100-200m E. Eng w/art w/unlk res. 2213H, obsr 5-7 VC w/packs 1000m NNW. Eng w/art w/unlk res. Will check at first light.
72	2330	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, OP 3 Radar, BS513748, 232307H. Radar detected 10-12xpax, stationary. Neg eng due to built-up area.
73	2235	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/1-46, AT836679, 231809H. Obsr 2xstruc w/1xponcho drying outside. Prox 700m NW. Eng w/art w/unlk res. Will check area tomorrow.
74	2355	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, CLDC, BS506057, 232305H. Bnkr #330 rec 10xrds SAF, few rds hit bnkr w/neg cas. Called Ly Tin, had neg knowledge of friendlies firing or enemy actv. Perimeter bird checked area w/neg sightings, bird broke sta at 232345H. Update 240025H. CLDC states Night Hawk obsr a PF ambush at this loc. Ly Tin was called & they stated that they know nothing of ambush shooting at bnkr. Ntfy 198 th Bde to call Ly Tin & inquire.
75	2335	CLDC, CPT Miller, Bnkr #330, (en) BT506057, 232305H. Rec 10xrds SAF, NCD. Some rds hit bnkr, neg rtn fire due to prox of ville.
76	222000	198 th Bde, SFC Kline, AO Req. Time: 230600H-271200H May. Purpose: Combat Ops (PF59). UL BS4563, LR BS4860. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Rodland. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Cummings; ARVN's LT Tu. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Small 230810H.
77	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Req. Time: 240500H-242000H May. Msn #26: UL AT8840, LR AT9435. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1420	[NOTE: DUPLICATE ITEM #77] 198 th Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Req. Time: 240600H-241800H May. Msn #98-33: BT1510-1913-2513-2510-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231800H-240600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
79	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H May. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
80	1130	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H May. Box #63: BS826407, along river to 650415. Box #69: UL BS7245, LR BS7840. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 May 71	2400	23 May 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 24 May 71

To

Hour Date
2400 24 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0140	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, B/3-1, BS525697, 240120H. Had MA det 175m S of NDP. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg res.
3	0235	11 th Bde, LT Strother, OP3 IOS, (en) BS735434, 240230H. Obsr of 15-20 VC prox 2000m direct W mov N thru friendly ville. Update, Sgt Hammonds, 240310H, IOS lost sighting. Unable to tell whether VC stayed in ville or not.
4	0345	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/4-3, LZ Prof, 240300H, (en) BT177079. Bnkr #1 obsr 1xVC 700m N w/search light, evad into woodline. Fired 81mm on sus en loc, will sweep at first light.
5	0415	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
6	0520	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, BS572759, 240445H. Working Night Hawk Box #38 obsr & eng 3xbnkrs. Res: 3xbnkrs dest.
7	0630	198 th Bde, Sp Small. At 240615H, at BT177214, PF 162 on an OP rec hvy amt SAF. OP rtn SAF & arty at 240755H. RF102 is mov W to E, RF19 is mov S to N & 3/4 Cav is mov W in reaction to attack of the OP. F/17 Cav & RF Co 115 are on standby in Tam Ky. At 241310H 102 obsr UNSEF vic BT180212. G/S eng w/AWF & rkts. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. D/1-1 credited w/2x & 71 Avn cred w/2x. RF 102 took wphs.
8	0720	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Da Hoa An (2), AT958582, 240510H. VC attacked ville. Res; 5xVN civ WIA(E), D/O compl 0535H to DNG. (Info only)
9	0755	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Arkansas, BT338013/BT320037, 240710H. Tm Ark inserted Box #46 UL BT3104, LR BT3401, LZ BT338013 (cold). Msn to walk into Box #49, UL BT3402, LR BT3500 & est unsecured Radio Relay site vic. BT343008 to support Tm Mont & Tenn in Box #46. 240745H, Tm Mont & Tenn inserted Box #46, LZ BT320037 (cold). Ntfy: G2, Sp McBride; FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 th Bde, LT Miller.
10	0815	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, 116 Avn, BS357813, 240745H. On D/1-51 extr G/S fr Hornet (UH-1C) rec 30xrds SAF at 1500', 80k, 2xhits, neg cas. Eng area, arty fired, unk res, neg sweep, unit was being extr. A/C cont to fly, compl msn.
11	0820	196 th Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/2-1, AT980473, 240650H. While on search & clr msn, det 1x105mm B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0710H to DNG. Sweeping area of A/S on 23 May, B/T was not on a trail. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Brown (C/S); XXIV Corps, Sgt Temelin, 0835H.
12	0845	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, C/1-46. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 at 240744H to LZ at AT869705. Compl cold 240822H.
13	0855	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS580854, 240730H. Fd 4xmetal containers 3'x4' with 4800lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond, stored near struc w/plastic. Neg markings, not cam. Will evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: C/S, XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
14	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS556829, 240700H. Fd 5xmetal containers 2 1/2' x 4' with unpol rice, loc grown, good cond. Fd in huts, will evac to Son Tinh. Total rice 5600lbs, neg markings, neg cam. Ntfy: C/S; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
15	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS579844, 240745H. Fd 6xmetal containers 3'x4' with 7300lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond, covered w/plastic, neg markings, fd in struc, neg cam. Will evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: C/S; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
16	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS355807 at 240726H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 240812H cold.
17	0935	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, RF711, PF134-129, BS570631, (en) BS574621, 240530H. PF's eng est 1xreinforced VC Co w/SAF. VC evad S. Arty fired at BS572617, rec SAF, AWF fr evad VC Co. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). Arty fired, G/S expended 1230H. RF711 sweeping area rec AWF, SAF. Arty fired G/S 174 Avn on station 1305H, at 1350H rec SAF at 800', 80k, NCD. Eng area. 1628H contact broken. 2d ARVN Cav is sweeping w/RF711. Swept w/neg res.
18	0955	198 th Bde, CPT Basner, Tam Ky City, 240615H. Rec 4x122mm rkts, suspected firing point is BT190234. Impact points were BT307231, BT284219, BT293212 & BT289215. Arty fired fr Tien Phuoc on sus en loc. Res: 2xVN civ WIA, 1xstruc 70% dest. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan, 1210H.
19	1020	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 AC21, 240930H-1015H. ZC039508 dest 1xbnkr. ZC034507 dest 1xstruc 15'x20'. ZC023510-ZC034508 obsr 1xtrail. All showed signs of rec use.
20	1030	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, D/4-31. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT852752 at 240912H to LZ at Hill 65, compl 241015, cold.
21	1040	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Whitney, 3/5 ARVN, AS895883, 240700H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA 2xAK47, 1xCCHG. (Info only)
22	1040	Quang Ngai, Sgt Whitney, 4/4 ARVN, AS850770, 240715H. Amb enemy. Res: CIA: 8xK54, 1xAK47, 1xK44, 27xCCHG, docu. 1xton rice, 500kilos corn, 17xpigs, 15xVC KIA, 5xhuts dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
23	1045	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/2-1, AT978460, 241012H. On search & clear, fd 2xVC KBA, 1xhand drawn map, 1xstruc (suspected of being B/T factory since it contained numerous C-ration cans, tar to seal them, a can of petna). Struc & conts dest. Will evac docu to DNG. Wearing blk. Res: 2xVC KBA (credit A/3-82 for mission fired on 23 May). Docu CIA.
24	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith. Unit cond ARMV fr PZ at LZ Liz access road at 241020H to LZ's at BS698515, 715510, BS725487, compl 241044H.
25	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith. Unit cond ARMV fr PZ's at BS698515, 715510, BS725487 at 241025H to LZ at LZ Liz, compl 241048H.
26	1115	198 th Bde, Sp Small, R/1-6, BT412026, 250900H-1030H. Swept area of contact on 23 May, fd 1xpiece of blanket blood soaked, ft prints indicated 12-20 people in area. Also ground indicates bodies were dragged N. Neg further findings.
27	1120	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/1-1, AT988558, 241030H. Fd 1xtunnel cont 15xB40 fuses, 1x82mm mort sight, 800lb pol rice in bags. Fuses dest. Rice & mort sight given to ARVN. Neg signs rec use. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan 1135H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 May 71	2400	24 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1130	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 1/B/1-52, BS575759, 241045H. While securing land clearing opns, det 1x4.2" HE rd w/TWFD in bush covered area near woodline. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1100H to 91 st Evac.
29	1150	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 241000H-1110H. At BS583928, Phu Le Hamlet is burning. D/1-1 obsr 2xMAM on bicycles mov N away fr ville. 1xwas in blk PJ's w/M-1 Carb. Blues inserted at 1045H & dtn the 2xMAM (both had ID's). Blues extr at 1110H. Dtn extr to Binh Son & turned out to be RD Cadre. RF's 197 & 489 had been eng by UNSEF burning hamlet. PF17 entered area & made contact w/UNSEF VC evad W. PF swept w/neg res. Res: 2xVN Civ KIA, 2xRF KIA (1xfr RF 197, 1xfr RF489), 1xPF WIA(E) (evac to Binh Son).
30	1230	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT965556, 240845H. Fd 1x50 cal MG, serial #833-880, 300xrds ammo. Extr thru ARVN channels to Hill 55. (Info only)
31	1230	196 th Bde. LT LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT988558, 241010H. Det 1xM14 apers mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1030H to DNG. (Info only)
32	1230	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 AC29, 241040H-1145H. AT932315, obsr 1xtrail. AT932283 obsr 1xtrail. AT925282 dest 1xstruc 20'x20', 3xbnkr. AT924278 dest 2xbnkr. All showed signs of rec use.
33	1135	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, C/1-1, AT988557, 241025H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, extr CIA to DNG. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
34	1230	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/3-21, AT968344, 240935H. Rec: 10xrds SAF fr 250m E, NCD, rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
35	1240	23d INF DIV, MAJ Pike, PMO, BT513053, Chu Lai at 240730H had demonstration at the processing point, Gate #1. The demonstrators were juveniles w/wpns & H/gren. 2xVN males were dtn, 1xfor assault on VN female inside processing point & 1xfor security violation (inside Chu Lai). All gates were closed at 0820H and reopened at 1045H. G-5 reports it was caused when Chu Lai stopped hiring "Daily Hires" for today. The reason Chu Lai stopped was the last few days there have been periods of rock throwing. The Dist Chief suggested we keep the processing point closed until after the friendship council meeting today. Ntfy: G3, C/S XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan 1900H.
36	1245	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/1-1, AT988558, 241205H. Rec 2xB40 rkts, NCD, rtn cannon fire. F/8 on station, VC are loc in bnkr. Swept 1xbnkr fd 4xVC KIA, blk PJ's, body searched, neg unit ID. CIA, 2xAK47, 1xB40 launcher, 2xB40 rkts. VNAF, A/S compl 1615H. 2/51 ARVN swept area & fd 5xNVA KBA/S (VNAF). Ntfy: CofS; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
37	1255	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS707500, 241130H. Eng w/mort, 1xVC evad into hvy brush. Swept w/neg res.
38	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Small, R/4-3. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BT213047 at 241251H to LZ at LZ Prof, compl cold 241255H.
39	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/4-3. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Prof at 242052H to LZ's at BT190011, 231003, 215013, compl 241250H, cold.
40	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Small, A/4-3. Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BT23013, 221004, BS192989 & BT178009 at 241145H to LZ at LZ Prof, compl 241247H, cold.
41	1305	2d ROK Mar, CPT Lazard, RF830, BT115526, 230815H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xRF KIA, 4xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
42	1310	2d ROK Mar, CPT Lazard, RF101, BT045556, 231730H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA(E).
43	1310	2d ROK Mar, CPT Lazard, PF148, BT100450, 231120H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1x30 cal MG, 5xCCHG, docu. (Info only)
44	1310	2d ROK Mar, CPT Lazard, RF104, BT039576, 231710H Det 1xunk type B/T, res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
45	1315	2d ROK Mar, CPT Lazard, RF104, AT962594, 240200H. Rec ground attack fr UNSEF. Res: 3xRF WIA(E), 6xVN Civ WIA(E). (Info only)
46	1315	2d ROK Mar, CPT Lazard, RF405, AT994675, 232225H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, dtn 1xVN MAF. (Info only)
47	1325	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT987559, 241300H. Eng w/SAF & M79, 5xVC in bnkr. 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 1xB40 rkt, docu CIA. Extr to Hill 55. Ntfy: C/S; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. (Info only)
48	1345	CLDC, CPT Williams, Sub-sector II(2) will have a practice alert at 240430H May. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Chapman.
49	1400	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, PF743, BT073397, 240700H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA.
50	1405	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123, 241250H-1350H. BS404568 obsr 1xVC evad into thick brush. BS406576 obsr struc neg rec use. BS406532 obsr new struc, 1xbnkr, fighting pos, signs of rec use. While in AC63.
51	1425	101 Abn Div, MSG#1497, DTG230045Z. The following AO extension is terminated eff 221800H May. #25-5 for 101 Abn Div (196 th Bde). Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT LaJoie; FSE, Sgt Madison; G3, MAJ Helton.
52	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS487795, 241345H. While on Eagle Flt fd in the walls of struc 3x55 gal drums & 1xcrock 3'x2', total rice 3000lbs, unpol, loc grown, good cond. Extr to Son Tinh. 1530H, fd 5xmetal containers 2 1/2'x4', prox 5900lbs unpol rice hidden in hedgerow. To be evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.
53	1435	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF09, BS625886, 241335H. Det 1xM14 apers mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O by vehicle to Quang Ngai 1400H. (Info only)
54	1435	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF172, BS768517, 241415H. Ville reported tunnel vic above grid. RF's swept & fd tunnel cont various cooking utensils, 1xblue shirt, 1xpr blue PJ's, 1xbag docu & a Mad Magazine. Docu extr to Mo Duc. (Info only)
55	1445	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 1/C/4-31. Unit cond Eagle Flt fr PZ at AT875824 at 241120H to LZ's at AT843860 & AT878834, compl 241437H, cold.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

24 May 71

2400

24 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1500	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow for bnkr & tower, all else Grey, eff: 1900H.
57	1515	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AS944832, 241025H. Eng 1xVC, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xVC KIA.
58	1515	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS498775, 241500H. Fd 1x81mm rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
59	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS465723, 241440H. Aero Rifle Plt inserted to check struc. Dest 1xstruc, 1xbnkr, 1xpunji pit. Extr 1515H.
60	1550	Quang Nam Prov, CPT Lazard, AT857440, 231730H. Unk type rd impacted in a ville. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). NFI.
61	1645	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, BT273093, 241600H. While on patrol fd 1xstruc 5'x5'x5', in it fd the remains of 2xVN bodies badly decomposed (est 1x yr old), killed possibly by G/S fire. Also fd remains of med supplies. Bodies had neg ID, dest struc.
62	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1, BS765513, 241555H. Air Cav det 1xHG B/T w/TWFD. NCD.
63	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF172, BS765513, 241520H. Det 1xhomemade B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1535H to Bronco. (Info only)
64	1700	Div Avn, CPT Stern, 1/6 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AS887803 at 240845H to LZ at AS829781, compl cold 240905H.
65	1700	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 59 Land Clr Co, BS547778, 241605H. D7 Dozer det 1xB/T (believed to be 250lb bomb) w/PTFD. Dozer was blown into 3xsections. Crater 10'x10'x6' deep. B/T was located on access road to land clearing area. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xD7 Dozer combat loss. D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1640H. Ntfy ADE, CPT Straight. (Info only)
66	1705	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, BS293667, 241300H. Fd 20x82mm mort rds & 1xBAR. Mort rds DIP, BAR evac to Arty Hill. (Info only)
67	1705	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Tam Ky PF's, BT210220, 201400H. Rec 1xChieu Hoi rptd fr 72 Bn. Still in field, will evac to Tam Ky on 25 May. (Info only)
68	1710	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 & RF 172, 240700H-1530H. While on cordon & search in vic BS760530, dtn 31 VN, 18 are MAF (19-40), 10 are MAM, 3 are PSDF (confirmed VCI). Extr dtns to Mo Duc for interrogation. The 11 th Bde IPW tm to go to Mo Duc and assist interrogation. Cordon & search compl 241530H.
69	1720	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 3/A/1-52. Unit cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 241305H to BS404842, 494775, 508824, 404711, BS498796 & BS503761 to Stinson, compl 241717H (cold).
70	1740	11 th Bde, Sgt Rolls, C/3-1, BS599569, 241715H. Fd 2xstruc 4'x6', neg signs rec use. Inside fd 1xB40 rkt, 1xponcho. B40 rkt evac to 411, all else dest.
71	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad 1105H, to Nghia Hahn 1115H, to Minh Long 1440H, to Bronco 1525H, to Quang Ngai 1600H, to VIP pad 1800H.
72	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept DNG to VIP pad 1055H, to DNG 1800H.
73	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Combat Ctr 0700H, to Tra Bong 0905H, to VIP pad 1800H.
74	1800	196 th Bde, LT Smith, F/8 Cav, AT926281, 241547-241715H flying Air Cav Msn #29. Inserted Blues at 1547H at AT926281. Fd 3xcam struc cont misc med supplies, 1xcam bnkr and 3-5xspider holes. Dtn 1xVNF age 25, she was evac to DNG Blues extr 1715H. Classified Civ Def.
75	1810	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 BS498776 at 241615H. While waiting on PZ for Eagle Flt extr, 1 st plt rec SAF, rtn SAF. 3 rd plat CA's support compl 1627H. Swept area w/neg res. 116 Avn G/S expended on sus en loc. Fire came fr prox 200m S.
76	2005	198 th Bde, Sgt Tarry, B/1-52, BS569759, 241600H. Fd 5xbnkr 6'x4'x5' w/5' overhead cover. Inside fd 11x82mm mort rds w/fuses, neg markings. Neg signs rec use. DIP.
77	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, RF 489, (en) BS561907, obsr 1xVC sqd, eng w/Arty (20x105 HE rds) w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
78	2125	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, PF143, BS731541, 241925H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1948H to Bronco. (Info only)
79	2130	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-46, AT885700, 242100H. In NDP had 1xMA det. Arty fired on DT's & will sweep first light.
80	2130	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-46, AT883730, 241700H. Fd 2xspider holes w/overhead cover. In the holes fd misc med supplies. Will extr to LZ Linda.
81	2130	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT976345, 241535H. On ptl fd 1xVN male, 3 yrs & 1xVN fem 30 yrs. Under nourished & will evac to Quang Nhon, VN channels.
82	2130	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, AT996373, 241730H. While on ptl, heard voices approx 10m S. Eng w/1xM26 H/gren & SAF. Res: 1xUS rec shrapnel fr own H/gren, WNB. Minor wounds treated in field. Swept w/neg findings. No rtn fire.
83	2145	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, BS570631, 241830H. Rec unk amt 82mm mort, 60mm mort, B40 rkt fire. 174 Avn G/S on sta 1905H. Exp on sus en loc w/unk res. Res: 7xRF KIA, 19xPF WIA(E), (15xD/O to Quang Ngai, 4xD/O to Bronco). 1xM113A1 dest by mort fire. (Info only) Ntfy: G3, CPT Verga.
84	2231	Sub Sec 2, Sp Rivera. All of Sub Sector 2 is on practice alert Red phase at 232230H. DTOC at 90% strength calle3d CLDC at 2305H. CLDC says as of 2300H practice alert is terminated. Ntfy: C/S, 2234H, G2, 2230H, G3, 2230H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

24 May 71

2400

24 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	2205	23 MP, LT Phoenix, BT506058, 241720H. 2xVN boys, 8 & 9, were obsr by MP's attempting to remove lumber fr area around Gate #2. They were apprehended & transported to Gate #1 for search. At that loc, 1xunk VN fired approx 7xrds SAF at the MP vehicle. MP's attempted to exit the area ASAP & veh hit hole in road causing the one boy to be thrown forward into veh radio. They took him to 91 st Evac, treated, rec 6xstitches on right side of head & released to MP's who took them to MP sta to await National Police to pick them up.
86	2300	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, BT001381, 242200H. MA det. Will sweep at first light.
87	2315	23d INF DIV, CPT Spinetto, B/2-1, 230907H. At 974474, 2K ESE of Chloe, Quang Nam (P), rec 1xrd believed to be friendly 105mm, res: 5xUS WNB(E), 1xUS WNB(M), 105mm HE. Investigation to follow. Ntfy: G1, XXIV Corps.
88	2330	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF102, BT189209, 241530H. Obsr 4xVC, eng w/SAF. VC evad N & W. Swept & fd 4xrucksacks, 15xM26 H/gren, 5xCCHG. (Info only)
89	2340	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, OP3, 242310H, BS786507. Radar sighted 9-10xpax mov E at 9000m to NE. Fired arty. C/6-11 fired 24xHE 105mm rds.
90	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Cln. Time: 250500H-252000H May. Msn #26: UL AT8840, LR AT9435. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	1225	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cln. Time: 250500H-251800H May. Msn #230: UL BS8429, LR BS8824. Commo at the Bde req before 1600H. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Cln. Time: 250500H-252000H May. Msn #98-33: BT1510-1913-2513-2510-start. Appr: 198 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
94	1130	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H May. Box #51: UL BS5566, LR BS6461. Box #63: BS826407, along river to 650415. All clear E of 67 grid line. Box #64: BS5474-5872-5869-5269-5274-start. (Do not fly 5872-5572-5474, Ops in area). Box #69: UL BS7245, LR BS7840. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
95	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H May. Box #35: BS3207-3510-4005-3893-start. Box #37: BS4878 to 512772-5275-4875-start. Box #38: BS5480-5880-590755-south to river, west along river-540764-start. Box #42: BT5201-5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
96	1130	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H May. Box #10: AT8566-9168-9368-9366-9166-8564-start. Box #11: UL AT8840, LR AT9335. Box #15: AT908844 along road to ZC120842, 1000m each side Box #16: UL AT8572, LR AT8968. Box #17: UL AT9257, LR AT9951. Box #18: UL BT0470, LR BT0866. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel. (#17: all clear W of 98 grid line, troops in area)
97	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H May. Box #28: ZC1925-1922-2122-AT8226-8028-start. All clear S of 27 grid line. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
98	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H May. Box #43: UL AS8391, LR AS8883. Box #49: AT7918-8222-8423-8520-8318-8117-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
99	16u00	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H May. Box #54: UL BS7528, LR BS8224. Box #61: UL BS5023, LR BS5618. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100		[NOTE: ITEM #100 MISSING]
101	1600	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H May. Box #16: AT912490, A/AO bdry, to 929533, A/AO bdry to 997547, A/AO bdry to 963500, A/AO bdry – start. Box #27: ZC1438-1636-2142-1944-start. Box #29: AT9129-9534-9734-9832-9527-9127i-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott. (#16: All clear W of 98 GL.)
102	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H May. Box #31: UL BT3900, LR BS4495. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
103	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
104	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and arty prov support. En losses were 12 VC KIA with 3 IWC, and one CSWC. One VN dtn. US Engr land cleared undetermined no. of acres. In the 196 th Bde C/1-1 Cav killed 6xVC & captured 3 indiv & one crew wpn There were 4 comb opns US forces cond 2 CA's, 2 Eagle Flts, 4 extr, 2 armv's, while supporting one ARVN Co CA. Rgr Tm Mont/Tenn inserted 0745H in area 20km W of CHL. Radio relay tm Ark was inserted in same gen area at 0710H. Elements of 196 th Bde, while sweeping area of earlier A/S, det a B/T 105mm which resulted in 2xUS KIA and 7xUS WIA(E).
105	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 May 71	2400 25 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0001	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, (en) BS492753, 242240H. Flying Night Hawk Msn #37, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, dark clothing, MAM. 1xstruc & 1xbnkr dest.
3	0015	11 th Bde, LT Strothers, Liz Rd Bunker Line, 242353H. Bnkr #4 rec 10xAK47 rds fr N, p4rox 300-350m, NCD. Illum fired fr Liz w/neg findings.
4	0020	11 th Bde, SFC Galloway, OP-3 Radar, 250001H. (en) BS787477. Picked up 12-15 pax mov approx 6000m to NE. Fired arty.
5	0107	COMUS MACV, Rec Red Rkt exercise #5 at 250118H. Called XXIV Corps, 250113H.
6	0145	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, PF 171, BS809377, (en) BS826365 & 821367, 242245H. At 2245H rec 2-3x rds 82mm mort & at 2310H rec 5x more rds 82mm mort. ARVN fired mort & arty on above sus en loc w/unk res. NCD. Will not sweep area until first light.
7	0230	198 th Bde, LT Haslett, RF937, BS724816, 250205H. An OP had rec 38xmort rds & a ground attack was being overrun. Permission to divert Night Hawk granted after mission at An Tam Bridge is finished. A total of 38x82mm rds rec by OP plus ground attack Night Hawk on sta 0310_0400H. Update: 198 th Bde, 0540H-VC overran OP & kept on going to evad. Night Hawk rel at 0440H. Res: 7xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0750H to Quang Ngai. 3xRF MIA. VC evad t NW. RF sweep fd blood trails & 7xCCHG CIA. Arty fired at 3xsus en loc BS720820, BS714812, BS723818. (Info only)
8	0355	198 th Bde, Sgt Larry, Ly Tin PSDF, BT497067, (en) BT503065, 250135H. Unit on bridge (An Tan Bridge) rec ground attack fr E prox 600m w/SAF, AWF & 2xB40 rcts. Illum fired. Contact broken 0155H & VC evad N. Night Hawk broke station at 0247H w/neg sightings. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA (1xtrk dest by B40 rkt missed bridge & went into hamlet & hit small truck). Neg dam to bridge. Will sweep at first light.
9	0440	CLDC Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
10	0500	G Co Rangers, SFC Tindal, 75 Rangers, BT343008, 250500H. Tm Ark heard firing of rcts to due E prox 2100mills, 900m or more, 6xrcts.
11	0540	198 th Bde, Sp Owen, RF900, BT390160, 250400H. 20xVC eng RF's w/SAF, rtn w/SAF, VC evad W. Contact broken 0420H. Will sweep at first light. Res: 1xRF WIA(M), neg D/O.
12	0730	PMO, MAJ Dike, 23 MP, BT514050, 250700H. 3xtrk carrying VN demonstrators arrived at Gate #1, each truck displayed a banner. 1. "VN life and property is the barbarous game of military Americans." 2. "Demand compensation immediately for injuries caused by military Americans." 3. "Strongly condemn the murderer, Warren, Robert C.". At 0815H, 4x more trucks carrying demonstrators arrived. Trucks belonged to Medico Corp, a civ contractor. 30-50 demonstrators were nor armed & did not attempt to interfere w/traffic in and out of Gate #1. At Gate #4, processing was temporarily interrupted & was closed to northbound traffic for approx 1 hour. Ly Tin dist chief & dist forces cleared gate of all demonstrators & at 0900H all roads were open. There were no casualties or damage. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Dalton; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Saint.
13	0750	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 250745H On VR of QL#1 obsr roadblocks made of straw, limbs, stone. At these grids: BS905267, BS920233, BS920180, BS777443. Roads were passable. MACV Duc Pho were ntfy to clear roadblocks. All roadblocks cleared at 0830H by MACV Mo Duc.
14	0825	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, PF#30. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 76 at 250800H to LZ at BT416026, compl 240806H, cold.
15	0825	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL at 250705H to LZ's at BT429035, 405015 & BT416026, compl cold 250755H.
16	0825	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, R/1-6. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BT413023 at 250722H to LZ at CHL, compl 250728H, cold.
17	0830	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, RF#306, BT103509 250100H. Eng w/SAF est 1xVC sqd. Res: 8xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xB40 rkt launcher, 80xHG. (Info only)
18	0850	Tam Ky, MAJ Whitman, F/17, 250850H. Prov Chief wants to keep F/17 Cav until the end of the month, recommends until the 28 th . MAJ Helton passed to LT Singleton, F/17 Cav will be released tomorrow unless something significant happens to alter the decisions.
19	0855	23d INF DIV, CPT Verga, 240855H. CG on VR of An Tam Bridge area obsr damage to some bnkr, assistance should be provided by us to help in reconstruction of their defense. 0900H, MAJ Helton ntfy. MAJ White, 198 th Bde, 1/6 will get to the area to offer assistance.
20	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS555832, 250530H. Fd 1xChicom claymore mine, w/no markings on it or wires leading fr it, in a hedgerow On a trail not B/T, DIP, crater 3'x3', mine was 8" in dia. Also fd near it a CBU-DIP-crater 10"x8".
21	0910	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/2-1, AT984473, 250805H. While on search & clear msn, fd 2xM26 H/gren, B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
22	0920	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/3-1, 2 plt cond a CA fr BS628573 at 250845H to LZ at BS569598, compl 250835H, cold. 3 plt cond a CA fr BS604578 at 250850H to LZ at BS582597, compl at 250858H, cold.
23	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, 250830H. At BS659556 fd 1xtunnel & 1xfighting pos. Also obsr 1xVN male in blk w/neg pack or wpn evad into brush. Swept area & at BS657558 dtn 18xVN w/neg ID, who were hiding in brush. Will evac to Mo Duc. 17x dtn are fem, ages 15-65, 3xwearing blk PJ's, 10xwearing white top, blk pants, 4xwearing purple PJ's. 1xmale, age 53, blk PJ's. All had neg ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 May 71	2400 25 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	0950	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, PF158 & 260. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Dragon at 250855H to LZ at BS792490, compl 250916H, cold.
25	0955	CLDC, CPT Williams. The 661 Ord will dest 17 tons of explosives at 1400H at rock quarry. Note: Briefed at CG's 0800H briefing. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Stuart; G2, Sp Warden; G3, Sp McAlliff; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; G3, CPT Spinetto; SALV, Sgt Madison; 198 th Bde, LT Miller.
26	1015	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS502196. Blues inserted at BS502196 at 250910H to check struc, fd & dest 300lbs com, 50lbs bananas & 3xstruc that had been previously dest but had been rebuilt Blues extr 240925H, cold.
27	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS658580, 241000H. Obsr 4-5 VC/NVA w/wpns & packs, prox 600m N. Arty fired & C/1-20 swept area. At BS670575 fd 1xUS canteen, 1xpistol belt, 1xAK47 mag fully loaded, 2xCCHG, 3x55 gal drums filled w/unpol rice (750lbs), & 1x55 gal drum filled w/pol rice (250lbs), 1000lbs rice total. Will evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV, LT Dalton.
28	1102	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1, BS766513, 251030H. Fd & dest 6xC-ration cans filled w/petna w/TWFD. DIP.
29	1108	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, 251025H, 1xUS was wounded at BS679601 when arty rd (105mm) impacted on 2/C/3-1. The Arty was fired fr Nghia Hanh. Nghia Hanh had no US clearance and no firing data posted D/O compl 251045H to Bronco. Under investigation. 2/4 ARVN thought 3-1 boundary was 1000m further S. Liaison will coordinate info fr MAJ Crosby. (B/1/21 ARVN Arty). Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Saint; G1, CPT Spurry; XXIV, Sp Runyan.
30	1145	Hoi An, CPT Lazard, RF321, BT023347, 250001H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds, res: 1xRF KIA, 1xPSDF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 3xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
31	1150	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/1-52, BS539778, 251100H. On security for land clearing fd 7xB40 rds, slightly rusted, covered w/brush, loc beside partially dest struc. DIP.
32	1225	CLDC, LTC Fell, 250445H, Chu Lai combat base rec 6x122mm rks: BT523075, BT522091, BT536094. Landed outside perimeter BT525102 B/723 Maint damage to 2xstruc. BT524096, 523 Sig. BT528102 MSR, neg cas. Sus en loc based on crater's BS442997. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Carl; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
33	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Small, R/6 ARVN, BS210614, 251130H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xMAS 36 rifle, 1xCCHG, med, 4xhammocks, 1xland line telephone, sus Chinese type. (Info only)
34	1300	Div Avn, CPT White, 3/5 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AS894885 at 250922H to LZ's at AS845881 & AS843883, compl 251206H, cold.
35	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF06, BS500868, 250930H. Rec SAF fr 1xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to Nghia Hanh by veh. Rtn fire. VC evad E. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
36	1305	39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39 Engr BT173138, 251040H. Fd 1xhomemade mine, 20lb, w/TWFD. Fd w/metal detector on Tien Phuoc road. DIP. (Info only)
37	1310	39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39 Engr, BT173137, 250930H. Bucket loader det 1x2lb mine w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Rear wheel blown off on Tien Phuoc rd. Mine sweep had been compl. (Info only)
38	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS905137, 251245H. 1xRF fr RF group 2/22 showed loc of 1x60mm rd B/T w/10' of wire leading to spider hole for command det. Neg firing device in spider hole. B/T was 2' off QL#1. H/17 went out of Box to dest B/T, then rtn to their AO. DIP.
39	1415	198 th Bde, Sgt Hay, 2/5 ARVN, AS966862, 251100H. While on search & clear msn, fd a sus bicycle factory & repair shop. It was in a struc 20m x 10m. Inside fd 2xbicycle frames, 18xbicycle wheels compl, 8xrims, 2xtires, 2xhandle bars. Will extr to Hong Mai. (Info only)
40	1405	CLDC, CPT Williams, CLDC alert Grey, eff 1900H except for bnkrs & towers which are on Yellow alert. CLDC personnel will be checking bnkrs hourly.
41	1520	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/2-1. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT905468 at 251410H to LZ at Pad 467. Compl 251522H, cold.
42	1545	Div Avn, CPT White, R/6 ARVN. Unit cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ at LZ Dottie at 251015H to LZ's at BS205613, 253608 & BS294587, compl 251255H, cold.
43	1555	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Mont & Tenn, BT319030, 317031, 251530H. While on search fd 6xbnkrs. Bnkrs fr 6-8xmos old. Neg signs rec use. Also fd 1xold trail in area.
44	1610	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, PF129, 134, 711, BS570630, 251600H. At 1545H, compl sweep of area of yesterday's contact. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
45	1615	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav, 251410H-1510H. While in Air Cav Box 29, obsr, eng and dest 1xstruc 5'x8' at AT949309. Obsr, eng & dest 2xstruc 10'x20' w/rec actv at AT949312.
46	1800	[?] Dept VIP pad enroute DNG, 0850H. Enroute Hill 510 1500H. Enroute Tien Phuoc 1540H. Enroute VIP pad 1610H. Arrived VIP pad 1625H.
47	1800	[?] Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr 0755H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Enroute Professional 1410H. Enroute VIP pad 1545H. Landed VIP pad 1650H.
48	1820	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 23d MP, BS783425, 250730H 1/4 ton jeep rec sniper fire, NCD. Rtn SAF w/unks res. Veh cont sweep of road.
49	1840	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia. Tunnel dog req. Time: 260630H May. Pickup: Admin Pad. Trans: UH-1H. Ntfy: 63 CTT, Sgt Reible; G3, CPT Spinetto; 11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 25 May 71

To

Hour Date
2400 25 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1845	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF01, BS638757, 250100H. Est 1xplt of VC attacked bridge w/SAF. Contact broken at 0135H w/NCD. A reaction force is on the way from Son Tinh. Unit received 10xB40 rfts and approx 200xAK47 rds w/NCD. Swept area. CIA: 1xVC hat (bloody) and 2xCCHG. (Info only)
51	1855	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN. At 251210H, at AT995548 eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA. At 251330H at AT989544 eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA in green unif & 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only). Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Saint; XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.
52	1855	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/1-1, AT996552, 251205H. While on patrol rec SAF fr UNSEF, prox 100m E. Rtn w/SAF & AWF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt, 2xCCHG, 1xpr binoculars & docu CIA. All CIA extr thru ARVN channels. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Saint; XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.
53	1915	198 th Bde, Sp Small, B/123 Avn, BT485015, 251630H. Caves obsr. B/123 on sta. Aero Rifle plt inserted. Checked caves & 1xpagoda w/neg res. Rifle plt extr 1800H.
54	1925	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, BS424968, 251730H. Obsr 1xstruc 60'x20'. Eng, partially dest. BS423960 obsr 1xVC, grn clothes, neg wpn, eng w/unk res.
55	1925	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, PF185, BS807356, 251620H. Eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
56	1955	198 th Bde, LT Miller, C/1-52, BS557829, 251300H. While on patrol w/Son Tinh Nat Police dtn 1xVN fem 3-35 yrs, blk pants grn shirt, neg ID or docu. Went to Stinson then IPW at 1800H. Class Civ Defendant.
57	2000	198 th Bde, CPT Basner, C/1-6, BT490028, (en) BT490025, 252000H. Unit has 7xVC pinned down & req Night Hawk in Box 35. While setting up MA, unit had obsr 7xVC w/packs & wpns, obsr grn, wearing bush hats. Prox 250m to N. Were mov S to N. C/1-6 eng w/SAF & Arty fired illum. Night Hawk on station at 2010H, checked w/neg sightings & broke at 2035H. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xCCHG CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA Will amb area tonight. VC approx 20-25 yrs w/neg ID or docu.
58	2010	23d INF DIV, SFC Williams called Tam Ky TOC as directed by MAJ Cunningham. Talked to Sgt Noonan who will relay to LT Boyd. 23d INF DIV (G3) wants a list of all contacts since 10 May to present, E of QL-1 fr Tam Ky to Thang Binh. ARVN, RF, PF, US, etc. This info needed 250100H May. CPT Croy checked all spots since 10 May. No contacts E of the highway in the area.
59	2025	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, Radar North OP Liz, BS753435, (en) BS747435, 252000H. Personnel obsr 20-30xpax w/packs & wpns through Starlight Scope. Neg clear on Arty. Pax in a hamlet. Will keep under obsr. HHC/1-20 Inf on perimeter guard. Ntfy: G3, LTC Saint.
60	2030	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, D/4-21, BS694365, 252005H. In NDP had MA det. Checked w/neg findings, prox 100m to the S. Swept at first light & again w/neg findings.
61	2025	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/2-1, BT009535, 251710H. Fd 4xbnkr 5'x5'. All dest by Arty. Neg signs rec activity.
62	2045	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Saber 40, D/1-1, 252000H. While flying Night Hawk #17, rec 1xrd SAF fr AT970554, also a burst of AK-47 fire AT971558. Rtn fire w/unk res. NCD, flying 200', 30k.
63	2050	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, C/4-3, BT152090, 251935H. Unit had 2xMA's set up on a trail prox 40m apart. One det as 2xUS were sweeping to check it out & det the other one. Res: 2xUS WNB (one had his legs blown off & the other had his eyes filled w/debris). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 2030H.
64	2055	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, PF182, BS834349, (en) BS834355, 251940H. While on OP loc unit rec 2x60mm rds & unk number rds M-79 fire fr N prox 600m. Rtn w/SAF & 20xHE 105mm fr Bronco (ARVN). Res: NCD.
65	2115	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, AT996373, 252000H. In NDP had MA det. Arty fired illum, checked out area w/neg findings. Re-set area w/a command det M-18A1. Will sweep first light again. Swept w/neg findings.
66	2120	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammonds, A/1-20, BS655513, 252105H. Fd tunnel 6'x40m long then turn right for another 20m then left for 20m, loc in hedgerow or 200m in length. Will have Engr dest it, neg rec use & no findings.
67	2200	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, D/1-1, (en) BS512753, 252145H. While in Night Hawk Box 37, took 25-30 rds SAF, rtn w/SAF w/unk res. Alt 60', 65k. NCD.
68	2200	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, (en) BS570601, 252120H. Sniper 3/C/3-1 obsr 2xVC/NVA prox 300m NW carrying flashlights dressed in grn unif w/packs. Eng w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
69	2200	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1, BS531687, 252120H. MA det prox 200m S. Will check area at first light.
70	2230	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, Combined units of PF's will be patrolling along QL#1 fr Gate #1 to Tam Ky commencing at 2400H until daylight. CLDC, MP's and Arty Hill have been ntfy.
71	2245	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, PF169, 109, BS841304, 252130H. Rec 15xB40 rfts & SAF, NCD. Rtn fire & fired arty w/unk res. (Info only)
72	2255	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, C/3-1, BS604593, 252130H. While in NDP obsr lights 2000m S. Fired 81mm, lights went out. Will not sweep, too far away.
73	1130	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H May. Box #43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to start. Box #42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Haslett.
		Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	26 May 71	2400	26 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	11 th Bde, LT Strother, Bronco, Practice Alert: 0100H Bronco on practice alert phase 3; 0130H Bronco on practice alert phase 2; 0200H, Bronco on practice alert phase 1. 0220H, Bronco back to normal alert status.
3	0145	MP's, Sgt Carneal, HQ BATT/1-14, BT462079, 251610H. A 2 ½ ton truck was being driven W on Fat City access road when it halted to assist a driver of a ¼ ton jeep who was parked on the side of the road. The jeep was started and driven away. The driver of the 2 ½ ton truck w/out checking to see if area was clear for him to proceed, someone had parked a '67 Honda in front of the 2 ½ ton and on pulling forward, ran over it. He continued down the road without stopping, however when he got to Fat City, the MP's and MACV officials were waiting for him. They were informed by a PF they could not leave until remuneration be made. He was backed up by a PF platoon. At 2130H, the Dist Chief persuaded the PF's to return to Ly Tin Dist HQ for security reasons & there, the owner of the Honda, agreed to file a claim legally thru channels on 26 May. No damage to truck, but extensive damage to Honda. No injuries. Driver charged w/inattentiveness w/a vehicle.
4	0235	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, LRRP area req: Box #1: UL BT3008, LR BT3305, DTG 030600H-131800H Jun. Msn: Area Recon. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Payne. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Ferguson. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; G/75, SFC Tindal.
5	0235	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, LRRP area req: Box #2: UL BT3606, LR BT3903. DTG 080600H-181800H Jun. Msn: Area Recon. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Payne. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Ferguson. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; G/75, SFC Tindal.
6	0415	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
7	0420	196 th Bde, LT Smith, R/2-1, AT983505, 260130H. While in NDP, had 1xmch amb det 150m to N. Fired Illum, swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpack, 1xhammock, 1xponcho, 1xM26 H/gren, unk assort docu. Docu will be extr to DNG. VC wore green clothing, body searched, neg unit ID.
8	0710	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Maine and Ohio 12, BS367994, 260707H. Tm Maine & Ohio 12 extr fr Box #42. PZ loc BS367994, cold.
9	0750	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe. Canc LRRP Box #42. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 th Bde, Sp Small.
10	0800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/D/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS522982 at 260720H to LZ at BS465917. Compl cold 260730H.
11	0840	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, 77 Rangers, AT840000, 251730H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xen KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xSKS CIA. Dest 5xstruc & 500 kilos corn. (Info only)
12	0840	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, 4/6 ARVN, BS296708, 260130H. Raided a base camp. VC rtn SAF. Res: 17xen KIA, 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). CIA: 1xCCHG, 1xK54 pistol, 2xAK-47, 1xMAS 36, 49xCCHG. 40xstruc dest.
13	0910	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 260930H, pick up Div Arty Pad. Transportation: UH-1H Tail #210. Reason: Fresh blood trails. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Hughes. Appr: G3, CPT Spinetto. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
14	0930	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, R/1-52, BS565881, 260800H. Fd 1xstruc 15'x8' and heard mov inside, eng w/SAF, 3xVC blk PJ's evad into woods. Swept area w/neg res. Searched struc, CIA: 3xM16, 1xM79, 2xAK47, 5xUS M-33 H/gren, 3xAK-47 mag's w/90xrds, 4xCCHG, 15xC batteries, med supplies, docu. Struc showed signs of rec use—dest. All else will be evac to Stinson. Swept area & fd 2xVC KIA fr SAF.
15	0930	198 th Bde, Sp Small, A/1-6, BT433010, 260745H. Det 1xhomemade B/T w/TWFD on trail. Res: 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 0845H to 91 st Evac.
16	0940	LRRP's / 6 th ARVN, BS683815, 260215H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF, VC rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M), 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1x.45 pistol. (Info only)
17	0945	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1/RF#172, BS775574, 260830H. RF#172 eng w/SAF 2xVC, blk PJ's, neg pack or wpn, evad into bamboo thicket. Swept area, dtn 1xMAF WIA(E). D/O compl 1023H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
18	1010	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav, 260900H. At AT953312 at 260900H. Obsr 1xstruc, inserted Blues, fd & dtn 1xfem & 3xchildren w/neg ID. Extr Blues at 0945H. Evac dtn to DNG. Dest struc. At AT954322 obsr trail E to W w/signs of rec actv. Dtn classified as refugee.
19	1030	Quang Nam, CPT Lazardi, RF706, AT995655, 252030H. While on amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, CIA: 5xCCHG. (Info only)
20	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/1-20, BS667555, 260915H. Dest 1xbnkr (6'x8') w/1 ½' overhead cover loc off trail, neg signs rec use.
21	1036	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, BT001556, 261000H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
22	1105	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF174, BT457013, 251800H. Fd 1x122mm rkt on launcher (direction towards Chu Lai). Rkt launcher is at Ly Tin Dist (G2 has req the launcher be sent to CHL).
23	1105	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF174, 260300H. VC dest 2xbridges BT462053 & BT455054. Foot type bridges, however foot traffic can still cross stream. (Info only)
24	1210	196 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AC 65, 261100H-1155H. BS258580 dest 3xstruc, 5xpigs. BS258578 obsr 10xlarge struc & bnkrs, 2xstruc dest.
25	1210	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, 260900H. BS508836 fd 1xstruc w/6500lbs unpol rice in wooden bin concealed in wall. Rice in good cond & evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 26 May 71

To

Hour Date
2400 26 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/5 ARVN, AS827886, 261100H. Eng w/SAF, 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA, 1xK54 pistol. (Info only)
27	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS517836, 260930H. Fd 4xbaskets 3'x3' w/2500lbs unpol rice in struc in good cond. Will evac to Son Tinh. In area dtn 2xMAF, blk PJ's, neg ID. Dtn evac to 198 th IPW. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Brown; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
28	1225	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/5 ARVN, AS824896, 260945H. Fd 4xVC KB A/S, res of B-52 strike on 24 May.
29	1230	11 th Bde. Sgt Lane, E/1/RF172, BS767574, 261115H. Dtn 25xMAF, 18-45 yrs, assorted PJ's (blue, blk, purple, white) & 3xMAM, blk PJ's. Will evac to Mo Duc for questioning. (Sus rice carriers for VC). (Info only)
30	1240	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center 0700H. Enroute VIP pad 0800H. Enroute XXIV Corps 0825H. Enroute VIP pad 1240H.
31	1255	198 th Bde, Sp Paine, PF102, BT155237, 260930H. Eng 3xVC w/SA, mort, arty. Fire res 1x.38 cal pistol CIA, drag marks of bodies fd & 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
32	1315	198 th Bde, Sp Paine, C/1-52. Unit cond an Eagle Flt fr BS578846 & BS558838 at 260820H to LZ's at BS500860, BS487830, 488817, 512802, 481772 & BS514760, compl cold 261216H.
33	1330	198 th Bde, CPT Basner, PF238, 11. Req. reaction CA above units to react to intel rec (appr by G3, 261344H & passed to AAE, at 1345H). The CA force left CHL at 261359H for Binh Son. AMC on sta 261420H. 1 st PZ 261425H & last LZ at 261430H, compl cold. CA force released 261535H. The PF's state they walk back to Binh Son. LZ was BS553979.
34	1350	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, 261315H. Obsr, eng & dest 1xbnkr at each of these loc: BS517918, BS519922, BS516920.
35	1355	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 AC 13, 261305H-1350H. AT793488 dest 1xstruc 10'x20', signs of rec use. AT793487, obsr 1xtrail signs of use.
36	1405	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF172, BS763572, 261313H. Det 1xB/T can of petna w/TWFD off trail. D/O compl 1353H to Quang Ngai for 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
37	1405	2d ARVN Div, WO Glenson, 3/5 ARVN, AS832876, 261345H. Made contact w'est reinforced NVA Co. Arty fired & G/s expended. 1700H update: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA, 6xNVA KIA, 4xrucksacks CIA. (Info only)
38	1410	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS694516, 261245H. Fd 1xtunnel 3'x2'x30', led into room 15'x20'x8' w/exit leading to tunnel 4'x6' that opened into hedgerow connected to a trench w/overhead cover. Signs of rec use. Dest.
39	1410	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS644565, 261245H. Eng w/SAF 3xVC approx 10m mov down trail, blk PJ's, 1xwpn, 2xpacks. VC evad N. Swept area fd 1xnatural cave w/misc mil equip, docu. Docu will be evac to Liz. All else dest. Update: Fd 5xM16 ammo cans, 1xM60 ammo can, 1xAK47 mag, 2xM16 Mags, 10lbs pol rice, assorted cooking utensils, small amt petna, 3xshirts, 1xbottle of vitamins, 2xUS canteens, 1xpistol belt, 1xred flag w/hammer & sickle.
40	1420	23d INF DIV, CPT Shope, G4. At 241400H in the rock quarry the 661 Ord will dest 6 tons of explo. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Uribe; G2, CPT Schneider; G3, MAJ Jew; AAE, CPT White; 198 th Bde, Sp Small.
41	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 Cav, BS764581, 261305H. Fd 1xpack w/clothes & docu. Will evac to Bronco.
42	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52. At 261020H at BS511868, G/S obsr & eng 6-9xVC w/packs & wpns evad into woodline. G/S eng sus en loc, 2/C/1-52 inserted at 261028H at BS511869 to sweep sus en loc & fd 1xVC KBG/S (blk PJ's, 20-25 yrs old w/neg ID). Also obsr 1xVC in spider hole. Eng w/SAF prox 75m, VC rtn SA fire. Res: 1xVC KIA (blk PJ's, 18-20 yrs old w/neg ID). CIA: 1xAK47 (given to 116 Avn). 3/1/C/1-52 inserted at 261050H at BS511869 to assist in sweep. In leaving LZ obsr 2xVC evad into bnkr (8'x5'), 3/C/1-52 mov to bnkr & told them to surrender w/neg res. Eng bnkr w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA (grn unif, 20-25 yrs, neg ID), 1xbnkr dest at 261115H At BS511867 while searching area eng by G/S, fd 1xmore VC KBG/S (20-30 yrs, blk PJ's, neg ID). Also obsr 1xVC running down trail prox 75m, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (18-23 yrs, blk PJ's, neg ID). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
43	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BT161072 at 261405H to LZ at BT218112, compl cold 261425H.
44	1510	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 116 Avn, BT280093, 261350H. Obsr 5xVC in the open. Rec unk amt SAF at 800', 80k w/NCD or hits. G/S eng area. At 1425H, obsr 3xrucksacks, 2xRPG launchers & 1xAK47. Pilot said they eng wpns w/rkts & M60 MG but did not dest them.
45	1525	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF238, 11. Unit cond a CA fr LZ at Binh Son 261426H to LZ at BS553979, compl cold 261430H.
46	1600	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow fr bnkr line, all else Grey.
47	1600	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT949527, 261405H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 12xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
48	1620	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad to Liz 0925H. Enroute Bronco 1120H. Enroute QL-1 1200H. Enroute VIP pad 1250H. Enroute CHL W pad 1620H.
49	1700	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept DNG 1350H to VIP pad 1700H.
50	1710	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 261540H-1650H. While in AC #25 at BT057584, eng & dest 1xstruc 5'x10', BT021577, obsr cleared area, BT004583 eng & dest 1xstruc 5'x8', AT998582 eng & dest 1xstruc 5'x8'.
51	1720	198 th Bde, Sgt Hay, 1/D/1-6. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS465917 at 261615H to LZ at BS522982, compl 261655H, cold.
52	1745	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/1-1, BT003529, 261715H. While on search & clear, det 1x40lb mine w/PTFD. Res: neg cas w/minor dam to 1xM113A1, 2xroad wheels on right side blown off & 6xtrack blocks blown off (is repairable. Crater 4'x2'. (Mine in a trestle)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 26 May 71

2400 26 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1820	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, C/1-6, BT490023, 261555H. Eng by UNSEF firing M79 & SAF, rtn SAF & swept area. Prox 300m E fd 2xPSDF's WIA. PSDF's had no radio & did not have permission to come into C/1-6 AL. D/O compl to Ly Tin at 1700H. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, MAJ Helton; G1, CPT Scanny.
54	1830	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, C/1-52, BS584839, 261730H. Fd 1x82mm B/T w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
55	1830	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, D/1-1, 261645H-1710H. Flying Air Cav #46, at AT884094, obsr numerous fighting pos & N-S trail w/signs of rec use. At AT847100, obsr possible base camp. AT849102 obsr several freshly cult fields. Fr AT842104 to AT836174, obsr well used trail w/signs rec use.
56	1830	198 th Bde, PFC Payne, 59 Land Clearing Co, BS558815, 261630H. D7 dozer det 1x40lb TNT B/T w/PTFD on side of road. Neg cas. Left track of dozer blown off.
57	1845	23d INF DIV, CPT Spinetto, HQ 23d INF DIV, BT490023, 3k SW of Arty Hill, Quang Ten (P), 261555H, C/1-6 eng by UNSEF w/SAF & M79. Rtn fire & swept & fd 2xPSDF's wounded. 2xPSDF's WNB(E) by 5.56 M16. Invest to follow. Ntfy: G1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV Corps, 1920H.
58	1900	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, 4/4 ARVN, AS902769, 261630H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xCCHG CIA. Dest 900 kilos unpol rice, 200 kilos pol rice, 200 kilos beans, 3xshelters. K44 CIA. (Info only)
59	1900	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, R/4, AS976773, 261630H. Fd food cache, 1xton pol rice, 2xtons corn. (Info only)
60	1905	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, (en) AT992388, 261720H While being resupplied rec 3xrds 60mm mort, impacted 100m NE of unit loc. 1xrd impacted as resupply ship, landed w/NCD or hits. Arty fired on sus en loc w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
61	1937	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, 2/C/3-1, BS581593, 261935H. While mov to amb loc rec SAF fr est 2xVC 200m NE in woodline. Eng w/artly & 81mm. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 2005H. G/S covered D/O. Will sweep at first light.
62	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, PF278, BS831332, 261900H. While on OP rec SAF 75-100m & rtn fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 2020H to Bronco. (Info only)
63	2035	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT963326, 261620H. While in OP obsr 8xNVA mov 1200m to NE, wearing grn unif, saw they had one pack & 1xwpn, mov out of woodline. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
64	2035	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT967334, 261859H. Obsr 8xNVA prox 1000m to NE, couldn't obsr if had wpn or packs. Fired only arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
65	2035	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT982336, 261835H. 2d plt rec 10xrds sniper fire, prox 600m SE of loc. Neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
66	2230	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-46, AT888697, 262155H. In NDP heard mov 40m W. Eng w/SAF & M79. Will sweep first light.
67	1230	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn req. Time: 270600H-271800H May. Msn #233: UL BS6450, LR BS6842. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1005	196 th Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn req. Time: 270600H-271800H May. Msn #14: UL AT8063, LR AT8860. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1600	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, APD Msn req. Time: 270500H-272000H May. Msn #ARVN 3, UL BS0083, LR BS0677. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn req. Time: 270500H-272000H May. Msn #98-37: UL BT0902, LR BS1797. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1130	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H May. Box #51: UL BS5566, LR BS6461. Box #63: BS826407, along river to 650415. Box #64: BS5474, 5872, 5869, 5269, 5274 to start. Troops in area, do not fly BS5872-5572-5474-start. Box #66: UL BS9027, LR BS9314. Box #69: UL BS7245, LR BS7840. Appr: Lt McGruder, 11 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
72		[NOTE: There is no Item #72]
73	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Davidson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H May. Box #11: UL AT8840, LR AT9335. Box #15: AT790844, along road to ZC120842, 1000m ea side. Box #17: UL AT9257, LR AT9851. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1130	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Miller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1130	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H May. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Miller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H May. Box #35: BS3207-5510-4005-3803-start. Box #36: BT1101-1304-1900-BS1797-start. Box #37: BS4878-512772-5275-4875-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Miller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
77	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H May. Box #50: UL BS4227, LR BS4722. Box #52: UL BS5345, LR BS5940. Box #61: UL BS3159, LR BS3652. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H May. Box #24: UL ZC1447, LR ZC2143. Box #25: UL YC9962, LR ZC0657. Box #26: UL BT9656, LR BT9946. Box #28: UL ZC1925, to 1922 to 2122 to AT8226 to 8028 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 May 71	2400	26 May 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0054	198 th Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, BS519759 at 262330H. While flying N/H Box #37, obsr 2xMAM evad into bnkr. Eng, 200 rds minigun w/neg res. Broke sta at 2330H because minigun jammed. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz.
3	0030	11 th Bde, Sgt Galloway, 3-1, BS568690, 262300H. RF#270 rec 15xrds 60mm fr S. Hill 411 fired 4x42 mort illum w/neg sightings. NCD.
4	0310	196 th Bde, LT Smith, CP/1-1 Cav, AT970621 at 270300H. Hill 55 rec 5 60mm rd fr UNSEF. NCD. Fired counter mort. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.
5	0410	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
6	0700	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammonds, B/1-20, (en) BS726465, 270602H. In NDP, obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn prox 300m NW. Eng w/SAF & arty. Will sweep after arty is lifted. Swept w/neg res.
7	0710	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, LRRP Tm Chicago. Tm cond an insertion fr PZ at Pad 401 DNG at 270615H to LZ at AT864824, compl 270650H, cold.
8	0710	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, LRRP Tm Paris. Tm cond an insertion fr PZ at Pad 401 DNG at 270615H to LZ at AT848844, compl 270700H, cold.
9	0800	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, D/4-21, BS723384, 270715H. Det 1xHG B/T w/PTFD on trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H to Bronco.
10	0800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF#238, 11. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Binh Son at 270700H to LZ's at BS511874, compl 270745H, cold.
11	0830	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, D/1-1, AS832876, 261345H. Obsr while flying in support of 3/5 ARVN contact, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KBG/S. Refer DJT entry #37, 26 May 71.
12	0900	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, 2/B/4-31. Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at Pad 402 DNG at 270809H to LZ at LZ Maud, compl 270815H.
13	0900	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, B/4-31. Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at Pad 402 DNG at 270734H to LZ at AT875815, compl 270837H.
14	0900	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, 1/A/4-3. Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Maud at 270819H to LZ at AT860735, compl 270823H.
15	0900	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, C/4-3. Unit cond an Extr fr PZ at AT875823 and AT875815 at 270744H to LZ at Pad 402 DNG, compl 270827H, cold.
16	0900	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, R/4-31. Unit cond an Extr fr PZ at AT837785 at 270839H to LZ at Pad 402 DNG, compl 270841H, cold.
17	0915	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at SJH at 270808H to LZ's at BS732372 & BS747358, compl 270857H, cold.
18	0920	Hoi An, CPT Lazardi, PF#003, BT170588, 261040H. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device, res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
19	0920	Hoi An, CPT Lazardi, RF#139, BT145553, 261310H. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device, res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
20	0920	Hoi An, CPT Lazardi, PF#177, BT028357, 262010H. VC entered Tam Hoa (V) & threw H/gren into houses. Res: 1xhouse 80% dest. (Info only)
21	0920	Hoi An, CPT Lazardi, RF#323, BT139499, 262000H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
22	0920	Hoi An, CPT Lazardi, Sector Recon Plt, BT034715, 262025H. Eng by UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
23	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-1, BS525609, 270925H. MA det, eng area w/M-79 fire. Swept w/neg res.
24	1015	39 th Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39, BT165132, 270830H. 5xton dump trk, backing up on Tien Phuoc rd during mine sweep ran over & killed 1xVN fem (20-25) who was riding a bicycle alongside rd & slipped under rear wheels. MP's are at the scene. Ntfy: MAJ Brown, CofS.
25	1025	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav, 270825H-0930H. Flying Air Cav Box 25, ZC026579 obsr fresh footprints. At ZC023577 eng & dest 1xcam struc (40'x80'). At ZC015583 eng & dest 2xbnkr (2'x3'). At ZC035572 eng & dest 3xbnkr (2'x3').
26	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/1-20, BS700426, 271015H. Fd 1xempty claymore mine B/T w/can of petna attached w/TWFD. DIP.
27	1035	11 th Bde, [? Unit], cond an extr fr PZ's at BS774325 and BS764340 at 271002H to LZ at SJH. Compl cold 271031H.
28	1035	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 271011H to LZ's at BS567829, 580825 & BS591825, compl 271027H, cold.
29	1035	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52. Unit cond an Extr fr PZ at BS580820 at 271015H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 271018H, cold.
30	1035	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21. Unit cond an Extr fr PZ's at BS719385 & BS695370 at 270905H to LZ at LZ Bronco, compl 270952H, cold.
31	1035	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, R/1-46. Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at Pad 467 DNG at 270915H to LZ at AT844684, compl 270924H.
32	1035	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, A/1-46. Unit cond ARMV fr PZ at AT844684 at 270925H to LZ at Hill 65, compl 271011H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1045	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4-21. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS654406 at 271031H to LZ at SJH, compl 271039H, cold.
34	1055	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav, 270955H-1050H. While in AC Box #24 at ZC189433, obsr & eng & dest 2xbnkr w/signs of rec actv. ZC198432 obsr a cleared area w/rec actv. ZC210440 obsr 1xbnkr 2'x3' w/no rec actv.
35	1120	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, C/3-21, AT976333, 271040H. Fd 1xstruc (10'x12') cont 2000lbs potatoes. Will bag & evac to Yonkers. Struc dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
36	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/D/4-21, BS723384, 270830H. Fd 7xB/T all homemade H/gren w/TWFD. All DIP. Not deployed.
37	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 69 Rangers, BS583396, 270925H. Eng 2xVC w/wpn, prox 200m W. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xK41 CIA. (Info only)
38	1120	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/17 Cav, AT981585, 270845H. Fd 1xM79 B/T w/PTFD. DIP.
39	1120	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, D/2-1, BT002526, 270730H. Fd 1x60mm rd B/T w/PTFD. DIP.
40	1125	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, D/2-1. Unit req mine dog. Time: 280630H May. Pick up 132 Avn (CHL). Transportation: CH-47 to DNG. Passed to 63d CTT, LT Elvins. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Lee; AAE SFC Gaskins.
41	1155	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/39 Engr, BS558735, 271120H. Rec 15 rds SAF fr 350m N, NCD. Rtn SAF. OH-6A fr 11 th Bde VR'd area w/neg res. Engr were working on 411 access road. (Info only)
42	1200	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, A/2-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 65 at 271115H to an LZ at AT966457, compl 271143H, cold.
43	1250	198 th Bde, Sp Paine, C/1-52, BS528843, 271030H. While searching a struc fd 3xbaskets cont 400lbs unpol rice in fair cond. Dest.
44	1330	198 th Bde, Sp Paine, D/4-3, BT231003, 271230H. Det 1xB/T CCHG w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1305H to 91 st Evac.
45	1440	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 OH-6A, ZC066440, 271445H. While pointing out a target for A/S, rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits at 1500', 80k. A/S was compl. Res: 5xstruc dest & 1xsec explo.
46	1505	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, D/3-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 411 at 271350H to LZ's at BS563583 & BS576598, compl 271435H, cold.
47	1510	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, C/3-1. Unit cond an Extr fr PZ at BS581596 at 271358H to LZ at Hill 411, compl 271510H, cold.
48	1515	196 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/3-21. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT993435 at 271303H to LZ at AT967352, compl 271504H, cold.
49	1525	198 th Bde, Sgt Hay, PF#34, BS482877, 271230H. Rec sniper fire fr UNSEF, rtn fire, en evad NW. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1315H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
50	1530	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, 1-6 Inf, CHL E, 271500H. Fd 1xLAW w/no safety pins at the end of the resupply pad across fr the USO club. EOD tm has been sent to disarm or dest it. At 271900H EOD reports they disarmed the LAW & took it to the ammo disposal area for destruction. It was not B/T. Origin unk. Ntfy: EOD: Spengley.
51	1535	196 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-21. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT982433 & AT993435 at 271330H to LZ at AT967446, compl 271530H. (Cold)
52	1535	196 th Bde, Sgt Smith, R/3-21. Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT967746, at 271350H to LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl 271530H.
53	1545	23d INF DIV, Sgt Meeks, 39 Engr. The 39 Engr will dest 1000 lbs of explo in the Rock Quarry at approx 1700H 27 May. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Mitnik.
54	1555	39 Engr, Sgt Hey, 59 LCC, BS577828, 271435H. Fd 1x175mm rd B/T w/TWFD 5' off ground. DIP. (Info only)
55	1600	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/1-1 & 3/51 ARVN, AT965517, 271500H. Obsr 50xVC approx 500m S. Eng w/SAF, G/S, AWF, arty. Res: 14xVC KIA, CIA: 5xVC, 3xAK47, 1xM1 Carb, 1xSKS. Credit 3/51 ARVN.
56	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Payne, PF#34, BS515877, 271430H. Fd 1xtunnel complex w/200lbs unpol rice. All dest. (Info only)
57	1600	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Yellow for bnkr line, all else Grey.
58	1620	11 th Bde, SFC Cunia, A/228 ASHC, BS343380, 271610H. Rec 1xrd SAF fr unk loc while at 50' & hover. Rec neg hits, neg cas. Cont to fly. Was leaving SJH, R/S for A/4-21.
59	1630	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, Helix 16, AT917339, 271509H. Obsr 4xVC w/3xwpns, packs & 14xwater buffalo. Eng w/arty. Res: 4xVC KIA, 5xwater buffalo KIA 4xsecondary explo. A/3-16 credited, 4xbnkr dest.
60	1630	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Montana & Tenn, BT314024, (en) BT332998, SMK sighted sus campfire, arty adjusted on loc, neg surveillance of fire because of distance & vegetation. 1315H, BT323018, smoke sighted, sus campsite. FAC req by Tm. FAC arrived on sta 1556H, neg en sighting. Tm remains in vic keeping sus area under surveillance.
61	1700	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/1-46, AT873651, 260700H. Rec 1xVNM refugee wearing blk, age 57, who stated he had escaped fr VC at unk loc 4-5 days ago. Extr to Hieu Duc.
62	1745	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/1-20, BS661563, 271628H. Fd 3xfighting pos 5'x5'x10' w/pottery & tools. Signs of rec use. Dest.
63	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad to Tien Phuoc 0940H. To DNG 1135H. To Linda 1435H. To VIP pad 1640H.
64	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute 198 th Bde area 0910H. To 26 Engr 0940H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 May 71

2400

27 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1830	AAE, CPT Lutz, D/1-1, BT436028, 271705H-1805H. Inserted Blues to check out huts & bnkr. Neg res.
66	1910	FSE, MAJ Lynch, Red Baron #27, (en) BT461021, 271910H. Obsr 5x122mm rkts on launchers. Arty fired & N/H alerted and on sta 1910H. Unable to work due to Arty being fired. At that time he saw what could have been rkts, eng & left area due to incoming rds (neg res). At 1940H N/H back on sta & arty check fired. Working w/1-6 Bn. Every time he turned on his light he rec SAF (at 200', 60k), NCD. Was on stat w/neg res. At 2006H N/H broke sta. C/1-6 mov into area at this time. At approx 2300H, C/1-6 in NDP BT473623 mov approx 150 to 200m. Arty will be fired periodically & unit will sweep area tomorrow N/H rec fire fr grids BT463023, BT465017. A/C were airborne at 1935H but rtn to CHL approx 2020H when no suitable LZ could be found. 2225H, 198 th Bde, rept'd C/1-6 mov to the area, they halted short at 2300H. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G2, COL Percell; G3, LTC Saint; 198 th Bde, Sp Hall; CLDC, CPT Williams.
67	1915	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, 1/C/1-52, BS580846, 271950H. While on ptl obsr VN civ's on trail. NP interrogated them and believed they are VC. Dtn 2xMAF, ages 20-23, w/neg ID. Will extr to Stinson.
68	1925	196 th Bde, LT Smith, AT966497, at 1545H R/2-1 obsr 9xVC w/packs & wpns mov SE, prox 900m. Sniper eng w/neg res. En evad NE.
69	1925	196 th Bde, LT Smith, DIVARTY LOH, AT985377, at 271635H. Obsr 1xVC digging in trench line. Also obsr 1xbnkr. Arty fired, dest bnkr, VC evad W.
70	1925	196 th Bde, LT Smith, R/2-1, AT961497, at 271610H. Obsr 7xVC w/packs & wpns mov W, prox 500m. Snipers eng, res: 2xVC KIA, grn unif. Will sweep at first light. Tm 166 eng w/9rds SAF 5xUS, sniper, confirm KIA.
71	1925	196 th Bde, LT Smith, RF306, BT127507, 271600H. While on ptl, det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. D/O compl 1630H to DNG. (Info only)
72	1925	196 th Bde, LT Smith, RF73, BT072534, at 271300H. Eng UNSEF in bnkr, res: 8xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
73	1925	196 th Bde, LT Smith, RF124, BT046378, 270900H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 8xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
74	1950	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/B/1-20, BS705427 at 271905H, mov to NDP, heard M/A det at DDP. Swept & fd 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 2xAK-50, 2xpistol belts, 4xCCHG, 2xAK-47 mags full, 1xM-26 H/gren. H/gren dest, other CIA evac to Bronco. KIA dressed in grn unif.
75	2023	196 th Bde, D/2-1, BT002528, 1700H. Arty fired on sus B/T area. 4xsecondary explo were obsr. Area swept w/neg res.
76	2050	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, C/4-3, BT219109 at 271930H. Had M/A det, in the sweep obsr 2xVC being dragged off by another VC. Eng w/SAF 20m to S, 3d VC evad. Will sweep first light. C/4-3 claiming 2xVC KIA.
77	2100	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/C/1-20, BS645564 at 271943H, fd 2xUS dog food cans filled w/petna, B/T, TWFD. Smoke gren fuse, trip wires tied to 12" stakes; fd 2xB/T consisting of 4x60mm mort rds each, TWFD. B/T were visually detected because area has been burned & cam burned away. Will dest tomorrow.
78	2100	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/A/3-1, BS549543. M/A det, heard mov, eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
79	2215	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/3-21, AT976326 at 271900H. While mov SE to NDP, eng 5xVC w/SAF prox 50m to SE. All VC evad to SE. There were 4xMAM, 1xMAF, two wearing blk, three wearing blue. One wpn present. CIA were 2xrucksacks w/less than pound of rice, and 2xgrn unif. Followed a blood trail to SE w/neg findings.
80	2220	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT958340 at 272030H. While in NDP obsr flashlights, prox 200m S. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
81	2220	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, BT004392, 271745H. On ptl to S fd 1xbnkr, inside were 2xUS steel pots and a helmet liner. Bnkr dest, neg rec use.
82	2220	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/3-21, AT969331 at 271745H. On ptl to SW fd 1xcam struc and inside were 2000lbs unpol rice in 2xwooden bins. Will extr to Yonkers. Struc to be dest after rice is bagged & extr. Rice loc grown, good cond.
83	2220	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, AT986367 at 271900H. While on OP near NDP obsr 1xVC/NVA prox 800m to S mov NE. Arty fired w/unk res. En wearing blk PJ's w/neg pack or wpn. Will sweep at first light.
84	2258	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS810293 at 272225H. While in NDP heard mov 100m NW. Fired arty illum, checked w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.
85	1335	11 th Bde, SFC Williams, AO Req. Time: 270600H-091800H May-Jun 71. MSN #909: UL BS4558, KR BS5355. Appr: 4 th ARVN Regt, refer 1(b). Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison.
86	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Stoll, AO Req. Time: 250900H May - Indefinite. MSN #J: Fr AT7969 S-AT7957 NE-AT8258 NE-AT8559 NE-AT8861-NE-AT9062-N-AT900657-NW-AT891667 NW-start. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison.
87	1105	196 th Bde, Sp Stoll, AO Req. Time: 270900H May-302400H Jun. MSN #E: Fr AT8744 S-AT870435 E - AT883433 NE-along bdry to AT908471 E-AT960464 W-AT8946 SW-AT8845 SW-AT8744. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison.
88	1105	196 th Bde, Sp Stoll, AO Req. Time: 280001H May-102400H Jun Msn #G: Fr AT990540 E along river to BT030556 S-BT033532 W along river to BT000519 W along road to AT990516. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison.
89	1105	196 th Bde, Sp Stoll, AO Req. Time: 280800H May-302400H Jun. Msn #20 (Modified): Fr BT000519 S-BT000470 SW-AT990460 S-AT9944 E-AT0044 N-AT000415 along AO-start. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison.
90	1000	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Req. Time: 280600H-281800H May. Msn #235: BS5370-5669-5463-5064. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 May 71	2400 27 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
91	1000	196 th Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Req. Time: 280600H-281800H May. Msn #10: UL AT8667, LR AT9160. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1600	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Req. Time: 280500H-282000H May. Msn: ARVN#1: UL BS2269, LR BS3061. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall; 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	1600	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Req. Time: 280500H-282000H May. Msn: ARVN#2: UL ZB1777, LR AS8072. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
94	1130	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, Nigh Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H May. Box #51: UL BS5566, LR BS6461. Box #64: BS5474-5872-5869-5269-5274-start. Box #66: UL BS9027, LR BS9314. Box #69: UL BS7245, LR BS7840. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
95	1130	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H May. Box #11: UL AT8840, LR AT9335. Box #15: AT790844, along road to ZC120842, 1000m each side. Box #17: UL AT9257, LR AT9851. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
96	1130	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
97	1130	198 th Bde, Sp Pane, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H May. Box #42: BT5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. Box #43: BT4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
98	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H May. Box #35: BS3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Box #36: BT1101 to 1304 to 1900 to BS1797 to start. Box #37: BS4878 to 512772 to 5275 to 4875 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
99	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H May. Box #54: UL BS3659, LR BS4352. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1600	11 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H May. Box #61: UL BS1846, LR BS2542. Box #62: UL BS4123, LR BS4720. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	1600	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H May. Box #11: UL ZC1268, LR ZC1865. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
102	1600	196 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H May. Box #21: UL YC9343, LR YC9939. Box #23: UL ZC1350, LR ZC1941. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
103	1600	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
104	1600	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H May. Box #42: UL AS7900, LR AS8396. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
105	1600	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H May. Box #43: UL BS0896, LR BS1691. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
106	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H May. Box #10: UL AT8533, LR AT9029. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
107	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H May. Box #30: UL BS2190, LR BS2684. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
108	1220	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, CPT Basen, US MAT I 59 / RF937, BS743807, 262245H. RF leaders left area & remaining RF's began drinking & discharging wpns. The 7xUS Advisors req permission to be extr fr area & were extr to Son Tinh. Advisors rtn to their position this morning. Extr compl by A/123 Avn UH-1H & 176 AHC G/S at 2315H Tm reinserted 270939H.
109	2400	Inclosure #1, Unit Locations.
110	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 6 NVA & 8 VC KIA with 2 IWC. Two VN were detained. There were 4 combined operations. US Engr land cleared 60 acres. Ranger Tm Chicago was inserted vic AT8685 at 0650H; Ranger Tm Paris was inserted vic AT8484 at 0700H. US forces conducted 5 CA's, 6 Airmoves, 8 Extractions, while supporting two plt RF Eagle Flights. Casualties reported during the period were 4 US WIA(E).
111	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0305	CLDC, CPT Miller, BT525139, 280200H. Rpt 3 sampans prox 100m out off Rosemary Point. Boats had no lights, coastal group #15 called w/neg contact. Flare birds were out & chased the fishing boats away. No shooting done. 198 th Bde called to check Ly Tin & Ly Tin advised they were the S Vietnamese Navy out in the boats. Nothing further.
3	0410	198 th Bde, LT Hall, AT913246, MACV PF, 272350H. Unk size VC force entered & shot up Song-An w/SAF & MG. Illum proc & eng w/SAF. Unk res. Swept at first light, neg res. Friendly hamlet grids: AT914225, 913253 & 921255. RF496, 136, 4/5 ARVN are sweeping area at this time. Swept w/neg res.
4	0410	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
5	0455	11 th Bde, Sgt Galloway, MACV Duc Pho PF E199, BS790425, 272300H. While in amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA, 3xCiv WIA, 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
6	0455	11 th Bde, Sgt Galloway, MACV Duc Pho PF C417, BS920166, 271700H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xPF (CO) WIA. (Info only)
7	0455	11 th Bde, Sgt Galloway, MACV Duc Pho (Civ), BS866315, 271130H. Made contact (Pho Hiep) w/VC amb, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xVil Chief KIA. (Info only)
8	0455	11 th Bde, Sgt Galloway, MACV Duc Pho PF E592, BS887356, 271435H. A raid plt eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
9	0750	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BT460014, 280505H. While on VR of Rocket Pocket, obsr a cave w/rec actv, eng w/artv & .50 cal w/unk res. D/1-1 broke sta 0640H.
10	0850	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/3-21, AT986378, 280600H. While in NDP, rec 4xRPG & AWF. 1xUS WIA(M), prox 200m NW, rtn SAF, AW & arty. Swept w/neg res.
11	0805	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 3/51, AT962518, 280645H. Det 1xM14 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0746H to DNG. (Info only)
12	0830	198 th Bde, Sp White, A/1-6, BT436029, 280830H. Fd that sometime during night blasting cap had been removed fr 1xClaymore & had detonated, but Claymore had not detonated. Also fd 1xpar sandals & small amt blood. Will check area. Checked w/neg res.
13	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/C/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BT476023 at 280820H to LZ at BT460023, compl 280835H, cold.
14	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BS478975, 513967, BS505907 at 280628H to LZ's at BS519922, 525911, 516938 & BS528935. Compl 280650H, cold.
15	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Chu Lai at 280555H to LZ at BS525928, compl 280625H, cold.
16	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PFF. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Binh Son at 280745H to LZ at BS526922, compl 280805H, cold.
17	0940	39 Engr, Sgt Rucker, 59 LC Co, BS572826, 280850H. D7 det 1x105mm rd w/PTFD in hedgerow. NCD. (Info only)
18	1050	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/3-21, AT964323, 280900H. OP obsr 6xVC/NVA prox 2000m S. Arty fired. Swept & dtn 4xVN fem w/8xchildren. They were carrying 200lbs pol rice. All extr to DNG.
19	1050	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/5 ARVN, AT877220, 280745H. Made contact w/UNSEF, rec SAF, rtn SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 8xVC KIA. CIA: 5xVC, 1xM16, 1xM14. Will extr to HH. (Info only)
20	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/5 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT987252 at 281000H to LZ at AT866220, compl 281045H, cold.
21	1110	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS751367, 280920H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pks approx 1200m NE. Eng w/artv. Swept w/neg res.
22	1120	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS574830, 281020H. Fd 3xB/T while on security for 59 LCC Engr. 1xwas M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD, crater 12"x6". 1xwas 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD, crater 4"x2 1/2". 1xwas 82mm rd B/T w/TWFD, crater 2"x2'. All dest.
23	1125	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, TOC, EOD Tm Req. Rpt to 11 th Bde TOC to CPT Cummings at Bronco. Time: ASAP 28 May. Reason: To check out M-113 A1 that had det a mine & burned in field. It still has M79, H/gren & SA/AW ammo in it. Passed to 133 EOD, Sgt Christy who sta they will drive to Bronco this afternoon. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Cummings.
24	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS845365, 281050H. M-113A1 det 1x105mm rd B/T w/H/gren fuse & TWFD, loc 30m off trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xPF WIA(E) (PF4th Co, 103 rd Bn). D/O compl to Bronco at 1116H. They were riding on top of veh. 1xM113A1 lightly damaged, right rear idle seal. US wearing flak jacket, PF's were not.
25	1140	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, F/8 Cav, ZC922615. While in Air Cav Box #11, obsr a cleared cut area w/signs of rec use Inserted Blues at 281050H w/neg findings. Extr Blues at 1105H, cold.
26	1140	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 59 LC Co, BS574830, 281110H. D7 dozer det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD. NCD. Crater 2'x2'.
27	1140	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/5 ARVN, AS989857, 281110H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
28	1140	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BS146998, 281105H. While in area of LZ obsr 1xVC in blue shirt & grn pants leaving woodline prox 25m. The VC saw A/5-3, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 20-25 yrs old, neg ID.
29	1155	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 4/51 ARVN, BT059483, 280945H. Det5 1xM16A1 mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1140H to DNG. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 28 May 71

2400 28 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1200	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 173 Avn, AT984380, 281155H. While on resupply msn for B/3-21, a UH-1H rec unk amt SAF w/unk # of hits. Also rec 3xRPG rds w/1xRPG hit. The UH-1H crashed & burned. B/3-21 secured area & assisted in evac of crew & passenger. Res: 6xUS WIA(E) & 1xUH-1H total loss, Tail #695. D/O compl 1235H to DNG. Source of fire was unk. 50' hover. Update: 5xUS WI B/3-21, 4xUS WIA 173d Avn. Ntfy: CPT Arcand, XXIV Corps.
31	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, BS638564, 281148H. Fd 4x60mm rds B/T in daisy chain w/TWFD. DIP.
32	1223	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17, BS849365, 281150H. Fd 4xCoke cans filled w/petna, B/T w/PTFD. DIP.
33	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Prof at 281010H to LZ's at BS146998, 127998 & BS176995. Compl 281055H, cold.
34	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BT226073, 258087, 277072 & BT264083 at 281143H to LZ at Prof. Compl cold 281215H.
35	1231	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, C/1-52, BS541862, 281025H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC in blk PJ's evad prox 200m N. Res: 1xVC KIA, body searched, neg unit ID. CIA: 1xgrn unif, misc med supplies.
36	1235	39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, 59 LCC, BS572826, 281130H. D-7E det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1136H to 91 st Evac. US wore flak jacket & helmet. Neg dam to D-7E. (Info only)
37	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 Cav, BS763574, 281312H. Fd 1xC-ration can filled w/petna w/TWFD. DIP.
38	1405	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Yellow for bnkr, all else Grey, eff: 1900H.
39	1420	39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, 137 LEC, BT189151, 281320H. Road grader rec 1xHG fr 1xVC on hilltop. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1316H to 91 st Evac. Mod dam to road grader. Engr's were using their own security. US was not in an area where work was assigned. Neg rtn fire. Engr heard explo & by the time they arrived, VC had evad. Hydraulic lines broken, brake shoes broken, neg reverse shift. (Info only)
40	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52. Unit cond an Eagle Flt fr PZ's at BS580845 & BS577824 at 280845H to LZ's at BS502819, BS498833 & BS541862, compl cold 281736H.
41	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/A/1-52. Unit cond Eagle Flt fr PZ at BS573824 at 280820H to LZ at BS503795, compl 281300H, cold.
42	1440	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/D/4-3, 281330H. Fd 2xbnkr at BT189016, 50m apart, 6'x6'x5', used w/in last 48 hrs. At BT189087, fd 1xstruc w/1xsleeping pos & 1xtunnel underneath struc 12'x6'x8', tunnel 5'x6'x3'). Inside struc fd empty boxes of cold cream & various womens clothing. Will extr to Professional, dest all other.
43	1440	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, D/3-21, AT975328, 281300H. Fd 3xstruc w/450lbs pol rice under a sliding floor in baskets. Rice in fair cond & evac to DNG. Signs of rec use in last week.
44	1440	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/2-1, AT973473, 280910H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA mov NW prox 1200m. Arty fired. Swept area, neg res.
45	1450	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, unit on ground being guided to rkt site by Red Baron at 1415H. At 1620H, Red Baron redirects C/1-6 to right loc at BT461014, 1710H have firm loc of rkt sightings & unit req CA of C/1-6. Okayed & inserted 1805H. 1820H, fd caves that were obsr yesterday at BT461014, used past 12xhrs, inside were oily rags, 4xfighting pos around caves. They were 40'x12'x8'. 1930H, unit req Div Chem Tm to put CS in the caves, but at 1950H stated they could handle it themselves. Neg further.
46	1500	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS640564, C/1-20, 281410H. Fd 1xleather satchel w/books, grease pencil, toothpaste, toothbrush. All evac to Liz.
47	1505	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AS916875, 281135H. Fd 10xVC KBA/S & 20xstruc dest by A/S. VNAF A/S. (Info only)
48	1525	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/1-20. Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Dragon at 281419H to LZ's at BS655568, 646565, and BS695600, compl 281505H.
49	1530	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, D/1-46. Unit cond a CA fr LZ at Pad 467 in DNG at 281420H to LZ at AT868615, compl 281522H, cold.
50	1540	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 281400H. At BS388535 1xOH-6A rec SAF at 100', 60k, obsr 5xVC/NVA in grn unif & eng. LOH rtn'd fire, res: 1xVC KIA (grn clothes, mil age). Aero Rifle Plt inserted at BS392552, dtn 5xVN fem 20-40, blk PJ's, neg ID & 3xVN children. Also eng 2xVC w/H/frag. ARP 1355H-1435H. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVN WIA/CIA (blk PJ's, neg ID, mil age), 2xrucksacks w/WIA. Dest 6xstruc w/bnkr underneath. Fem & children evac to Bronco. Blues extr at 1450H. Docu CIA evac to Bronco. Dest 300lb unpol rice fd in cave in baskets. CIA & dest 50xM60 rds, 30xM16 rds, 29xSK-54 rds.
51	1545	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, C/1-52, BS498833, 280930H. Fd 750lb unpol rice in false walls of hut. Fd 15xrds M-16 ammo. Extr rice to Stinson, then to Son Tinh. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
52	1545	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, A/1-52, BS573825, 281300H. Fd 2x55 gal drums filled w/unpol rice in false walls of hut. Est 1260lbs. Will extr to Stinson, then to Son Tinh. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
53	1545	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, C/1-52, BS502819, 281030-1230H. Fd 1xVN male (28, neg ID, Blk PJ's) hiding in false roof w/hammock & docu. In walls of hut fd 1500lb unpol rice. Also dtn woman who owned hut. Res: 1xVNF & VNM dtn. Rice & dtn's evac to Stinson. 2xdtn will go to 198 th Bde IPW, rice to Son Tinh, docu to Son Tinh. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 May 71	2400 28 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1545	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, A/1-52, BS503795, 280845H. Fd 1xsmoke gren B/T filled w/petna w/strikers on both ends on ceiling at cave entrance. DIP.
55	1545	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, C/1-52, BS502819, 280900H. Dtn 1xVN male (30, neg ID, blk PJ's) who was evad. Classified Civ Def, evac to 198 th IPW.
56	1545	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, C/1-52, BS502819, 281030H. Fd 1xVN male (25, neg ID, Blk PJ's) hiding in false walls of hut. Had 1xpistol belt, misc med supplies, 1xM-26 H/gren. Evac dtn to 198 th Bde IPW. Classified Civ Def.
57	1545	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, C/1-52, BS502819, 280930H. On sweep fd 1xVN male (14, neg ID, blk PJ's) in spider hole. Had 1xpistol belt, 1xCCHG, misc med supplies, 1xfull M-16 mag. Res: 1xVN male dtn, evac to 198 th Bde IPW. Classified VC PW, (Village Guerilla).
58	1545	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, 1/4 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AS915718 at 281020H to LZ's at AS863671 & AS877677, compl cold 281435H.
59	1610	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20. Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ's at BS655568, 646565 & BS695600 at 281440H to LZ at LZ Dragon, compl 281505H.
60	1621	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Montana & Tenn, BT317023, (en) BT317988, 281339H. 1330H BT318022 Tm fd Ox type wagon w/Blue Bell 2' High, 10" dia broken bottles & cooking pots. Appears last used one year ago. 1340H, BS317988, Smoker's sighted sus (en) campfire. Initial data sent to 155's at Fat City (Out of range). Msn then sent to Tra Bong. 1620H, smoke has vanished, Tm remains in area to cont msn.
61	1640	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6. Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS528935, BS525941 at 281500H to LZ's at BS508982 & BS520988, compl 281610H, cold.
62	1640	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS525928 at 281613H to PZ at CHL. Compl 281620H, cold.
63	1640	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, NPFF. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS525938 at 281530H to LZ at Binh Son, compl 281545H, cold.
64	1702	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, F/8 Cav, 281500H-1628H. Fr ZC155476-159471 obsr trail E-W w/signs of rec use. At ZC177467 obsr 1xstruc & 1xbnkr w/trails leading in all directions, signs of rec use. At ZC174456 obsr 6-8 freshly cut trees & obsr 1xbnkr. Eng w/unk res. At ZC174456 obsr 4-5xVC/NVA evad between rocks & eng w/unk res.
65	1710	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123 Avn, 281700H. Flying Air Cav Box #62, BS445226, obsr 4xhuts, but could not eng due to hvy canopy. At BS451218 eng & dest 6xhuts. At BS455218, eng & dest 12xhuts & eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA (grn unif, 20-30 yrs, w/rucksacks).
66	1725	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, BS693642, 281440H. A UH-1H flew over Son Ze and fired on ville. Neg cas. It damaged some huts. Neg ID of UH-1H.
67	1750	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, 3/4 ARVN. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AS917776 at 281500H to LZ at AS887803, compl 281620H, cold.
68	1755	198 th Bde, Sp Hull, 4/6 ARVN, BS250655, 280510H. On night raid eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
69	1755	23d INF DIV, LT Olsen, ADC(S). BG Gorwitz will be at the 523 Sign Bn fr 281900H-2100H May.
70	1805	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BT404008, 281320H. Obsr 2xVC stationary prox 1000m, arty fired, unit swept w/neg res.
71	1810	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/C/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BT491019 at 281755H to LZ at BT468014, compl 1805H, cold.
72	1823	198 th Bde, Sp Paine C/1-52, BS541869, 281715H. While on ptl fd 1xM-60 ammo can cont 1xVC poncho, 1x4' Claymore wire w/delay fuse, 3xM-16 mags empty, one propaganda booklet. Will extr to Stinson.
73	1845	196 th Bde, LT Smith, F/8 Cav, AT864294, 281650H-1740H. While in Air Cav Box #20: obsr at AT864294 1xstruc 5'x5', at AT863300 1xbnkr 10'x10', at AT861299-881303 obsr trail w/neg rec use, at AT869300 1xbnkr 10'x10', at AT870308 obsr trail w/neg rec use. Obsr at AT887310 15xbnkrs 10'x10'. Arty processed w/unk res. (Had to leave before arty came)
74	1845	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, 281520H-1640H. Flying Air Cav #43: At BS1994, obsr 1xcult cornfield & many fish traps & baskets in river. At BS1293 obsr 1xold mil struc & 2xbnkrs w/signs of rec use. At BS1499, obsr several cult fields. At BS158935 obsr & eng 12-15 struc. Res: 10xstruc dest.
75	1845	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/1-46, AT883656, 281750H. While on patrol fd 1xM-79 HE rd B/T w/PTFD. DIP.
76	1845	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 1/51 ARVN, 281135H. At BT007590 obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At AT997602 fd 1xstruc cont 3xCC mines. DIP. (Info only)
77	1845	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 2/51 ARVN, BT005609, 281210H. Fd 1xstruc cont 10 kilos rice, 10 kilos raw fish. All dest. (Info only)
78	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, E/1 Cav, BS775556, 281845H. Fd 10-15 VC propaganda/anti-war leaflets written in English. Will evac to Bronco. Update: Leaflets appeared to have been written by former US Marines, 2-3xdays old.
79	2005	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, A/3-1, BS545595, 281930H. Fd 5xgraves & on top were 3xrucksacks & 3xhelmet liners. There was some kind of markings or stakes on the graves but it was too dark to make out. Will MA the area tonight & extr rucksacks tomorrow. Did not check contents or disturb the area.
80	2005	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, Sniper Tm 3-1, BS539764, 281900H. Obsr 1xSampan mov E-W approx 300m N. Had 1xVC in it. Req clnc to fire fr the 1-52 & approved. Eng & res 1xVC KIA & 1xSampan dest. Could not recover body.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	2005	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, E/1, BS752565, 281915H. Rec 2xrds SAF prox 200m W while mov to NDP. NCD. Did not rtn or fire arty. Will MA tonight.
82	2045	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, R/4-21. Req tracker dog tm for R/4-21. To be picked up at Admin Pad at 290615H by 11 th Bde R/S aircraft. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Horn; G3, CPT Ferguson. Passed: AAE, CPT Lutz.
83	2100	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, B/4-21, (en) BS789312, 281800H. In NDP obsr 40-50xpers w/packs & wpns mov NE. Eng w/arty req G/S. 174 AHC G/S on sta 1815H. G/S obsr 7xVC in blk w/packs & wpns, eng w/rkts, 40mm, & M-60. Res: 3xVC KB G/S. 1830H, broke sta to rearm. 1900H, rtn & obsr 10-15 VC evad E along ridgeline, eng w/rkts & M-60. Res: 10xVC KB G/S. Broke sta at 1940H. Compl sweep of area w/be made tomorrow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Meiswander.
84	2130	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/1-1, 281950H-2045H. N/H Box #11: At AT900379 obsr 1xrec constr bnkr 6'x6' surrounded by cult fields, eng & dest. At AT904375 obsr 1xcam struc, eng & dest.
85	2130	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/3-21, AT968331, 281930H. While in NDP, rec approx 7xrds SAF w/NCD. Direction SW prox 300m. Rtn M-79, M-60, & arty. NCD. Will sweep first light. Unk res w/rtn fire.
86	2140	198 th Bde, Sgt Tarry, PF#01, BS705950, (en) BS695955, 282120H. Obsr 1xplt VC mov W direction NW prox 900m. Fired 10x105mm HE w/unk res. ARVN Arty. (Info only)
87	2145	196 th Bde, LT Smith, A/3-82, AT934474, (en) AT916484, 281700H. Batt CO obsr 20xVC w/packs & wpns prox 2000m NW. Processed arty fr 1704H-1820H. Expended 1x105mm WP & 201x105mm HE. 7xVC evad into woodline & arty fired on woodline. 2xVC evad NE to bridge, arty fired on bridge, res: bridge dest. The rest evad in a NE direction. G/S came on sta at 1835H eng 5xVC w/unk res. G/S req by 196 th Bde. Arty obsr 7xVC bodies. Arty AO will check area tomorrow.
88	2230	198 th Bde, PFC Small, PF#33, BS565900, (en) BS570900, 282130H. One sqd VC initiated contact w/SAF. PF rtn SAF. Contact broken 2150H. Res: 2xVC KIA. Friendlies had NCD. 1xM-16 CIA, will extr to Binh Son. (Info only)
89	2250	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT949348, 282140H. While in NDP obsr campfire prox 1200m W. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
90	1130	198 th Bde, LT Hall, APD Msn Req. Time: 290600H-291800H May. Msn #98-1: UL BS1796, LR BS2490. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	1600	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Req. Time: 290600H-292000H May. Msn # ARVN#1: UL BS0077, LR BS0671. Appr: LT Hall, 198 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1130	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H May. Box #51: UL BS5566, LR BS6461. Box #64: BS5274-5474-5572-5872-5869-5269-start. Do not fly BS5474-5572-5872-troops in area. Box #69: UL BS7245, LR BS7840. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
93	1800	11 th Bde, Sp Tate, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H May. Box #58: UL BS6060, LR BS6356. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
94	1130	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H May. Box #11: UL AT8840, LR BS9335. Box #12: UL AT8063, LR AT8860. Box #17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
95	1130	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
96	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H May. Box #35: BS3207-3510-4005-3803-start. Box #37: BS4878-512772-5275-4875-start. Box #38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
97	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Lebar, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H May. Box #51: BS454710-5071-500742-along river to start. Box #61: UL BS7235, LR BS8031. Box #62: UL BS4123, LR BS4720. Box #63: UL BS3656, LR BS4151. Box #64: UL BS1949, LR BS2543. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
98	1600	196 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H May. Box #21: UL ZC0446, LR ZC1042. Box #22: UL ZC2132, LR AT8126. Box #23: UL ZC1347, LR ZC1942. Box #24: AT8068-8968-8258-8058-start. Box #25: UL AT8937, LR AT9532. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
99	1600	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1600	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H May. Box #42: UL AS7900, LR AS8696. Box #43: UL BS1381, LR BS1875. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
102	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and arty provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NVA and 18 VC KIA. Ten VN were dtn. The 11 th Bde reported that gunships fr 174 th AHC reacting to a sighting of 40-50 enemy w/packs & wpns by B/4-21 Inf, eng the enemy force resulting in 13 VC KB G/S. There were 4 combined operations. US Engr land cleared 60 acres. US forces conducted 6 CA's, 2 Airmoves, 3 Extractions, and 2 Eagle Flights, while supporting one ARVN Bn CA, and one ARVN Co CA, one NPFF CA, one ARVN Co and one NPFF Co Extraction. The 196 th Bde reported that a UH-1H while on resupply mission for B/3-21 Inf, crashed after receiving SAF & RFG fire resulting in 5 US WIA(E) and combat loss of the aircraft.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 May 71	2400	28 May 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	29 May 71	2400	29 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0001	198 th Bde, Sgt Tarry, Son Tinh (D), BS638773, 282230H. Rec 2xrds 82mm mort fr UNSEF, in Phu Ninh (H) #2. Res: 1xVN Civ KA (4-6 yrs old). (Info only)
3	0110	11 th Bde, Sgt Galloway, RF#103, BS736486, 290015H. Acting on intel, made contact w/30-35 VC. Rec SAF & B40 rkts, rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort En evad W. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xAN/PRC 10 radio. Not confirmed by US. (Info only)
4	0125	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, N/H, (en) BS730770, 290009H. N/H Box #38: Obsr & eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's prox 20-30 yrs old. 1xVC KIA. In cont search of area rec SAF w/NCD. Expended w/unk res. Alt 100', 60k.
5	0205	198 th Bde, Sp Small, RF#107, BS730894, (en) BS731880, 290100H. 1xVC plt fired 3xmort into RF CP loc. Evad NW. NCD. US fr Dottie fired 6x105mm HE. (Info only)
6	0330	198 th Bde, Sp Small, Tam Ky Advisor, BT227227, 282320H. Binh Lop OP rec mort & SAF fr est VC Co. G/S appr 0006H and will proceed to MACV Compound to pick up Advisor & Interpreter (contact Q on freq 58.75). Rattler #17 on sta at 0020H, eng area around OP. Did not rec any SAF & broke sta 0215H. ARVN Arty fired, res: 1xVN Civ KIA, 2xVN Civ WIA, 10xstruc dest, all unconfirmed by US Advisor. VC evad NW w/unk cas. Will sweep first light. Ntfy: G3, LTC Saint.
7	0355	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, Bien Lops Tam Ky, BT260115H. One plt VC attacked the OP using sapper techniques. Bien Lops repelled attack w/SAF. VC evad to SW. NCD. Will sweep at first light.
8	0420	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
9	0435	11 th Bde, Sgt Galloway, B/1-20, BS720430, 290130H. Had MA det. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg res.
10	0455	11 th Bde, LT Smith, CP/1-46, AT867680, 290345H. During 100% practice alert, had "mad minute". 1xUS threw 1xM-26 H/gren & rec shrapnel wnds to left arm Res: 1xUS WNB(M).
11	0545	198 th Bde, Sgt Tarry, C/1-14, BT438075, (en) BT437065, 290420H. Rec 1xunk type rd landing outside perimeter w/NCD. Fired 4xBeehive 155mm rds, 19x155mm HE, 8x105mm HE. Hill 270 fired 10x4.2" HE & 1x4.2" WP and some illum. Will make crater analysis first light.
12	0645	198 th Bde, PFC Small, PF#268, BS701801, 290230H. Unit eng by UNSEF at Van Thien Hamlet. Unit rtn w/SAF. VC entered ville, set fire to 20xstruc & were driven back out of hamlet. N/H on sta at 0315H & eng the sus en loc w/unk res & broke sta at 0430H. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47 (by PF#268), 1xPF KIA, 1xM-16 MIA.
13	0725	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammond, R/4-21. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at SJH at 290700H to LZ at BS787313, compl cold 290715H.
14	0730	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS725475, 290716H. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD on trail. B/T fd by scout dog. DIP.
15	0745	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammond, B/123 Avn, BS768338, 290717H. Aero Rifle plt inserted to check area of rec actv. Eng w/SAF 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xmap, 1xwallet. Items coming to Bronco.
16	0800	ADC(S). Dept VIP pad to Combat Center, to VIP pad 0800H.
17	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS797313, 290830H. Fd 6xrolls of cinnamon bark (worth 1000\$ VN per roll) 18"x36", 4xbaskets of leaves, 1xponcho, 1xUS canteen filled w/tea, 8xbundles of green bamboo. Evac to Bronco.
18	0845	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS738250, 281300H. Fd & evac 2100lb unpol rice. Fd in baskets in walls of struc. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
19	0845	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS502819, 281030H. Fd & evac 15,000lb unpol rice in baskets hidden in false walls. Rice evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
20	0900	23d INF DIV, CPT Scott, G4, BS530990. Between 291200H-1400H, EOD will be destroying old ammo. (unk amt) Ntfy: C/S, Sp Mitnik; Div Arty, Sp Anthony; 16 th CAG, Sp Davis.
21	0940	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8, 290820H. While in Air Cav Box #21 at ZC080428 obsr 4xstruc 10'x10' w/signs of rec actv. At ZC075418 obsr trail running E-W w/signs of rec actv. At ZC080420 obsr 1xstruc 10'x10', eng w/rkts & dest. At ZC042438 obsr trail running N-S w/signs of rec use.
22	1005	198 th Bde, Sp Paine, RF216. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS414874 at 290735H to LZ at BS445868, compl 290810H, cold.
23	1025	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, 4 th ARVN LRRP, AS960777, 290955H. While on recon msn, fd & dest 5xstruc, 500 kilos Manioc (similar to potatoes), 800 kilos corn & 2xwater buffalo. (Inf only)
24	1030	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/1-1 & 3/51 ARVN, AT948516, 290910H. Obsr & eng 30xVC w/SAF They were in blk PJ's mov NW prox 400m. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 14xdt. CIA 30xCCHG, docu. Will extr to Hill 65. All credited to 3/51 ARVN. (Info only)
25	1035	AAE, CPT White, Div Arty, BS538823, 290900H. OH-6A at 100', 60k, landing at Stinson rec mod SAF, NCD, rtn fire. D/1-52 swept area & obsr 1xVN male evad S. D/1-52 fired warning shot & MAM stopped & was dtn. 19 yrs old, grn shorts, blk top, neg ID. Evac to 198 th IPW.
26	1035	198 th Bde, Sp Paine, A/1-6, BT426033, 290930H. While on ptl fd 2xtunnels 8'x3'x3' w/neg signs rec use, also fd several campfire in area. Used in last 24 hrs. Used CS in tunnels.
27	1040	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, FAC, AT995316, 290955H. While on VR, Helix #16 obsr 3xVC evad into bnkr area. Arty fired. Res: 3xVC KIA, credited to B/3-82 (confirmed by Helix #16).
28	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#172/E/1, BS784535, 291040H. Fd 1xB/T 155mm HE w/electrical blasting cap & wires leading to batteries. DIP. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

29 May 71

2400

29 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1115	198 th Bde, Sp White, C/1-52, BS572858, 291000H. Obsr 1xVC setting up B/T on trail. VC evad into hedgerow & threw 1xCCHG, eng w/SAF prox 150m NW. Res: 1xVC KIA (13, blk /tan, neg ID). 1xbasket containing misc food CIA & 12xCCHG. Body searched, neg unit ID.
30	1125	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/4-3, BS229993, 290945H. Obsr 2xVC mov NW to SE prox 75m. Eng w/SAF, arty. Blocked, swept, fd 1xpack, 1xM-16 (SN 889196), 6xblasting caps, 1xdocu. Will evac to Professional.
31	1155	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BS123994, 291125H. Fd wpn cache of CSW, 3x30 cal MG tripods w/TE mechanisms, 9xcircular mags for 30 cal MG, 3x30 cal water cooled MG. 1x76 rec rifle, 31x76mm RR rds, 2xunk type (small) rec rifles, 1x50 cal (US) MG, 200 rds 50 cal ammo 4x82mm mort rds, 1xpr binoculars, 1xunk type wpn (barrel 3" dia & ft long mounted on wheels 2 to 3 ft in dia. It is fired by lanyard & breech loaded). All ammo was in good cond. The wpns were rusty but could be cleaned & used. The cache was loc on old trail stacked in pile w/no camo, but brush had grown around cache. Will evac to Professional. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.
32	1200	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, R/3-21, AT931381, 291035H. 1xUS slipped while walking down a stream bed. Res: 1xUS injured w/broken back. D/O compl 1135H to DNG.
33	1207	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 87 Chem and 132 Avn, BS535768, 290928H-1135H. Cond a flare drop w/4xsories dropping 60xbarrels covering 100% of target area. Neg sec explo, area is burning.
34	1305	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/4-3, BS234993, 291230H. While sweeping area of earlier contact obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF evad prox 40m E. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xrucksack, 2xCCHG (dest). Will extr CIA to Prof. VC wearing grn unif, age 20 w/neg ID.
35	1325	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF265, BS723943, 291030H. Obsr & eng 1xVC sqd w/SAF, VC rtn SAF & AWF, contact broken at 1050H. En evad W. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1200H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
36	1330	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, FAC, AT978375, 291100H. Helix #16 obsr struc area. Arty fired. Res: 1xstruc dest, 4xstruc part dest, 1xsec explo.
37	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, AS789991, 290930H. Obsr numerous bnkrs & struc in what appears to be base camp. Also grn unif hanging out to dry. LOH rec unk amt SAF, 3xhits at 45', 40k fr three pos. Broke for fuel, then rtn to Box #42 & again rec SAF. Req A/S. At 1115H, A/S in. BDA: 3xstruc dest, 8xbnkrs dest.
38	1345	ADC(M). Dept DNG to VIP pad 1000H. Fr VIP pad to DNG 1345H.
39	1350	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 2/A/1-46. Unit cond Eagle Flt fr PZ at Hill 65 at 291330H to LZ at AT788317, compl cold 291540H.
40	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, HQ. EOD Req. Time: 290615H May. Pick up: 174 Avn Ops. Rpt to 11 th Bde TOC. Reason: fd what appears to be M-16A1 (bouncing betty) on Montezuma near search light pos. Passed to 133 EOD, Sp Krammer. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Smith; AAE, CPT White.
41	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/C/1-6. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BT467014 at 291329H to LZ at BT493018, compl cold 291345H.
42	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, D/3-1, BS585524, 291325H. Fd 1xhut (4'x5'x5') prox 10xmos old. Neg signs rec use. Dest.
43	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6. Unit cond CA fr PZ at CHL at 291133H to LZ at BS430956, compl 291145H, cold.
44	1405	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, eff 291900H alert cond Yellow for all. Reserve elements will draw wpns & all bnkrs manned w/2xpers.
45	1425	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT952552, 291400H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1405H to DNG. (Info only)
46	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, RF172, BS759594, 291405H. Fd 1xSinger sewing machine w/stand & several pieces of grn cloth Evac to Mo Duc.
47	1450	198 th Bde, Sp Payne, D/4-3, BT189016, 291410H. Fd 25xacres corn & other vegetables being cultivated. Will dest.
48	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6. Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS521920, 517938, 504784 & BS518992 at 291155H to LZ at CHL. Compl 291310H. (cold)
49	1500	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Montana/Tenn/Arkansas, BT318023/BT342009, 291438H. 1436H, BT318023 Tm Mont & Tenn extr fr Box #46, PZ BT318023 (cold). 1454H BT342009, Tm Ark extr fr Box #49, PZ BT342009 (cold). 1459H, BT421047, Radio Relay Tm N Carolina extr fr Hill 270. Ntfy: C/S, SP Mitnick; G2, Sp Hester; 198 th Bde, Sp White; FSE, Sgt Madison.
50	1500	2d ARVN Div, 2/6 ARVN CP, Arty, 1xCO of the 60 Rangers & Engrs cond a CA fr PZ at BS395700 at 291045H to LZ at BS190610, compl 291150H. (cold)
51	1510	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Boxes #46, 49. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp White; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
52	1530	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, Tm Chicago/75 Inf, (en) AT866834, 291415H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA prox 900m NW. Eng w/SAF, arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
53	1545	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 173 Avn, BT002392, (en) BT002442, 291435H. On R/S rec 15-20 rds SAF fr prox 500m N at 50' & hover, coming into LZ for B/3-21. Res: 1xhit. Msn not compl. UH-1H cont to fly, rtn to DNG. Arty fired w/unk res.
54	1555	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/4-3, BT191016, 291410H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC w/blk PJ's, pack & wpn, prox 75m N. VC evad N. Swept area w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 May 71	2400 29 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1600	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson 0940H. Enroute Hill 411 1115H. Enroute Ben Long 1150H, to Bronco 1305H, to Liz 1340H, to SJH 1415H, to Prof 1545H, to VIP pad 1600H.
56	1605	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav. While in Air Cav Box #22 AT788317 at 291045H, inserted Blues to check sus en loc. Obsr several VC in bnkr, Blues told them to come out, but they did not. Blues eng bnkr w/1xconcussion gren. Res: 4xMAF & 1xMAM WIA(E). D/O compl 1130H to DNG. Also, 1xSKS CIA 1100H. At AT786316 eng 1xVC w/SAF evad. Res: 1xVC KIA at 1330H. 1/A/1-46 PZ fr Hill 65 on Eagle Flight to assist F/8. LZ at 1345H, LZ's at AT788317. The Blues fd tunnel complex, inside fd 2xSKS, med supplies, misc mil equip. Blues extr at 1520H & 1/A/1-46 extr at 1525H. All CIA extr to DNG.
57	1610	Div Avn, CPT White, 2/6 ARVN. Unit cond CA fr PZ at BS395700 at 291258H to LZ's at BS135612, 142573, 228574, BS258648, compl cold 291542H.
58	1615	39 Engr, Sgt Lark, 59 LCC, BS574831, 291515H. Fd 1x105 W/P rd w/TWFD. DIP. (Info only)
59	1625	11 th Bde, SFC Moore, PF172, BS759592, 291608H. Dtn 1xMAF 50 yrs old, blk PJ's, in old bnkr. Will evac to Mo Duc. Dtn had neg ID. (Info only)
60	1630	D/1-1 Air Cav, BT480015, 291620H. Blues inserted to check a tunnel. Obsr 2xVC inside tunnel. Eng w/H/gren. Checked tunnel w/neg res. Blues extr cold at 1650H.
61	1630	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/3-21, AT964323, 291610H. Fd 2000lb pol rice in struc piled on floor. Rice in good cond. Will be extr to Que Son. Signs of rec use. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
62	1645	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, PF239/VN Civ, BT580030, det unk type B/T prox 300m outside CHL perimeter. Res: 5xVN KIA (2xPF's, 3xVN Civ) & 5xVN WIA(E). D/O to 91 st Evac compl 1627H. (2xVN admitted to hospital, other 3xreleased). 1715H, PF 239 sweeping area & reconning by fire. Fd claymore wire leading to area of explo w/no clacker or batteries. Sus command det.
63	1655	23d INF DIV, CPT White, B/123 Avn. In Air Cav Box #64, BS240473 at 290930H rec unk amt 51 cal fire w/NCD or hits, alt 100', spd 100k. Rtn fire w/rkts w/unk res. A/S compl 0955H. B/123 went in to BDA A/S at 1340H at spd 80k alt 1500', rec unk amt 51 cal fire. B/123 went to Minh Long to check ships for hits, NCD nor hits. 2d A/S went in at 1430H. B/123 went in again to BDA A/S & rec unk amt 51 cal fire w/NCD or hits, alt 3000', spd 120k. B/123 rtn to Air Cav Box #64 because A/S were doing no good & arty cannot reach sus en loc.
64	1710	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, D/3-21, AT983314, 290900H. While on search & clear msn, obsr 15-18 VC, 3xwpns, mov N at 1000m. Arty fired w/unk res. Swept w/neg findings.
65	1935	198 th Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, BT480015, 291600H. Obsr 2xVC running into cave. Eng w/SAF, H/gren fr OH-6A. Inserted Blues 1650H, eng w/H/gren. Fd exit to cave, entered cave, VC had left thru exit. Blues extr 1910H.
66	2005	298 th Bde, Sp Small, 1/D/4-3, BS233995, 291925H. MA det. Eng area w/arty. Will sweep at first light.
67	2010	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 2/51 ARVN, AT966566, 291700H. On ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA 1xARVN WIA, D/O to DNG compl 1735H. (Info only)
68	2035	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS729492, 292015H. While setting MA, obsr 1xVC, prox 300m SE, dressed in blk w/1xpr white tennis shoes hanging around neck. VC obsr US & evad SE. Arty fired. Will sweep at first light.
69	2040	FSE, CPT Carl, B/3-16, mov 2xtubes 155mm fr Tien Phuoc to Crest, AT816380, closing 1100H. C/3-16 mov 2xtubes of 155mm fr Rawhide to Thung Duc, ZC145537, closing at 1145H.
70	2040	198 th Bde, Sp Small, Radar Div Arty, (en) BS515785, BS177778, 292015H. Rec 1xrd unk type mort impacted outside perimeter on E side, NCD. Eng sus en loc w/arty. Update: sus en loc BS515785. MA det 2025H outside perimeter of OP#1. Will sweep at first light Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PVT Ward.
71	2100	196 th Bde, LT Smith, PF#10, BT113593, 291600H. While on ptl, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
72	2100	196 th Bde, LT Smith, RF#368, BT061403, 291400H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
73	2100	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/3-21, AT971323, 291900H. While on ptl mov toward SW det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1945H to 91 st Evac.
74	2155	198 th Bde, Sp Small, RF#186, BT375165, 292055H. Eng 5xVC 100m W. Broke contact 2105H. Evad W & res 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
75	2215	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/3-21, AT964323, 292000H. MA det. Will sweep at first light.
76	2320	198 th Bde, Sp Small, S2 LRRP 6/ARVN, BT514040, (en) BT994037, 292245H. Rec 10xmort rds impacting on & around W side of perimeter, NCD. Countered w/SAF & 50 cal MG. Neg arty clnc due to friendlies in area. (Info only)
77	280008	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF#27, BS577964, (en) BS572971, 272300H. Eng 1xsqd VC w/SAF, VC rtn w/SAF. Contact broken at 2340H. VC evad W. Res: Neg PF cas, 2xVC KIA, 4xAK-47 w/mag (full). Binh Son arty fired 9x105mm Illum rds.
78	1600	11 th Bde, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 300500H-302000H May. Msn #62: UL BS4052, LR BS4746. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	0940	196 th Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 300600H-301800H May. Msn #11: UL AT8189, LR AT8686. Clear. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 29 May 71

2400 29 May 71

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	30 May 71	2400	30 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	11 th Bde, Sgt Galloway, B/1-20, BS713426, 300050H. 1xMA det 1000-1500m W of NDP. Will sweep at first light.
3	0200	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Rear CP/1-1, BT063724, 300105H. Rec 2xRPG's & 20 rds SAF fr W (unk prox). Rtn w/SAF & fired M-79 Illum. Res: 4xUS WIA(M), not evac. Indiv fr A/1-1 Cav.
4	0255	G3, MAJ Cunningham, DTOC. Req 198 th Bde clear area for Air Cav Ops. Time: 300600H-301900H. Grid: UL 3910, LR 4505. Sgt Tarry 300330H. Cleared by 6 th ARVN Regt.
5	0345	198 th Bde, Sgt Tarry, C/1-14, BT435079, (en) BT448072, 300154H. Rec 30xunk type mort rds inside perimeter & some SAF. Res: 1x 2 ½ ton trk dest, 2x5 ton trucks hvy damage, 1xRadar power cable damaged, neg cas. Fired 39xkiller Jrs, 105mm HE, 3xbeehive 105mm rds & 14 105mm Illum rds. Night Hawk on station at 0210H. Expended w/unk res. Broke at 0314H. Arty fired fr Fat City. Will make crater analysis first light, also req & had appr an Air Cav type Box date 300600H-301900H at UL 3910, LR 4505 for Air Cav to check area of sus en loc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.
6	0415	196 th Bde, LT Smith, DNG Air Force, BT011758, BT018780, (en) AT907653, AT902675, 300340H. Rec 11x122mm rds vic above grids. ARVN has sus en loc at above grid & firing arty fr Hill 55 on it. As of this time there is NCD. Update: LT Smith, 300705H, states B/1-46 heard rkts being launched prox 1700m E of their loc at AT887653, also Hill 270. At same time reports seeing flashes at above en grid. Update: 6xrkts hit Airbase w/NCD. 1xrkt impacted Trieu Nu Wuong St, Da Nang, dest 1xhouse, neg cas. 4xrkts impacted at BT018780. Res: 12xVN Civ KIA, 11xVN Civ WIA(E).
7	0425	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0600H.
8	0515	HQ B/6/11, CPT Goldsmith, Div Arty Radar, BS603734. Radar site Quang Ngai at 0020H, obsr 1xVC/NVA in wire. Went on 100% alert. Neg arty, eng w/H/gren & SAF w/neg res. VC/NVA evad.
9	0630	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, Ranger Tm Seattle. Tm cond an insertion fr PZ at Pad 401 in DNG at 300600H to LZ at AT830620, compl 300615H, cold. 10xman Tm Recon, 4xdays UL AT8264, LR AT8561.
10	0655	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammons, 3/B/4-21, BS812302, 300615H. In NDP obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns prox 300m SW mov W. Eng w/arty. Will sweep first light. Swept w/neg res.
11	0720	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, D/3-21, AT960320, 300715H. Amb by 6xVC/NVA, NCD. Rtn SAF. G/S have been scrambled. Had checked out MA earlier w/neg res. Were mov at the time of amb. Seems to be trail watchers or stay behind force. Arty employed fr Yonkers. Swept area w/neg res.
12	0800	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, R/1-46. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT843681 at 300739H to LZ at Pad 467 DNG, compl cold 300745H.
13	0810	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, TOC, Air Cav Box #15. Time: ASAP to 302000H May. Area: UL AT9536, LR AT9831. Reason: in last 2xweeks resupply ships shot up & 1xshot down, numerous enemy sightings & unit in contact this morning. Appr: Prov Koun, 196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 3/21 Inf, TAM. Ntfy: G2, MAJ Bowe.
14	0840	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT939503, 300110H. Rec unk amt 82mm mort rds w/NCD, rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
15	0850	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT963561, 300600H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0710H to DNG. (Info only)
16	0850	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 51 ARVN, AT907653, 300400H. Rec 1xunk type rkt w/NCD. Arty eng sus en loc w/unk res. (Info only)
17	0905	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, D/1-52. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 300820H to LZ's at BS506857, 528852, BS497834, compl 300858H, cold.
18	0905	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, C/1-52. Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS578849, 542863 & BS568845 at 300807H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 300819H, cold.
19	0920	23d INF DIV, LTC Saint, G3, 300920H. 1-14 Arty has mort loc pinpointed. Tell 198 th Bde they should get some troops into that area to check it out. Called 198 th Bde, LT Fatoch 0925H, MAJ White, 0930H.
20	0925	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Boxes #45, 43. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, Sgt Madison.
21	0945	23d INF DIV, CPT Verga, HQ, 300945H. Flying over QL#1 noticed traffic being backed up because of a religious procession & their activities. CG wants convoys going fr DNG to CHL & CHL to DNG held up until the road clears. Called DTO, CPT Steiner 0950H, G4; MAJ Dee; 196 th Bde, Sp Lee.
22	1000	198 th Bde, C/1-14, 290420H. BT438075, (en) BT437065. Refer to DJF Entry #11, 29 May 71 Add: Updates: crater analysis. Rec 2x122 rkts. None landed inside perimeter & NCD and impacted 50m outside perimeter NCD. Arty empl on sus en loc w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlin. 1-14, MAJ Dow, C/1-14, BT434079, 290420H May. 2x122 rkts impacted outside the perimeter at Fat City. One impacted approx 50m S of the perimeter and the other NE of the perimeter vic the entrance gate. IOS at Hill 270 saw flash vic BT437065. There was also sporadic SAF fr the E. Neg cas or damage. Expen 19 HE, 4 BH, 4 Illum 105mm, 155mm 18 HE.
23	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS213978, 300830H. Dest 3xstruc obsr a well cult area. At 0905H, BS215978, Blues inserted, dtn 1xMAF w/docu, dtn evac to Chu Lai. Blues extr at 1120H, cold. Dtn classified Civ Def.
24	1020	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, #64, 300848H-1005H. BS216460 OH-6A rec 51 cal & SAF at 150', 60k, NCD. A/S req. A/S processed 0900H. AT BS209459 OH-6A rec 51 cal & SAF at 200', 60k, NCD. A/S req. A/S processed 1003H. B/123 broke sta 1005H to go to Minh Long for fuel & did not rtn because A/S did no good & arty cannot reach 51 cal loc.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 30 May 71

2400 30 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1040	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 4/51 ARVN, BT054494, 301000H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xB40 rkt rd. (Info only)
26	1040	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav, Air Cav Box #13: YC885405, 300750-0925H. Obsr 1xtrai N-S, neg signs rec use.
27	1120	11 th Bde, CPT Cummings, 2/D/1-20, BS671531, 301040H. A scout dog det 1xcan petna w/TWFD across trail. Res: 1xscout dog WIA(E). D/O compl 301058H to Bronco.
28	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, C/4-3, BT185092, 301030H. Det 1x60mm mort B/T w/PTFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1055H to 91 st Evac.
29	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-52, BS583833, 301000H. Fd 1x155mm rd in tunnel 3'x3'x6', entrance covered w/brush. DIP. Also 50m N fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PTFD in hedgerow (cut out part). DIP.
30	1146	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, 1/6 ARVN, AS896806, 300915H. Fd & dest 6xen struc. (Info only)
31	1146	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, 4/4 ARVN, AS970748, 300945H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xVC KIA, CIA: 3xAK-47, 3xCarb, 11xCCHG. (Info only)
32	1146	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, 3/5 ARVN, AS982851, 301100H. Fd & dest 7xen struc, 500 kilos unpol rice. (Info only)
33	1155	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn. At 1140H, obsr struc complex at BS252588 & inserted Blues at BS248586. Dest 10xstruc, 4xbnkr, 3xlarge fighting pos. Extr at 1240H. At 1245H again inserted at BS281559, here fd 3000lb unpol rice in struc & dest by spreading on ground. Also fd several spider holes & rec used trails. Extr at 1330H & while extr obsr 1xNVA w/wpn wearing grn at BS288556. Res: 1xNVA KIA, LOH rec unk amt SAF at 75', 80k, neg hits. G/S expended on sus en loc w/unlk res.
34	1158	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav, 301015H-301100H. ZC034675 obsr footprints 3 to 4 hr old. ZC017675 eng & dest 1xstruc 10'x15'. ZC016672 obsr 6xbnkr 2'x2'. ZC014694 eng & dest 8xbnkr 4'4', 1xstruc 20'x30'.
35	1158	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, R/3-21, AT916372 at 300900H. Fd 12xstruc, dtn 2xMAM age 30 & 60, 1xMAM age 25, 1xVN child age 8, blk PJ's. Fd 13xpacks, docu, 4xNVA unif, 4xM16 mags w/ammo, 1xCCHG, 10lbs rice, 80lb corn, 10lb potatoes. Extr to Yonkers. 3xdtn classified Civ Def.
36	1205	196 th Bde, LT Lajoie, 4/51 ARVN, BT055494, 301030H. Rec 1xB-40 rkt, res: 2xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
37	1225	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 & RF172, BS731625, 301115H. Fd 1xK-44 w/50xrds of ammo. RF's get credit. (Info only)
38	1230	11 th Bde, RF172 & E/I, Sgt Lane, BS733621, 3012010H. Det 1x155 rd B/T w/unlk firing device. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
39	1235	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, B/1-46, AT894633, 301130H. Fd 1xM-79 buckshot rd, not B/T. 2xUS attempted to pry it open, rd explo. Res: 2xUS WNB. D/O compl 1145H to 95 th Evac.
40	1245	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, D/3-21, AT979316, 301000H. While on search & clr msn, rec unk amt SAF fr 7xVC prox 100m SE w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept & fd 1xruksack containing med supplies & clothing. Extr to Yonkers.
41	1310	198 th Bde, LT Eatock, HQ/1-52, EOD Tm Req. Time: 301330H May. Pick up: Air Terminal Chu Lai, tail #760. Report to 1-52 Inf TOC at LZ Stinson. Reason: SA ASP on fire. Passed to EOD, Sgt Morgan. Appr: G3, CPT Spinetto. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Eatock.
42	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3, BT291065, 301200H. While on Eagle Flt in vic above obsr 2xVC/NVA evad prox 75m. Swept area & fd 1xblood trail, followed it & fd 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47. Extr to Professional.
43	1350	198 th Bde, CPT Cummings, HQ/1-52, BS539825 at 301100H. An indiv carrying a box of trip flares into SA-ASP tripped & dropped the box. 1xpin fr trip flare fell out & ignited, in turn it set off compl box of trip flares which set off SA in ASP. There were 2xlarge explo & numerous small explo. SA ammo cooked off for 2xhrs. ASP was dest as well as the kitchen part of mess hall, R/1-52 living quarters, shower point & latrine. Minor damage to numerous struc & bnkr. Un amt ammo dest. 3xUS WNB, 2xWNB(M), 1xWNB(E). Ntfy: CG, CPT Verga; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Saint; XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.
44	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3, Unit cond Eagle Flt fr PZ at Professional at 1100H to LZ at BT280093 & BT293080. Compl cold 1320H.
45	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/A/1-6. Unit cond CA fr PZ at BT430024 at 1420H to LZ at BT448072. Compl cold 1431H.
46	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/D/4-3. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BT212031 at 1144H to LZ at BT238002. Compl cold at 1155H.
47	1430	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, PF78, BT030512 at 1300H. OP rec unk amt SAF & mort fire. OP rtn SA & mort into vil (Duy Dong 7) where fire came from. Obsr 30xVC in open. Employing arty. 17 th ARVN Cav is sweeping now. Res at 1615H: BT0335512 is one Bn of 38 th NVA Regt (boxed in); 79xNVA KIA, 13xCSCW, 23xIWC, 3xNVA CIA, 3xPF KIA, 17xPF WIA. 1xPOW states he came fr Hai Phong in Jan 71. Neg further at 1930H. At 2130H, hvy contact broken, still rec small amt SAF. Totals as of 2130H: 154xen KIA, 3xPOW, 25xIWC, 17xCSCW, 3xCC radios CIA, 17xfriendly WIA, 4xfriendly KIA. Ntfy: CG at 2200H. (Info only)
48	1445	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, D/4-3, BT188018 at 1340H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evad prox 20m W. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg ID, 50xyrs old, blk clothing. Also fd & dest 2xstruc 6'x8' & 2xtunnels 25' long used w/in last 24 hrs.
49	1445	198 th Bde, Sgt Simon, 1/D/1-52, BS514854 at 0850H. Fd 11xaluminum barrels in hole cov w/boards & grass, containing 440lbs pol rice. Barrels 3'x2'. Extr rice to Son Tinh.
50	1455	Hoi An, CPT Lizardi, Hieu Nhon RF's, BT165575 (Hieu Nhon (D) HQ) at 0220H. Rec 75x82mm & 60mm mort rds & grnd attack. Res: 5xRF KIA, 15xRF WIA, 2xUS Adv WIA, 12xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 4xAK-47 CIA, 15xB-40 rds & 1xlauncher CIA, 100xCCHG CIA, 1x91mm mort CIA. Dest. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, Mine Dog Req. Time: ASAP 30 May. Pick up at Admin Pad. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Rieble, appr by G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
52	1515	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
53	1530	2d ARVN Div, LT Delmonico, 2/5 ARVN, AS977837 at 1515H. Obsr ext en plat vic above. Eng w/arty & closed w/en. G/S req. 2/5 ARVN req 2d set B/S on standby. They were scrambled at 1645H. 2300H, unit states after air strike it was too dark to sweep so they will sweep at first light. (Info only)
54	1535	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 4/51 ARVN, BT054494, 1215H. Eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xCCHG, 1x60mm mort compl w/baseplate. (Info only)
55	1540	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav at 1300H-1530H. AT983334 obsr 1xbnkr. AT978353 obsr 1xtunnel, 1xN-S trail, signs of rec use.
56	1540	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 4/51 ARVN, BT054494 at 1330H. Eng w/SAF 7xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA. (Info only)
57	1545	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/A/1-6, BT446072 at 1450H. Det 1xbouncing betty (M16A1) mine. Last man leaving LZ tripped on it. Res: 5x&US WIA(E). D/O compl 1515H to 91 st Evac.
58	1555	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/3-21, AT987347 at 1100H. Obsr 15xVC mov approx 3000m NE. Arty fired w/unk res.
59	1555	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/3-21, AT983337 at 1215H. Obsr 5xVC mov W prox 2000m. Arty fired, F/8 VR'd area w/neg res.
60	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BS123994. Ref DJF entry #31 on 29 May 71. The unk type wpns are ID by CMEC as: 1x70mm HOW (Jap) type 92, 2x57mm recoilless rifles.
61	1645	23d INF DIV PMO, MAJ Pike, 23d MP's, BT469079 at 1620H. On road sweep of QL#1 MP's fd an 81mm mort rd, neg B/T, & an est 20xrds mixture of 105mm & 81mm, 82mm mort rds on shoulder. MP's controlled traffic & EOD arrived 1630H & disposed of rds.
62	1700	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, D/2-1, Mine Dog Req. Time: 310630H May. Pick up: 123d Avn Opns (CHL). Transportation: CH-47 to DNG. Passed to 63d CTT, Sgt Hughes. Appr: G3, CPT Croy. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Navore; AAE, CPT White.
63	1720	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3, BT188096, 301545H. While on patrol det 1xunk type B/T w/PRFD. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1655H to CHL. Before the incident the patrol had fd & dest 5xstruc, also fd hidden among rocks a drawing of the bnkr line & perimeter wire of LZ Professional. The area appears to be a meeting place rec used. The drawing was dest in the B/T incident. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.
64	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute to Fat City 0910H, to DNG 1105H, to Tam Ky 1145H, to VIP pad 1155H.
65	1822	198 th Bde, Sp Pane, D/4-3, BT188018 at 301550H. Fd 3xstruc 10'x20', 10'x10', 10'x30'x10' w/6'x6' bnkr, 1xmos old. DIP.
66	1822	198 th Bde, Sp Pane, 2/6 ARVN, BS114609 at 301600H. Rec fire fr sniper. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1640H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
67	1830	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS514854, 301455H. Fd 6xbarrels unpol rice (barrels 36"x46"). Est 2500lb, evac to Son Tinh. It was buried & camo. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.
68	1930	196 th Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/51 ARVN, AT933520, 301735H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xM-16A1 mine B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to DNG. (Info only)
69	1935	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, (en) BT002382, (B/3-21) 301715H. While mov S obsr 1xVC evad W prox 150m. Eng w/M-79 & SAF. Checked area w/neg findings.
70	1935	196 th Bde, LT Fredrickson, C/3-21, (en) AT984344, 301810H. While on OP, obsr 6xVC mov N across rice patty, prox 1500m NE. Fired arty w/unk res, checked area w/neg findings.
71	1955	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, E/1, BS733613 301825H. Mov to NDP, rec 4xrds SAF fr SW prox 200m. Rtn w/M-79 fire. Swept w/neg res.
72	2045	196 th Bde, LT Smith, 4/51 ARVN, BT057487, 301920H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
73	2100	198 th Bde, Sp Small, PF#14, BS635935, (en) BS635932, 301925H. Rec unk amt SAF & 60mm mort fire fr 1xVC plat. NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
74	2100	198 th Bde, Sp Small, 3/D/1-52, BS514855, 301950H. Rec 30xrds SAF fr 100m W & SE. NCD. Rtn M-79 fire. Will sweep at first light.
75	2235	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Saber#49, AT873511, 302140H. While enroute to N/H Box rec burst of AK-47 fire. Did not rtn fire due to loc of friendlies. Bird flying at 400', 70k. Neg hits to aircraft.
76	2235	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/3-21, AT962314, 302125H. In NDP rec 7-9xM-79 rds. Prox 400m W of Loc. Rds landed inside perimeter. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Update: 8xUS WIA(M).
77	2310	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Hill 55, 51 ARVN HQ, AT970621, 302240H. Rec 4x82mm fr unk size en force. NCD. Fired mort w/unk res. (Info only)
78	2310	196 th Bde, LT Smith, Duy Xuyen, BT069515, 301800H. Rec 3-5x81mm mort, NCD.
79	2350	11 th Bde, Sgt Hammonds, 11 th Bde TOC, Quang Ngai (P), BS752436, LZ Liz, 292310H, HHC/1-20. Indiv on bnkr line dropped wpn which accidentally went off, he was shot through the hand. Wpn was M-16, 5.56 cal. XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 30 May 71 2400 30 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	2400	Quang Ngai (P). Rec req fr Quang Ngai (P) to keep all US veh off the 411 access road tomorrow. There will be a VIP visiting tomorrow (QN). Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Davis; DISCOM, SGM Potts; MP's, LT Rocho; 39 th Engr, CPT Silvernale; 39 th MAJ Kelly. Keep the 39 th of at least AM, may be free during PM.
81	1125	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Req. Time: 310600H-311800H May. Msn #241: UL BS6435, LR BS7029. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
82	0920	196 th Bde, MAJ Helton, APD Msn Req. Time: 310500H-312000H May. Msn#10: UL ZC1374, LR ZC7970. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	1600	198 th Bde, LT Hall, APD Msn Req. Time: 310500H-312000H May. Msn: ARVN#1: UL BS0077, LR BS0671. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	1200	198 th Bde, LT Hall, APD Msn Req. Time: 310500H-311800H May. Msn #98-3: UL BT2601, LR BS3294. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
85	1830	198 th Bde, LT Hall, APD Msn Req. Time: 310500H-312000H May. Msn #44: BS3385-3879-365760-315780-start. Neg Arty fired in reaction. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
86	1130	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H May. Box #61: BS4572-north along river to 5074-start. Box #62: UL BS5465, LR BS6160. Box #63: UL BS6062, LR BS6656. Box #64: UL BS6944, LR BS7539. Box #65: BS8235-8031-8525-8730-865310-845290-8232-8334-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
87	1300	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H May. Box #10: AT9073-9473-9769-9069-start. Box #11: UL AT8840, LR AT9335. Box #12: UL AT8063, LR AT8360. Box #13: UL BT0267, LR BT0664. Box #14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box #15: ZC120840 along road to AT790846, 1000m each side. Box #17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
88	1130	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H May. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
89	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H May. Box #35: BT33207-3510-4005-3803-start. Box #36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box #37: BS4878-512772-5275-4875-start. Box #38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
90	1130	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H May. Box #42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box #43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
91	1600	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, Air Cav Req. Time: 310500H-312000H May. Box #51: UL BS4052, LR BS4746. Box #61: UL BS2460, LR BS2955. Box #62: BS5627-6127-6125-along AO bdry-5922-5622-start. Box #63: UL BS5269, LR BS5763. Box #69: BS7475-W along Song Tra Khuc to 4470. On station at 0900H. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1600	196 th Bde, Sgt Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 310500H-312000H May. Box #10: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Box #11: ZC0134, along river to 048230, 200m each side. Box #15: UL AT9536, LR AT9831. Box #22: UL ZC2132, LR AT8126. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	0830	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, Air Cav Req. Time: 300500H-302000H May. Box #15: UL AT9536, LR AT9831. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton. Ntfy: AAE, Sp John; FSE, Sgt Madison; TACP, A1C Mays.
94	1600	198 th Bde, MAJ Helton, Air Cav Req. Time: 310500H-312000H May. Box #41: Permanent Box. Box #46: ZB2188-1978-2178-AS7987-start. Box #47: UL AT8214, LR AT8809. Box #48: UL BT1802, LR BS2397. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	2340	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Small, R/6 ARVN, BS114607, 301515H. Unit eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). Req G/S & D/O, processed arty (ARVN). 71 st Avn on sta 1745H, rec unk amt SAF w/NCD, 200', 60k. Eng en w/unk res. G/s broke sta at 1820H. D/O for the ARVN compl to Quang Ngai at 1820H. (Info only)
96	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations
97	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 st Task Force as Tac air and arty provided support. Enemy losses were one NVA & 2 VC KIA with one IWC. Four VN were dtn. There were 5 combined operations. US Engr conducted maintenance. US forces conducted 3 CA's, 2 Extractions, one Eagle Flt. At 0615H, Ranger Tm Seattle was inserted vic AT8362. The 198 th Bde reported that mine & booby trap detonations, in three separate instances, resulted in 15 US WIA(E). In the 196 th Bde, D/3-21 Inf rec 7-9 rds M-79 fire which resulted in 8 US WIA(M). US casualties reported during the period were 15 WIA(E) and 8 WIA(M).
98	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 May 71	2400 31 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0020	CLDC, CPT Miller, Sub Sec #5, BT565023, 302400H. Sensor det mov near ammo dump, 1xshot heard inside dump. Flare ship was called, on sta. MP's checking area. Checked w/neg res.
3	0020	CLDC, CPT Miller, Bnkr #606, BT524044, 302400H. Guards spotted mov in wire. Saw 1xindiv mov toward laundry. N/H was called on sta. MP's also mov in. Neg findings.
4	0025	11 th Bde, Sgt Cunia, PF#148, BS767476, 302135H. Eng est VC plat. 4xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47. (Info only)
5	0345	11 th Bde, SFC Galloway, RF#169, BS857303, 302230H. Rec 1xrd 60mm fr sus en loc BS845304. Rtn w/ARVN 20x105HE. Res: NCD. Unk res on en. (Info only)
6	0430	198 th Bde, LT Hall, RF#712, BS701800, 302320H. Rec SAF & B40 & H/gren fr UNSEF. RF's left area & left the MAT Tm#40 plus 5xRF there. G/S req at 0005H & on sta at 0105H. VC came thru area & evad N. The RF then started to filter back into the ville. G/S did not expend as they did not know where friendlies or en were. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 4xRF WIA(E), 2xRF WIA(M). D/O compl 0420H to 91 st Evac for RF, US D/O to Son Tien by same bird, same time. Update 310620H, res: RF Co 712 fd 1xVC KIA. Saw the en drag away the wounded (3xVC). En loss were caused by MAT#40.
7	0634	198 th Bde, Sp Morozoff, 2/6 ARVN, BS160655, 310600H. Eng w/SAF 3-4xVC KIA. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA (was Montangard w/docu which stated he was assigned w/727 VC transportation unit. CIA: 1xSKS, 10xCCHG.
8	0755	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, HQ 1-6 Inf, 310730H. VN Civ approached the 1-6 water point at BS623864 & stated VC were in Xuan Yen Tay (4) at BS626862. A patrol fr water point went to ville & fd 1xNVA flag (3"x5") on a stick w/the following message on the flag: "People downtown work, people in the country fight." And on a piece of cardboard at the base of the flag there was a sign saying, "No people in town pick up flag." Extr flag to Binh Son.
9	0800	196 th Bde, LT Lapuc, LRRP Tm Paris cond an extr fr PZ at AT848844 at 310732H & LRRP Tm Chicago fr PZ at 310736H at AT865824 to LZ's at Pad 401 in DNG, compl 310740H, cold.
10	0810	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, R/3-21, AT914369, 310645H. While on ptl eng 2xVC w/SAF, prox 75m. Res: 1xVC KIA (25 yrs old) 1xrucc w/clothing & 1xbandage. Dest.
11	0810	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, D/3-21, AT976317, 310700H. While on search & clr obsr 2xMAM evad fr struc area, age 43 & 50 yrs, w/neg ID. They were dtn & extr to DNG. Wearing blk PJ's. Classified Civ Def.
12	0825	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/E/1 Cav, BS759580, 310725H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns prox 500m S, eng w/SAF & AWF. En evad into woodline. Swept w/neg res.
13	0830	Tien Phuoc, Sgt Hall, 4/5 ARVN, AS828218, 301730H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 2xAK-47. (Info only)
14	0830	Tien Phuoc, Sgt Hall, 2/5 ARVN, AS977837, 302000H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
15	0840	198 th Bde, Sgt Hall, C/4-3, BT188094, 310745H. While mov to LZ to extr wpns & packs backhauled (they had failed to clear wpns), 1xM-16 fired (discharged when leaning it against tree). Res: 1xUS WNB (in foot). D/O compl 311000H to CHL.
16	0845	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 4/51 ARVN, BT043500, 302005H. Rec 30x82mm rds w/NCD. Arty fired on sus en loc w/unk res. (Info only)
17	0900	CLDC, CPT Miller, 723 Maint Motor Pool, BT534110, 310106H. CLDC reported that a partially clothed indiv was seen in the 723 Motor Pool. A check of the area revealed 2xgas soaked rags hanging out of the gas tanks of 2x5 ton trucks. MP's & Sub Sector #1 Reserve Force checked the area & could not find indiv. The guard fired at the indiv w/neg res.
18	0900	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, R/3-1, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS540522 at 310840H to LZ at Quang Ngai, compl 310855H.
19	0900	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, R/2-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 at 310834H to LZ at AT966457, compl 310852H, cold.
20	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS822298, 310900H. Fd 1xM-1 carb in good cond in stream bed (SN#6246653). Evac to SJH.
21	0935	23d INF DIV, MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops, Req time change for Box #2: UL BT3606, LRBT3903, DTG: 010001H-101800H Jun. Passed to 198 th Bde, Schuman. Appr: CPT Basar, 198 th Bde; G3, CPT Croy; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
22	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Air Cav #61, 310901H-0945H. BS403689 dest 12xsampans; BS440736 dest 4xsampans; BS465776 dest 7xsampans; BS521761 dest 5xsampans; BS535765 dest 5xsampans.
23	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at SJH at 310840H to LZ at BS799284, compl 310954H, cold.
24	1003	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/3-21, AT982336, 310925H. While on search & clear msn rec unk amt sniper fire prox 400m N w/NCD. Arty fired, swept area w/neg findings.
25	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS519853, 310730H. Fd small struc 2 1/2' x 2 1/2' x 6' filled w/unpol rice in plastic. 1850lbs in walls of struc, dest. Rice extr to Son Tinh. Neg signs rec use. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlin.
26	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS822307, 814308, BS812315 at 311019H to LZ at LZ Bronco, compl 311052H, cold.
27	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, Unit cond extr fr PZ's at BS795314 & BS785313 at 310930H to LZ at SJH, compl 311006H, cold.
28	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17 Cav, BS810445, 311045H. Fd 1xbnkr (12'x12') w/2' overhead cover last used prox 3xdays ago, dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 May 71	2400 31 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1125	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 173 AHC, AT998375, 311017H. Leaving LZ of B/3-21 CA rec 5xrds SAF fr UNSEF prox 50m NE. Neg hits at 100', 40k. B/3-21 rtn SAF & G/S expended w/neg res.
30	1130	39 Engr, Sgt Meeks, S-3. There will be 500 to 1000lb explo dest between 1700H & 1800H in Rock Quarry. Ntfy: G2, Sp Hester, 198 th Bde, Sp Pane, 16 CAG, Sp Adler, Div Arty, Sgt Bohn, G3, MAJ Helton, CofS, Sp Mitnick, AAE, CPT White.
31	1130	196 th Bde, LT LaPuc, B/3-21. Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at AT997731 & BT006390 at 310940H to LZ at Pad 401 DNG, compl 311130H, cold.
32	1135	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn, BS290582, 311100H. Inserted Blues at 1100H to check out struc area, extr fr BS273565 at 1200H w/neg findings. Did not dest any of the struc.
33	1230	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, R/1-52. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS586878 at 310835H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 310840H, cold.
34	1230	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, D/3-21, AT963303, 311120H. While on search & clr msn fd struc area & 9xrefugees, 1xmale 41 yrs old, 4xfem 30-65 yrs old, 4xchildren 3-12yrs old. Extr refugees to Que Son & dest struc.
35	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS153521, 311235H. LOH obsr 50xstruc & bnkr and marked loc for Helix.
36	1300	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Whitley, 2/6 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS155653 at 311120H to LZ t BS132600, compl 311200H, cold.
37	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS226965, 311100H. Eng & dest 10xstruc.
38	1325	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, BT030512, PF plt #2, PF #78, 3 rd plt/17 ARVN Cav, RF #161 & RF #215, reference in DJF entry #47, 30 May 71. Res: 5xPF KIA, 35xPF WIA, 215xNVA KIA, 4xPW, 30xIWC, 27xCSSWC (8xMG, 14xB40 launchers, 1x75mm RR, 2x81mm mort compl, 2x60mm mort compl, 4xK63 radios, 50xRPG rds, 20x82mm mort rds, 2x75 RR rds, 10xbangalore torpedoes, 12xsatchel charges, 200x CCHG, & 1xM-16 CIA (SN#3030385). (Info only)
39	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/C/4-3. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BT172092 at 311315H to LZ at BT196068, compl 311320H, cold.
40	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/C/4-3. Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BT186098 at 311326H to LZ at BT172092, compl 311335H, cold.
41	1415	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/1-1 Cav, AT987602, 311115H. While on ptl, fd 1x60mm mort rd, 1x81mm mort rd, 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
42	1415	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, D/3-21, AT984318, 311250H. 1xMAM dtn when he walked into perimeter, neg ID, wearing grn clothing. Will extr to DNG. Age 25. Class: Civ Def.
43	1415	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, D/3-21, AT977317, 311020H. While in day def pos, rec: 1xM-79 rd & 10xSAF rds prox 200m S. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H to DNG. Rtn SAF & arty & swept w/neg res.
44	1415	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT984612, 311210H. Rec: 5xM-79 rds w/NCD, rtn w/81mm mort fr Hill 55. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xK54 pistol CIA. (Info only)
45	1415	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 1/5 ARVN, AT986548, 311300H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
46	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Basner, 71 Avn, BS565941-630940, 310835H. Mini gun malfunctioned firing 30xrds between above grids. Binh Son, 1-6 Inf ntfy. Neg report of cas or dam.
47	1430	23d INF DIV, CPT Schneider, 4/5 ARVN, AT886239, 300930H. Fd a map in a cave which showed details of an attack on Hiep Duc Sub Sector HQ & FSB Siberia. Neg further info. Map is still in the field w/4/5 ARVN. (Inf only)
48	1440	198 th Bde, Sp Paine, 77 Rangers, AT915015, 302030H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 1xAK-47. CIA's extr to Mary Ann. (Info only)
49	1440	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8 Cav #22, 310755H-1030H. Blues inserted 0940H at AT790299 to check bnkr. Checked area w/neg res. Blues extr 1030H.
50	1455	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, 1/51 ARVN, AT982573, 311110H. Det unk type mine. Res: 6xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1135H to DNG. (Info only)
51	1500	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, C/3-21, AT980334, 311400H. While on search & clr msn, eng 2xVC w/SAF in blk PJ's prox 200m SE. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg ID.
52	1520	CLDC, Sp Wiese, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1900H.
53	1530	Hoi An, CPT Lazardi, BT134548, 291520H. VN Civ det unk type mine. Res: 2xVN civ KIA, 6xVN civ WIA. (Info only)54
54	1530	MACV, CPT Lazardi, 1/22 RF, BT098527, 300420H. Rec 35x82mm mort & ground attack. Res: 2xRF WIA, 10xNVA KIA, 1x82mm mort rd CIA, 16xB40 rfts CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xbangalore torpedo CIA, 113xCCHG CIA, 4xB40 launchers, 2xsatchel charges, 2x75mm rds, 1x75mm mount. (Info only)
55	1530	MACV, CPT Lazardi, PF16 & 2/101 RF, BT087570, 300345H. While in NDP rec 30x82mm mort. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xPF WIA, 6xRF WIA, 4xPF WIA, 3xPSDF WIA. (Info only)
56	1530	Hoi An, CPT Lazardi, RF#323, BT152474, 292345H. Rec 5x82mm rds, NCD. (Info only)
57	1530	Hoi An, CPT Lazardi, RF#157, 2/17 ARVN Cav, AT971687, 300045H. Rec 20x82mm rds & B-40 rfts. Res: 1xUS Advisor WIA, 5xARVN WIA, 1xAPC 40% dest. (Info only)
58	1605	Hoi An, CPT Lazardi, RF#706, BT053628, 300130H. Rec 15x60mm rds, NCD. (Info only)
59	1610	Hoi An, CPT Lazardi, RF#104, AT992578, 300340H. Rec 8x82mm rds, NCD. (Info only)
60	1610	Hoi An, CPT Lazardi, Dien Ban HQ, BT065585, 300340H. Rec 10x82mm rds, res: 3xUS Advisors WIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		31 May 71	2400		31 May 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1610	Hoi An, CPT Lazardi, RF#104, AT965605, 300345H. Rec 12x82mm rds, NCD. (Info only)
62	1625	2d ARVN, LT Delmonico, AS977836, 301645H. In support of 2/5 ARVN contact, D/1-1 G/S & B/123 Avn G/S eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA (credit 5xto each D/1-1 & B/123. VNAF subsequently put in A/S. Res: 13xVC KIA (credit VNAF, 4xAK-47 CIA (credit 2/5 ARVN).
63	1630	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, D/3-21, AT984314, 311410H. While in day def pos, rec SAF & 5xM-79 rds w/NCD prox 150m S, rtn SAF. Arty fired, swept w/neg findings.
64	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin HQ, BT133105, 310200H. An unk number of VC entered the hamlet of Kyhoung Hung & took 4000\$VN fr VN Civ & left. (Info only)
65	1655	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, D/3-21, AT970325, 311415H. Fd 6xstruc w/false floors & underneath floors fd total of 2000lb unpol rice in good cond stacked up. Will evac to Que Son (D) HQ. Will dest struc.
66	1655	196 th Bde, LT LaJoie, D/3-21, AT972321 at 1500H. Fd 3xstruc w/false floors & underneath floors fd 800lbs pol rice in baskets. Will evac to Que Son & dest struc.
67	1720	198 th Bde, Sp White, 2/6 ARVN, BS189567 at 0800H. 2xARVN hit punji pit. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
68	1720	198 th Bde, Sp White, 2/6 ARVN, BS114607 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF & diverted G/S fr CA. G/S rpt neg findings. Neg cas. (Info only)
69	1725	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN, BS164576 at 0900H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
70	1730	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, 3/6 ARVN. Unit cond extr fr PZ at BS155653 at 0735H to LZ at BS132600. Compl cold 1515H.
71	1740	11 th Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 Cav, PF#172, BS734607 at 1655H. Fd 10xlbs books & docu in brush next to trail, 1xcan petna B/T w/PRD, 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRD. DIP. Docu will be evac to Mo Duc. All credit PF's. (Info only)
72	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute QNG airfield at 0850H. Enroute VIP at 1220H. Enroute Stinson at 1345H. Enroute Bronco at 1410H. Enroute QNG at 1540H. Enroute VIP at 1630H. Landed VIP at 1642H.
73	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept 196 DNG enroute VIP at 1510H. Landed VIP at 1540H. Dept VIP enroute DNG 1820H.
74	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Center 0655H. Enroute VIP 0805H. Enroute Hill 62 at 1445H. Enroute 91 st Evac at 1645H. Landed 91 st Evac 1705H.
75	1805	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, IOS at Chippewa, BS538939 at 1708H. Obsr 14xpers w/wpns. D/1-1 diverted fr rkt pocket to grid. Blues inserted at 1715H to check area, extr at 1800H w/neg findings. Arty was not employed on sus en loc because of civ in area. At 1800H, D/1-1 expended on trenches at BS547950 w/unk res.
76	1810	196 th Bde, LT Smith, C/1-1, AT971594 at 1750H. While on search & clr msn, fd 1xM16A1 AP mine in rice paddy. DIP.
77	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS727437, 311707H. Obsr 4xVC w/wpns mov N prox 250m. 2d plt pursued & 1 st set up as blocking force. Swept w/neg res. Neg SA or arty fired.
78	1915	198 th Bde, LT Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS515864 at 311600H. While on patrol rec hvy AW & SAF fr 2xstruc prox 200m N fr est 10-15xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). the Bde LOH while attempting to D/O US WIA(E) rec hvy SAF (30-40 rds) w/NCD or hits at 75', 60k. The fire came fr the N. D/O w/G/S compl cold at 1635H to 91 st Evac, contact broken at 1635H. G/S on sta at 1730H expended on sus en loc, company swept w/neg res. D/1-52 will remain in the hamlet tonight & search area again.
79	1950	196 th Bde, LT Smith, F/8 Cav, AT983338, 311530H-1645H. While in Air Cav Box #15, obsr 3xVC in grn unif evad into woodline. 1615H inserted Blues in area, swept w/neg res. 1645H Blues extr, cold.
80	2010	198 th Bde, LT Hall, E/1-6, (en) BT427041. 20xpers w/packs (4) thru starlight scope, mov W to E, processed arty, req N/H. Ntly: 198 th Bde, to pass info to Fat City & Ly Tinh. N/H on sta 2100H, checked area w/neg findings. Ammo expenditure: 33x81mm HE, 16x81mm illum, 9300rds .50 cal.
81	2040	198 th Bde, Sp Hall, 77 ARVN Ranger, AT915021, 311500H. While on search & clear msn, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xMAM dtn, extr to Mary Ann. (Info only)
82	2225	11 th Bde, Sgt Moore, PF172, 278, 175, 189, & PRU, BS861316, 311730H. While reacting to VCI intel, dtn 4xMAM, evac to Duc Pho. (Info only)
83	2306	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/3-21, AT964308, 312200H. While in NDP, 1xtrip flare det, 25m to S. Eng w/1xclaymore, 2xHG w/neg res. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg res.
84	2305	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/1-46, AT847603, 312102H. While in NDP, obsr 1xlight 1500m NW. Eng w/arty. Light went out.
85	2310	196 th Bde, LT Smith, B/1-46, AT892692, 312145H. Music 200m E. Fired M-79 & checked area w/neg findings.
86	2310	196 th Bde, LT Smith, D/3-21, AT970321, 312015H. While in NDP, MA was det. Will check at first light. Swept w/neg res.
87	1135	11 th Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun. Msn #243: UL BS7729, LR BS8725. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
88	0915	196 th Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun. Msn #12: UL ZC1177, LR ZC1773. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Smith. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
89	1600	198 th Bde, LT Hall, APD Msn Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Jun. Msn #43: UL BS0896, LR BS1591. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Hall. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

0001

31 May 71

2400

31 May 71

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops